

War In Peace

by John Galsworthy

War In Peace

Index



War In Peace

The Marshall Cavendish Illustrated Encyclopedia of Postwar Conflict

Editors-in-Chief

Ashley Brown
Dr. John Pimlott

Editorial Board

Brig-Gen. James Collins Jr (USA Retd.)
Vice-Admiral Sir Louis Le Bailly KBE CB
Ian V Hogg; David Floyd
Professor Laurence Martin
Air-Vice Marshal SWB Menaul CB CBE DFC AFC

MARSHALL CAVENDISH
NEW YORK, LONDON, TORONTO

REF

909.82

WAR

Index V.

Reference Edition Published 1987

Published by Marshall Cavendish Corporation
 147 West Merrick Road
 Freeport, Long Island
 N.Y. 11520

Printed and Bound in Italy by L.E.G.O. S.p.a. Vicenza.

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by an information storage and retrieval system, without permission from the copyright holders.

© Marshall Cavendish Limited 1985
 © Orbis Publishing 1983, 1984

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data

Brown, Ashley
 War in peace : the Marshall Cavendish illustrated encyclopaedia of post-war conflict.
 1. History, Modern—1945- 2. War—History—20th century
 I. Title II. Dartford, Mark
 909.82 D842

ISBN 0-86307-293-3
 0 86307 306 9 vol. 13

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Main entry under title:

War in peace.

Includes bibliographies and index.
 1. Military history, Modern—20th century. 2. Military art and science—History—20th century. 3. World politics—1945-
 I. Marshall Cavendish Corporation.
 U42.W373 1984 355.009'04 84-19386
 ISBN 0-86307-293-3
 0 86307 306 9 vol. 13

**Editorial Staff**

Editor	Ashley Brown
Editorial Director	Brian Innes
Editorial Manager	Clare Byatt
Editorial Editors	Sam Elder
	Adrian Gilbert
Sub Editors	Sue Leonard
	Simon Innes
Artwork Editor	Jonathan Reed
Artwork Buyer	Jean Morley
Picture Editor	Carina Dvorak
Picture Consultant	Robert Hunt
Design	EDC

Reference Edition Staff

Editor	Mark Dartford
Designer	Graham Beehag
Consultant	Robert Paulley
Indexers	F & K Gill
Creation	DPM Services

Contents of Volume

Contents of Set	2396
Classified Contents	2408
Chronology	2418
Bibliography	2443
Index	2451
Authors and Contributors	2490
Picture Acknowledgements	2494

Contents of Set

Volume 1

Introduction	1	The Red Army	114
<i>An overview of war since 1945</i>		<i>Stalin's most fearsome weapon</i>	
Tornado	21	Private Ivan	118
Battle for Palestine	29	<i>The Russian fighting man</i>	
<i>The Jewish fight for the Promised Land was the start of four decades of warfare</i>		Atomic dawn	120
Outrage	34	<i>The new weapons and their strategic impact</i>	
<i>When the Irgun blew up the King David Hotel</i>		Centurion Part 2	123
Against all odds	36	Battle for the north	129
<i>The devastating impact of the guerrilla fighter in modern warfare</i>		<i>How Chiang Kai-shek was outmanoeuvred in Manchuria</i>	
Weapons of terror	40	Final triumph	135
<i>The underground arms industry that supplied the Jewish resistance</i>		<i>Hsuchow and the Nationalist collapse</i>	
Abrams M1	43	The will to win	139
Storming the heights	49	<i>Is morale the most important factor in war?</i>	
<i>The difficulties and dangers of mountain warfare</i>		Soviet Army SAMs	143
Greek against Greek	53	War on the Red River	149
<i>The desperate fight for the future of Greece</i>		<i>French attempts to hold on to Indochina met with bitter resistance</i>	
Behind rebel lines	58	Soldiers and civilians	154
Showdown in the Grammos	60	<i>How modern warfare involves the whole population</i>	
<i>How the communists were destroyed in the mountains</i>		Disaster at Cao Bang	158
Harrier	63	<i>When France's crack troops were annihilated in the jungle</i>	
The bleeding heart of Asia	69	F-4 Phantom II Part I	163
<i>Since 1945 the Far East has never known peace</i>		Berlin under siege	169
Attack on Java	72	<i>Blockade, airlift and the start of the Cold War</i>	
<i>When British forces went into Indonesia</i>		Shielding the West	174
Britain's Vietnam War	74	<i>How Nato was born</i>	
<i>How Saigon was occupied by the Gurkhas</i>		Undercover war	176
Mao and revolution	80	<i>The world of intelligence and spying</i>	
<i>The beginning of China's civil war</i>		Traitors or idealists?	180
Hind	83	<i>The spies who gave the Soviets the secret of the atom</i>	
Street fighting	89	F-4 Phantom II Part 2	183
<i>The specialised tactics of urban warfare</i>		Turmoil in Malaya	189
Israel under siege	93	<i>Communist insurrection and the British response</i>	
<i>The young state's struggle to survive</i>		Jungle patrols	194
On a wing and a prayer	98	<i>Scouting, tracking and fighting in tropical forests</i>	
<i>The early days of Israel's air force</i>		On the track of the terrorists	196
Assault on the Holy City	100	India breaks apart	198
<i>House-to-house battles in the streets of Jerusalem</i>		<i>The religious war over independence</i>	
Centurion Part 1	103	Withdrawal from Empire	200
Communist takeover	109	<i>Great Britain abandons her colonial rule</i>	
<i>The Iron Curtain descends on Europe</i>		F-4 Phantom II Part 3	203

Volume 2

Counter-insurgency	209	The meatgrinder	309
<i>The specialised forces used against guerillas</i>		<i>Matthew Ridgway and the tactics of attrition</i>	
Independence for Indonesia	214	Platoon leader in Korea	314
<i>Brutal fighting as the Dutch were driven out</i>		Glory at Imjin	316
Attack from the hills	218	<i>The Glosters' proudest moment</i>	
<i>The Karen revolt in Burma</i>		Defiant to the end	320
Magsaysay's triumph	220	<i>The sacking of General Douglas MacArthur</i>	
<i>The defeat of the Huk rebels in the Philippines</i>		Chieftain Part 1	323
Marder MICV	223	Smashing the terrorists	329
Korea: the beginning	229	<i>The defeat of the Malayan insurgents</i>	
<i>The communists invade the South</i>		The British bomb	336
The US Army	232	<i>How the United Kingdom became an atomic power</i>	
<i>Post-war planning and new responsibilities</i>		Aiming to kill	340
Over the top	236	<i>Modern snipers and their weapons</i>	
<i>MacArthur's audacious landings at Inchon</i>		Chieftain Part 2	343
Israeli SPGs	243	War from the sky	349
Brotherhood of arms	249	<i>Paratroopers on the modern battlefield</i>	
<i>Proud to be professional—the French Foreign Legion</i>		The Battle for Tonkin	354
The Viet Minh	254	<i>Viet Minh attacks and the French response</i>	
<i>Vo Nguyen Giap and the creation of a new kind of army</i>		Dien Bien Phu: the beginning	359
De Lattre's rain of fire	258	<i>The planning for Operation Castor</i>	
<i>The fight for the Red River Delta</i>		The Mirage III	363
F-15 Eagle	263	Down MiG alley	369
Across the Yalu	269	<i>Aerial combat over Korea</i>	
<i>The Chinese intervention in the Korean War</i>		Stalemate and slaughter	376
Hell at Chosin	272	<i>The final battles of the Korean War</i>	
<i>When the 1st Marines carried out a gallant retreat</i>		Behind the wire	380
1945-49	278	<i>The uncertain status of prisoners of war</i>	
Fighting for peace	280	US nuclear carriers	383
<i>The formation of the United Nations Command</i>		Dien Bien Phu	389
Attack helicopters	283	<i>When France sacrificed an army and lost an empire</i>	
The dragon awakes	289	Master of War	398
<i>The border wars and military expansion of Red China</i>		<i>Vo Nguyen Giap: ruthless in pursuit of victory</i>	
Instrument of revolution	292	Warriors from the hills	400
<i>The Chinese People's Liberation Army</i>		<i>The irregulars who fought for the French in Indochina</i>	
Fall of the forbidden city	296	T54/55 and T62	403
<i>How Tibet was conquered by Chairman Mao's forces</i>			
Attack on Quemoy	300		
<i>The Formosa straits crisis of 1958</i>			
Merkava	303		

Volume 3

War at Sea	409
<i>Naval developments 1945-55</i>	
Disaster in the Mediterranean	414
<i>When two RN vessels were lost to mines</i>	
Running the gauntlet	416
<i>The desperate escape of HMS Amethyst</i>	
Hitting the beaches	418
<i>Amphibious warfare in the modern world</i>	
F-111	423
Emergency in Kenya	429
<i>Bloody revolution in a crown colony</i>	
Mau Mau methods	432
<i>The organisation and tactics of terror</i>	
Combing the Aberdares	434
<i>British security operations in Kenya 1950-55</i>	
Civil or military	440
<i>The role of police in counter-insurgency</i>	
AK assault rifles	443
The Red menace	449
<i>Cold War attitudes in the West</i>	
Defence and unity	542
<i>Nato, Seato and Cento: alliances to contain communism</i>	
Dropping the bomb	456
<i>Nuclear delivery systems of the 1950s</i>	
The Bundeswehr	460
<i>A new army for a new Germany</i>	
AMX30	463
View from the East	469
<i>The Cold War seen from behind the Iron Curtain</i>	
Hungary 1956	472
<i>When the people of Budapest rose up against Soviet military might</i>	
Battle for the streets	476
Combined manoeuvres	480
<i>The reasons behind the creation of the Warsaw Pact</i>	
Scorpion	483
The French Empire	489
<i>The painful withdrawal of a colonial power</i>	
Slaughter in Madagascar	492
<i>Tragic results of a nationalist revolt</i>	
Bourguiba's revolution	494
<i>Tunisia's uneasy road to independence</i>	
Storms over the Sahara	496
<i>Bloody conflict in French Algeria</i>	
Turmoil in Morocco	500
<i>How a French protectorate was destroyed</i>	
Soviet fighters Part 1	503

The Suez affair	509
<i>Why Great Britain and France invaded Egypt</i>	
In with the paras	512
<i>The air assaults on Port Said</i>	
Forward observer	516
Port Said falls	518
<i>Seaborne landings and street fighting</i>	
Twilight of Empire	520
<i>The consequences of British involvement in Suez</i>	
Soviet fighters Part 2	523
<i>Invasion of Sinai</i>	529
<i>Israel's stunning strike against Egypt</i>	
Uniting for peace	536
<i>How the UN brought an end to hostilities</i>	
Mobility in battle	538
<i>The development of mobile warfare since 1945</i>	
M16 assault rifle	543
Greek, Turk or Cypriot?	549
<i>The struggle for the future of Cyprus</i>	
EOKA	552
<i>Colonel Grivas and the terrorist campaign</i>	
From mountain . . . to market place	554
<i>How the war for Cyprus was fought</i>	
Low-intensity operations	558
<i>The British Army's involvement in guerrilla warfare</i>	
Kfir	563
Send in the Marines!	569
<i>Interventionary forces in the modern world</i>	
Lebanon and Jordan '58	574
<i>Anglo-American operations in the Middle East</i>	
Nationalism and revolution	578
<i>The Arab world in turmoil</i>	
Soviet APCs Part 1	583
The Battle of Algiers	589
<i>Terrorism, torture and bombing</i>	
FLN	594
<i>The fight for Algeria's independence</i>	
Defence and counter-attack	596
<i>The Morice Line and Challe's offensive</i>	
Ends and means	600
<i>The ethics of modern warfare</i>	
Soviet APCs Part 2	603

Volume 4

IRA revival	609	War without honour	714
<i>A new generation and a new campaign</i>		<i>The French Army and counter-insurgency</i>	
Border war	612	Night of the generals	718
<i>The 1950s raids by the IRA</i>		<i>Military takeovers in Europe</i>	
Brookeborough	616	F-14 Tomcat	723
<i>The raid that created a martyr</i>		On the brink	729
National Liberation	618	<i>The tense climax of the Cold War</i>	
<i>Minorities fighting for independent statehood</i>		Eyeball to eyeball	732
A-4 Skyhawk Part 1	623	<i>The Cuban missile crisis</i>	
Controlling the straits	629	Nuclear deterrence	736
<i>The strategic importance of the Persian Gulf</i>		<i>Credibility and capability: ways of avoiding World War III</i>	
Outposts of empire	632	The Berlin Wall	740
<i>Britain's involvement in the Arabian Peninsula</i>		<i>How a city was divided</i>	
Assault on the Jebel Akhdar	636	Starfighter	743
<i>Civil war in Muscat and Oman</i>		Fighting for a homeland	749
War in the desert	638	<i>The tragedy of nationalism in the Middle East</i>	
<i>Technical, logistic and combat problems</i>		The warriors of Kurdistan	752
A-4 Skyhawk Part 2	643	<i>A mountain people's struggle for self-determination</i>	
Guns for sale	649	The Imam's war	756
<i>The world arms trade, 1945-55</i>		<i>Royalist and republican in the Yemen</i>	
Sukarno rides the tiger	652	The dispossessed	760
<i>Revolt and repression in Indonesia</i>		<i>How the Palestine Arabs lost their homeland</i>	
Castro's revolution	656	Rifle grenades	763
<i>How the Rebel Army triumphed in Cuba</i>		Nightmare in the Congo	769
US nuclear submarines	663	<i>The birthpangs of a nation</i>	
Cloak and dagger	669	Hammarskjöld's army	775
<i>Undercover operations in the Cold War</i>		<i>How the UN became involved in the Congo</i>	
Spy fever	672	Soldiers of fortune	778
<i>State secrets, espionage and treachery</i>		<i>Mercenaries in the modern world</i>	
CIA	676	Western field artillery	783
<i>The shadowy role of the US intelligence service</i>		Conquest and consolidation	789
The Bay of Pigs	680	<i>Independent India takes shape</i>	
<i>Fiasco and confusion in Cuba</i>		Flight of the Dalai Lama	792
M48-69 series Part 1	683	<i>Chinese takeover in Tibet</i>	
Brother against brother	689	The Sino-Indian War	794
<i>The civil wars of the modern world</i>		<i>Two Asian giants clash in the Himalayas</i>	
Crisis in Chad	692	With God on our side	798
<i>Unending conflict in the heart of Africa</i>		<i>Religion and war since 1945</i>	
The Third World	696	Anti-Tank armaments	803
<i>New nations and new wars</i>			
War on the Nile	700		
<i>The internal strife in the Sudan</i>			
M48-69 series Part 2	703		
FLN triumph	709		
<i>The road to Algerian independence</i>			
The OAS	712		
<i>Terror tactics from a secret army</i>			

Volume 5

Brunei in revolt	809	Burning ghettos . . . and the nuclear battlefield	898
<i>When the Queen's Highlanders saved a sultan</i>		<i>The US Army from Korea to Vietnam</i>	
The undeclared war	813	F-16 Fighting Falcon	903
<i>Indonesian confrontation with Malaysia</i>		Attacking the Radfan	909
Raid on Labang	816	<i>British operations in the mountains of South Arabia</i>	
<i>A cross-border operation by the Gurkhas</i>		The divided island	914
With silence and stealth	818	<i>Greek against Turk in Cyprus of the 1960s</i>	
<i>British tactics during the confrontation</i>		Soldiers of peace	918
Hitting the target	820	<i>UN peacekeeping and observer missions</i>	
<i>Weapons firing techniques in theory and practice</i>		Tools of the trade	920
S-tank	823	<i>Infantry company weapons</i>	
Uncle Sam's backyard	829	Soviet SPGs	923
<i>War and revolution in Latin America</i>		Winds of change	929
The violent continent	832	<i>Independence for black Africa</i>	
<i>Military intervention in Latin America</i>		The Shifta War	934
The great illusion	834	<i>Somali nationalism and nomad resentment</i>	
<i>Latin American guerillas of the early 1960s</i>		African involvement	936
Death of a legend	838	<i>British operations in the early 1960s</i>	
<i>Che Guevara's campaign in Bolivia</i>		Mutiny!	940
Lore of the jungle	840	<i>Collective indiscipline or combat refusal?</i>	
<i>Survival techniques in tropical bush and forest</i>		Mortars	943
Kiev-class V/STOL carriers	843	The unwinnable war	949
The doomed republic	849	<i>US strategy in Vietnam</i>	
<i>Revolt and repression in Diem's South Vietnam</i>		The Gulf of Tonkin	954
Vietnam: the Americans move in	854	<i>Pretext or provocation?</i>	
<i>From Kennedy's commitment to Johnson's war</i>		Years of uncertainty	956
1956-60	858	<i>The communists adapt to US intervention</i>	
The night belongs to Charlie	860	Search and destroy	960
<i>Psychology and guerrilla warfare</i>		<i>US ground operations in Vietnam, 1965-67</i>	
A-10 Thunderbolt II	863	Mines and minesweeping	963
Decline and fall	869	The agony of Aden	969
<i>The death throes of Portugal's overseas empire</i>		<i>From nationalist revolt to civil war</i>	
Angola	872	Champion Lines	974
<i>The divided revolt</i>		<i>Where mutineers ambushed British troops</i>	
Guinea	877	Mad Mitch goes in	976
<i>Cabral's revolution</i>		<i>The Argylls and the retaking of Crater</i>	
Mozambique	880	Bases and budgets	980
<i>Holding the dam</i>		<i>British defence policy of the 1960s</i>	
FN FAL	883	Leopard 1	983
The Kennedy legacy	889	Firepower and mobility	989
<i>US foreign policy of the early 1960s</i>		<i>American tactics in Vietnam</i>	
Defending the dominoes	892	Hearts and minds?	994
<i>US intervention in Laos and Thailand</i>		<i>The war in the villages</i>	
Descent on Santo Domingo	894	Hammer and anvil	996
<i>America moves into the Dominican Republic</i>		<i>Clearing the Iron Triangle in Operation Cedar Falls</i>	
		ARVN	1000
		<i>The development of South Vietnam's army</i>	
		Leopard 2	1003

Volume 6

Assuring destruction	1009	A-7 Corsair II	1123
<i>The connection between nuclear theory and technology</i>		Sword of David	1129
1961-65	1014	<i>The Israeli conquest of the West Bank</i>	
The uneasy alliance	1016	'Murder and fear'	1134
<i>New problems for Nato</i>		The road to Damascus	1136
Manoeuvres and modernisation	1020	<i>The fight for the Golan Heights</i>	
<i>The Warsaw Pact in the 1960s</i>		Where angels fear to tread	1140
Sten/Sterling SMGs	1023	<i>Superpower involvement in the Middle East</i>	
Vietnam: the air war	1029	Cruise Missiles	1143
<i>The deployment of US air power, 1961-68</i>		Friends and helpers	1149
Rolling Thunder	1032	<i>America's allies in Vietnam</i>	
<i>The bombing of North Vietnam</i>		The Green Berets	1152
Sensors and surveillance	1036	<i>US Special Forces in Southeast Asia</i>	
<i>New techniques and new machines for aerial reconnaissance</i>		War by proxy	1156
Fire from the sky	1040	<i>The CIA and the Laotian hill tribes</i>	
<i>US close-support missions</i>		Sabre squadrons	1160
Boeing B-52	1043	<i>The Australian SAS in Vietnam</i>	
The age of the missile	1049	Modern Soviet MBTs	1163
<i>Naval developments, 1955-70</i>		Arabian adventures	1169
The bear gets webbed feet	1054	<i>The campaign in Dhofar, 1965-75</i>	
<i>Soviet naval expansion under Admiral Gorshkov</i>		Ambush	1174
Showing the flag	1060	Daring to win	1176
<i>The US Sixth Fleet in the Mediterranean</i>		<i>The SAS and counter-insurgency</i>	
Nato GPMGs	1063	Colonial crises	1180
Shambles and stalemate	1069	<i>Policing the last fragments of empire</i>	
<i>The war between India and Pakistan in 1965</i>		Frigates	1183
Biafra	1075	War in the Delta	1189
<i>The tragedy of the Nigerian Civil War</i>		<i>US riverine operations in Vietnam</i>	
Smart Bombs	1083	Road to victory	1196
Countdown to conflict	1089	<i>The Ho Chi Minh Trail</i>	
<i>The outbreak of the Six-Day War</i>		Junction City	1200
Face to face	1092	<i>On the offensive in War Zone C</i>	
<i>The rival forces in the Middle East, 1967</i>		Soviet bombers	1203
Operation Dawn	1094		
<i>The Israelis destroy the Egyptian Air Force</i>			
War in the Shadows	1098		
<i>Mossad and the Israeli intelligence network</i>			
Modern destroyers	1103		
Sinai '67: the preparations	1109		
<i>Rival plans and dispositions</i>			
Sinai '67: the attack	1112		
<i>Armoured warfare in the desert</i>			
First strike	1120		
<i>Surprise and the unexpected in modern war</i>			

Volume 7

Taking to the streets	1209	White negroes	1320
<i>The development of urban guerrilla warfare in Latin America</i>		<i>FLQ terrorism in French Canada</i>	
Heroes or Villains?	1212	Galil assault rifle	1323
<i>The Tupamaros in Uruguay</i>		The War of Attrition	1329
Guerrilla raid	1216	<i>Israel and Egypt locked in a war of nerves</i>	
<i>Attack on the Navy Training Center</i>		The new Palestinians	1334
Theorists and gunmen	1218	<i>The rise of Arafat and the PLO</i>	
<i>Brazilian revolutionaries from the 1960s</i>		Fire in the desert	1338
From pampas to plaza	1220	<i>The Palestinian hijackings to Dawson's Field</i>	
<i>The Argentinian urban guerrillas</i>		Black September	1340
G3 assault rifle	1223	<i>The Jordanian crisis of 1970</i>	
Riding high	1229	Western Strategic Missiles Part 1	1343
<i>The 1st Cavalry Division in Vietnam</i>		The widening war	1349
Ice-cream and ammunition	1234	<i>How Cambodia was dragged into the Vietnam conflict</i>	
<i>US logistics in Southeast Asia</i>		Parrot's Beak and Fish Hook	1352
Siege warfare	1238	<i>The incursions into Cambodia</i>	
<i>The US Marines defend Khe Sanh</i>		Lam Son 719	1354
Soviet field artillery	1243	<i>Attacking the Ho Chi Minh Trail in Laos</i>	
Hitting the cities	1249	Breakdown	1358
<i>The communist Tet offensive in Vietnam</i>		<i>The collapse of US morale in Vietnam</i>	
Hue	1254	Western Strategic Missiles Part 2	1363
<i>Battle for the imperial city</i>		Civil rights and sectarian violence	1369
America divided	1260	<i>Northern Ireland, 1967-69</i>	
<i>The war at home 1965-68</i>		Summer of strife	1372
25-pounder howitzer	1263	<i>1969: the British Army deployed in Northern Ireland</i>	
Prague '68	1269	1966-70	1376
<i>The Soviet invasion of Czechoslovakia</i>		Baton rounds and barricades	1378
Going West	1274	<i>Riot control in Northern Ireland</i>	
<i>Defectors from the Soviet bloc</i>		The Falls Road Curfew	1380
KGB	1276	<i>Army tactics and Catholic attitudes, 1970</i>	
<i>The Soviet secret army</i>		AMX13 series	1383
Ready for action	1280	Nuclear bombs and paper tigers	1389
<i>Warsaw Pact manoeuvres</i>		<i>The Sino-Soviet split</i>	
F-100 Super Sabre	1283	China in ferment	1394
Trading Places	1289	<i>Red Guards and Cultural Revolution</i>	
<i>Vietnamization and pacification 1968-72</i>		Detente	1397
Saigon at war	1294	<i>A new view of world affairs</i>	
POW	1296	Controlling the bomb	1400
<i>US prisoners in Vietnam</i>		<i>Nuclear proliferation and arms limitation</i>	
Raid on Son Tay	1300	Modern SMGs Part 1	1403
<i>A daring bid to free the POWs</i>			
F-18 Hornet	1303		
Power to the people	1309		
<i>Student revolt of the 1960s</i>			
The Angry Brigade	1312		
<i>From protest to bombing in the UK</i>			
Revolution USA	1314		
<i>Radical violence from the campus to the ghetto</i>			
Terror from the East	1318		
<i>The Japanese Red Army</i>			

Volume 8

The Irish question	1409	Fighting in fractions	1516
<i>British government policy in Northern Ireland, 1967-72</i>		<i>The Baader-Meinhof terrorist gang</i>	
Men of violence	1412	The Wrath of God	1520
<i>The rise of the Provisional IRA</i>		<i>Israel's undercover war against the PLO</i>	
Brutality or ill-treatment?	1416	Western SPGs	1523
<i>Disorientation techniques and deep interrogation</i>		Yom Kippur – the preparations	1529
Bloody Sunday	1418	<i>The build-up to the 1973 Arab-Israeli War</i>	
<i>Internment and its aftermath</i>		The Bar-Lev Line	1534
Modern SMGs Part 2	1423	<i>The Israeli defences along the Suez Canal</i>	
Born in battle	1429	Crossing the Canal	1536
<i>How Bangladesh gained independence</i>		<i>The Egyptian attack, 6 October 1973</i>	
Holding the line	1423	Reservists and regulars	1540
<i>Pakistan repulsed in the West</i>		<i>Mobilisation in the modern world</i>	
Air superiority	1434	Recoilless guns	1543
<i>The IAF rules the skies</i>		The valley of tears	1549
The lightning campaign	1436	<i>Syrian assaults on the Golan</i>	
<i>India's victory in the East</i>		Clearing the Golan	1554
Red river-crossing	1440	<i>The Israeli counter-attack, October 1973</i>	
<i>Soviet tactics and equipment</i>		Combat fatigue	1560
M4 Sherman	1443	<i>Stress in modern war</i>	
Giap's new strategy	1449	AWACS	1563
<i>North Vietnam prepares its offensive</i>		Drive to destruction	1569
Into the South	1454	<i>The defeat of the Israeli counter-attack in Sinai, October 1973</i>	
<i>The communist offensive, 1972</i>		The generals fall out	1572
An Loc '72	1460	<i>Dissension in the Israeli High Command</i>	
<i>The ARVN holds out</i>		Waiting and watching	1574
Rockwell B-1	1463	Sam vs Phantom	1576
Linebacker	1469	<i>The struggle for air supremacy in the Yom Kippur War</i>	
<i>The deployment of US air power in Vietnam 1972</i>		Western APCs	1582
Blockade!	1474	Clash of the Titans	1589
<i>The mining of Haiphong harbour</i>		<i>The decisive tank battles in Sinai, 1973</i>	
Sea War Vietnam	1476	Superpowers and the oil weapon	1596
<i>The role of the US Navy</i>		<i>International repercussions of the Yom Kippur War</i>	
Peace with honour?	1480	New perspectives	1600
<i>American combat troops withdraw from Vietnam</i>		<i>The military lessons of the Yom Kippur War</i>	
Mirage 2000/4000	1563	Grenades	1603
Loss of faith	1489		
<i>The effects of Vietnam on the US establishment</i>			
Wild Weasels and People Sniffers	1494		
<i>Technological developments of the Vietnam War</i>			
Limited War	1500		
<i>Keeping conflict below the nuclear threshold</i>			
Tactical Naval Missiles	1503		
Terror international	1509		
<i>Hostages, hijackings and bombings in the early 1970s</i>			

Volume 9

Operation Motorman	1609
<i>The British Army enters the No-Go areas</i>	
Bombs and ballots	1614
<i>The search for a political solution in Northern Ireland</i>	
1971-75	1618
Backlash	1620
<i>The Protestant paramilitary organisations</i>	
Western SAMs	1623
Meeting fire with fire	1629
<i>Western Europe's response to terrorism</i>	
ETA	1634
<i>The Basque guerrilla movement</i>	
Death of a democrat	1636
<i>The Italian Red Brigades and the Moro kidnapping</i>	
Kidnap	1640
<i>Propaganda, profit and political crime</i>	
Jaguar	1643
Revolutionaries in uniform	1649
<i>From military coup to democracy in Portugal</i>	
Soldiering on	1654
<i>Nato problems of the 1970s</i>	
Fighting for time	1656
<i>Nato tactics in the 1970s</i>	
Thinking the unthinkable	1660
<i>The concept of a limited nuclear war</i>	
PT-76	1663
The Turks move in	1669
<i>Invasion and partition of Cyprus</i>	
Protecting the flanks	1674
<i>Nato's northern and southern wings</i>	
Cold war	1678
<i>The problems of fighting in winter</i>	
US Spyplanes	1683
The phoney peace	1684
<i>South Vietnam, 1973-74</i>	
Cambodia's agony	1692
<i>The Khmer Rouge close in on Phnom Penh</i>	
Victory for the Pathet Lao	1699
<i>The communist takeover in Laos</i>	
Soviet Nuclear Missiles	1703
The conquerors	1709
<i>North Vietnam's long road to victory</i>	
Last act	1713
<i>The communist offensive of 1975</i>	
The death of hope	1718
<i>Confusion and chaos as Saigon falls</i>	
Counting the cost	1720
<i>The balance sheet of the Vietnam War</i>	
Western MICVs	1723
Rebels and revolutionaries	1729
<i>White Rhodesia and black nationalism</i>	
War in the bush	1736
<i>Rhodesian methods of counter-insurgency</i>	
From Rhodesia to Zimbabwe	1740
<i>The settlement and its aftermath</i>	
Soviet machine-guns	1743
No end in sight	1749
<i>Northern Ireland, 1975-78</i>	
Bandit country	1754
<i>Controlling the borders in Northern Ireland</i>	
The secret war	1760
<i>British undercover operations in Ireland</i>	
ASW aircraft	1763
Blitz on Britain	1769
<i>The IRA campaign on the mainland</i>	
Bombs and bomb-disposal	1774
<i>A war of nerves and technology</i>	
Searching for a role	1778
<i>British defence policy, 1968-75</i>	
T34	1783
Bitter fruits	1789
<i>The post-independence civil war in Angola</i>	
White power	1794
<i>South Africa counters black insurgency</i>	
Namibia	1798
<i>The struggle for statehood</i>	
Military handguns	1803

Volume 10

The turning of the tide	1809	Africa in the Cold War	1929
<i>International terrorism, 1973-78</i>		<i>Superpower involvement from Cairo to the Cape</i>	
Israel triumphant	1814	Prophet of revolution	1932
<i>The raid on Entebbe</i>		<i>Colonel Gaddafi's Libya</i>	
Mogadishu	1819	Dogfight	1936
<i>A victory for counter-terrorism</i>		<i>The Gulf of Sirte incident, 1981</i>	
Electronic Warfare: The Air War	1823	Polisario	1938
New allies, old enemies	1829	Armoured Cars	1943
<i>The superpowers adapt to change in Southeast Asia</i>		The fall of the Shah	1949
Taking to the hills	1832	<i>The Iranian revolution 1978-79</i>	
<i>Resistance to Indonesia in East Timor</i>		1976-80	1954
The forgotten people	1836	America defied	1956
<i>South Moluccan exiles turn to terror</i>		<i>The Iranian hostage crisis</i>	
Muslims and Maoists	1838	Rapid deployment	1960
<i>Guerrilla war in the Philippines</i>		<i>The US prepares for intervention in the Gulf</i>	
Electronic Warfare: The Land War	1843	Air-to-Air Missiles	1963
Empire in turmoil	1849	In the Bear's hug	1969
<i>The Ethiopian revolution and its aftermath</i>		<i>Soviet influence in Afghanistan up to 1979</i>	
Revolt on the Red Sea	1854	Takeover	1973
<i>The struggle for Eritrean independence</i>		<i>The Soviet invasion of Afghanistan</i>	
The Ogaden War	1858	The Cold War hots up	1978
<i>The Somali invasion of Ethiopia</i>		<i>The decline in superpower relations, 1978-84</i>	
Electronic Warfare: The Sea War	1863	Air-to-Surface Missiles	1983
Interested parties	1869	Warriors of Allah	1989
<i>Western intervention in black Africa</i>		<i>The Afghan guerrilla fighters</i>	
In with the Legion	1872	Hit and run	1994
<i>The Kolwezi rescue mission, 1978</i>		<i>A Mujahidin attack</i>	
The fall of Idi Amin	1878	In the Afghan trap	1996
<i>Tanzanian forces invade Uganda</i>		<i>The Soviet Army's techniques in Afghanistan</i>	
Nato cruisers	1883	Rotors against rebels	2000
The peacemakers	1889	<i>The helicopter in counter-insurgency operations</i>	
<i>Egypt and Israel 1975-1979</i>		Landmines	2003
A shattered state	1893		
<i>Lebanon's civil war, 1975-78</i>			
Operation Litani	1900		
<i>The Israelis go into Lebanon</i>			
F-5/F-20	1903		
Reds in rivalry	1909		
<i>Indochina 1975-78</i>			
Kampuchea	1912		
<i>Vietnamese invasion and Khmer resistance</i>			
The Dragon strikes	1916		
<i>China attacks Vietnam</i>			
Chemical warfare	1920		
<i>From nerve gas to defoliants</i>			
Anti-aircraft artillery	1923		

Volume 11

Bad neighbours	2009	Operation Babylon	2112
<i>The origins of the Iran-Iraq conflict</i>		<i>The Israeli attack on Iraq's nuclear-reactor</i>	
The gamble that failed	2014	Fighting to a standstill	2115
<i>The opening phases of the Gulf War, 1980-82</i>		<i>The continuing war between Iraq and Iran, 1983-84</i>	
Airborne artillery	2020	The tanker war	2120
<i>Close air support since World War II</i>		<i>The Iran-Iraq confrontation at sea</i>	
Diesel-electric submarines	2022	Fast attack craft	2122
Dollars and dictators	2029	New weapons, new strategies	2129
<i>US involvement in Latin America</i>		<i>The Nato alliance in the 1980s</i>	
Sandinistas against Somoza	2033	The doomsday arsenal	2136
<i>Revolution in Nicaragua</i>		<i>World nuclear forces in the 1980s</i>	
El Salvador	2038	Problems of the Pact	2140
<i>Death squads and guerrillas</i>		<i>Moscow faces difficulties in Eastern Europe</i>	
F-86 Sabre	2043	Grummen A-6 Intruder	2143
Stalemate in Ulster	2049	Between two wars	2149
<i>Northern Ireland, 1978-84</i>		<i>From civil strife to Israeli invasion in Lebanon</i>	
Warrenpoint	2054	Peace for Galilee	2152
<i>The IRA ambush the Paras</i>		<i>The Israelis invade Lebanon</i>	
Votes and violence	2056	Battle over the Beqaa	2156
<i>New strategies for the Republican terrorists</i>		<i>Total victory for Israel in the air war</i>	
Garrison duties	2060	Beirut under seige	2160
<i>The British Army in Northern Ireland</i>		<i>Israeli forces bombard the Lebanese capital</i>	
Utility helicopters	2063	Amphibious Vehicles	2163
Balance of terror	2069	The disputed islands	2169
<i>The superpower arms race, 1975-84</i>		<i>The background to the Falklands conflict</i>	
Poland and the Pact	2076	Britain unprepared	2172
<i>Solidarity shakes the Soviet Union</i>		<i>British defence policy, 1979-82</i>	
Satellites and computers	2080	Galtieri's gamble	2174
<i>The new espionage of the 1980s</i>		<i>The Argentinians invade the Falklands</i>	
Saab Viggen	2083	Britain strikes back	2178
The path of violence	2089	<i>The Task Force and the retaking of South Georgia</i>	
<i>Terrorism in the 1980s</i>		Bolt-action rifles	2183
Storming the embassy	2092	Race against time	2189
<i>The SAS and the Princes Gate siege</i>		<i>Diplomatic efforts to stop the Falklands War</i>	
Invaders in the paradise islands	2096	Defeat of the Armada	2192
<i>Mercenary activities in the Indian Ocean</i>		<i>The naval war and the sinking of the Belgrano</i>	
The Tamil Tigers	2100	Softening up the defences	2196
<i>Guerrilla war in Sri Lanka</i>		<i>Britain wears down the Argentinian forces</i>	
Heavy machine-guns	2103	Beachhead San Carlos	2200
The Ayatollah's republic	2109	<i>The landings on the Falklands begin</i>	
<i>Iran under Khomeini</i>		Aerial guns	2203

Volume 12

<i>Aerial challenge</i>	2209	Crisis in the Caribbean	2274
<i>The battle of San Carlos Water</i>		<i>The United States invades Grenada</i>	2274
<i>Goose Green</i>	2214	War and the Media	2280
<i>2 Para triumph against the odds</i>		<i>The influence of press and television in modern conflicts</i>	
<i>The long march</i>	2218	Amphibious assault ships	2283
<i>Yomping and tabbing to Port Stanley</i>		Shadow boxing	2289
<i>The conscript army</i>	2220	<i>Possible origins of a superpower conflict</i>	
<i>The Argentinians in the Falklands</i>		1981-84	2292
<i>Buccaneer</i>	2223	Guessing game	2294
<i>Sitting targets</i>	2229	<i>Plans for fighting World War III</i>	
<i>Tragic losses for the Welsh Guards at Fitzroy</i>		Chances of survival	2300
<i>Victory in the mountains</i>	2232	<i>The probable effects of nuclear war on civilians</i>	
<i>The decisive battles and the Argentinian surrender</i>		Hawker Hunter	2303
<i>Falklands aftermath</i>	2240	Danger zones	2309
<i>The effects of the war on British defence policy</i>		<i>The world's most contentious areas</i>	
<i>English Electric Lightning</i>	2243	Drawing the line	2316
<i>Bloodbath in Beirut</i>	2249	<i>Border disputes as a source of conflict</i>	
<i>The Sabra and Chatila massacres</i>		Who rules the waves?	2320
<i>Arafat at bay</i>	2252	<i>The race for control of the sea</i>	
<i>The PLO and the siege of Tripoli</i>		Tactical Nuclear Weapons	2323
<i>MNF</i>	2256	The air war	2329
<i>The international peacekeeping force in Beirut</i>		The land battlefield	2334
<i>Militia battlefield</i>	2258	Naval armaments	2341
<i>Lebanon in conflict, 1983-84</i>		The nuclear age	2345
<i>F-105 Thunderchief</i>	2263	Future weapons development	
<i>Reagan's rebels</i>	2269	Change and continuity	2349
<i>Nicaragua's Sandinistas face a US-backed insurgency</i>		Naval developments	2353
		The air battle	2356
		War on land	2360
		Nuclear delivery systems	2364
		Star wars	2366

Classified Contents

Europe

Greek against Greek	1: 53-57	Decline and fall	5: 869-871
<i>The desperate fight for the future of Greece</i>		<i>The death throes of Portugal's overseas empire</i>	
Behind rebel lines	1: 58-59	Bases and budgets	5: 980-982
Showdown in the Grammos	1: 60-62	<i>British defence policy of the 1960s</i>	
<i>How the communists were destroyed in the mountains</i>		The bear gets webbed feet	6: 1054-1059
Communist takeover	1: 109-113	<i>Soviet naval expansion under Admiral Gorshkov</i>	
<i>The Iron Curtain descends on Europe</i>		Showing the flag	6: 1060-1062
The Red Army	1: 114-117	<i>The US Sixth Fleet in the Mediterranean</i>	
<i>Stalin's most fearsome weapon</i>		Daring to win	6: 1176-1179
Private Ivan	1: 118-119	<i>Colonial crises</i>	6: 1180-1182
<i>The Russian fighting man</i>		<i>Policing the last fragments of empire</i>	
Berlin under siege	1: 169-173	Prague '68	7: 1269-1273
<i>Blockade, airlift and the start of the Cold War</i>		<i>The Soviet invasion of Czechoslovakia</i>	
Withdrawal from Empire	1: 200-202	Civil rights and sectarian violence	7: 1369-1371
<i>Great Britain abandons her colonial role</i>		<i>Northern Ireland, 1967-69</i>	
Brotherhood of arms	2: 249-253	Summer of strife	7: 1372-1375
<i>Proud to be professional – the French Foreign Legion</i>		<i>1969: the British Army deployed in Northern Ireland</i>	
The British bomb	2: 336-339	Baton rounds and barricades	7: 1378-1379
<i>How the United Kingdom became an atomic power</i>		<i>Riot control in Northern Ireland</i>	
Disaster in the Mediterranean	3: 414-415	The Falls Road curfew	8: 1380-1382
<i>When two RN vessels were lost to mines</i>		<i>Army tactics and Catholic attitudes, 1970</i>	
The Bundeswehr	3: 460-462	The Irish question	8: 1409-1411
<i>A new army for a new Germany</i>		<i>British government policy in Northern Ireland, 1967-72</i>	
Hungary 1956	3: 472-475	Men of violence	8: 1412-1415
<i>When the people of Budapest rose up against Soviet military might</i>		<i>The rise of the Provisional IRA</i>	
Battle for the streets	3: 476-479	Brutality or ill-treatment?	8: 1416-1417
The French Empire	3: 489-491	<i>Disorientation techniques and deep interrogation</i>	
<i>The painful withdrawal of a colonial power</i>		Bloody Sunday	8: 1418-1422
Greek, Turk or Cypriot?	3: 549-551	<i>Internment and its aftermath</i>	
<i>The struggle for the future of Cyprus</i>		Operation Motorman	9: 1609-1613
EOKA	3: 552-553	<i>The British Army enters the No-Go areas</i>	
<i>Colonel Grivas and the terrorist campaign</i>		Bombs and ballots	9: 1614-1617
From mountain . . . to market place	3: 554-557	<i>The search for a political solution in Northern Ireland</i>	
<i>How the war for Cyprus was fought</i>		Backlash	9: 1620-1622
IRA revival	4: 609-611	<i>The Protestant paramilitary organisations</i>	
<i>A new generation and a new campaign</i>		Revolutionaries in uniform	9: 1649-1653
Border war	4: 612-615	<i>From military coup to democracy in Portugal</i>	
<i>The 1950s raids by the IRA</i>		The Turks move in	9: 1669-1673
Brookeborough	4: 616-617	<i>Invasion and partition of Cyprus</i>	
<i>The raid that created a martyr</i>		No end in sight	9: 1749-1753
War without honour	4: 714-717	<i>Northern Ireland, 1975-78</i>	
<i>The French Army and counter-insurgency</i>		Bandit country	9: 1754-1759
Night of the generals	4: 718-722	<i>Controlling the borders in Northern Ireland</i>	
<i>Military takeovers in Europe</i>		The secret war	9: 1760-1762
The Berlin Wall	4: 740-742	<i>British undercover operations in Ireland</i>	
<i>How a city was divided</i>			

Blitz on Britain	9: 1769-1773	Controlling the straits	4: 629-631	
<i>The IRA campaign on the mainland</i>		<i>The strategic importance of the Persian Gulf</i>		
Bombs and bomb-disposal	9: 1774-1777	Outposts of empire	4: 632-635	
<i>A war of nerves and technology</i>		<i>Britain's involvement in the Arabian Peninsula</i>		
Searching for a role	9: 1778-1782	Assault on the Jebel Akhdar	4: 636-637	
<i>British defence policy, 1968-75</i>		<i>Civil war in Muscat and Oman</i>		
Stalemate in Ulster	11: 2049-2053	Fighting for a homeland	4: 749-751	
<i>Northern Ireland, 1978-84</i>		<i>The tragedy of nationalism in the Middle East</i>		
Warrenpoint	11: 2054-2055	The warriors of Kurdistan	4: 752-755	
<i>The IRA ambush the Paras</i>		<i>A mountain people's struggle for self-determination</i>		
Votes and violence	11: 2056-2059	The Imam's war	4: 756-759	
<i>New strategies for the Republican terrorists</i>		<i>Royalist and republican in the Yemen</i>		
Garrison duties	11: 2060-2062	The dispossessed	4: 760-762	
<i>The British Army in Northern Ireland</i>		<i>How the Palestine Arabs lost their homeland</i>		
Poland and the Pact	11: 2076-2079	Attacking the Radfan	5: 909-913	
<i>Solidarity shakes the Soviet Union</i>		<i>British operations in the mountains of South Arabia</i>		
Storming the embassy	11: 2092-2095	The agony of Aden	5: 969-973	
<i>The SAS and the Princes Gate siege</i>		<i>From nationalist revolt to civil war</i>		
Britain unprepared	11: 2172-2173	Champion Lines	5: 974-975	
<i>British defence policy, 1979-82</i>		<i>Where mutineers ambushed British Troops</i>		
Falklands aftermath	12: 2240-2242	Mad Mitch goes in	5: 976-979	
<i>The effects of the war on British defence policy</i>		<i>The Argylls and the retaking of Crater</i>		
Middle East				
Battle for Palestine	1: 29-33	Countdown to conflict	6: 1089-1091	
<i>The Jewish fight for the Promised Land was the start of four decades of warfare</i>		<i>The outbreak of the Six-Day War</i>		
Outrage	1: 34-35	Face to face	6: 1092-1093	
<i>When the Irgun blew up the King David Hotel</i>		<i>The rival forces in the Middle East, 1967</i>		
Weapons of terror	1: 40-42	 		
<i>The underground arms industry that supplied the Jewish resistance</i>		Operation Dawn	6: 1094-1097	
Israel under siege	1: 93-97	<i>The Israelis destroy the Egyptian Air Force</i>		
<i>The young state's struggle to survive</i>		War in the Shadows	6: 1098-1102	
On a wing and a prayer	1: 98-99	<i>Mossad and the Israeli intelligence network</i>		
<i>The early days of Israel's air force</i>		Sinai '67: the preparations	6: 1109-1111	
Assault on the Holy City	1: 100-102	<i>Rival plans and dispositions</i>		
<i>House-to-house battles in the streets of Jerusalem</i>		Sinai '67: the attack	6: 1112-1119	
The Suez affair	3: 509-511	<i>Armoured warfare in the desert</i>		
<i>Why Great Britain and France invaded Egypt</i>		Sword of David	6: 1129-1133	
In with the paras	3: 512-515	<i>The Israeli conquest of the West Bank</i>		
<i>The air assaults on Port Said</i>		'Murder and fear'	6: 1134-1135	
Forward observer	3: 516-517	The road to Damascus	6: 1136-1139	
Port Said falls	3: 518-519	<i>The fight for the Golan Heights</i>		
<i>Seaborne landings and street fighting</i>		Where angels fear to tread	6: 1140-1142	
Twilight of Empire	3: 520-522	<i>Superpower involvement in the Middle East</i>		
<i>The consequences of British involvement in Suez</i>		Arabian adventures	6: 1169-1173	
Invasion of Sinai	3: 529-535	<i>The campaign in Dhofar, 1965-75</i>		
<i>Israel's stunning strike against Egypt</i>		Ambush	6: 1174-1175	
Uniting for peace	3: 536-537	The War of Attrition	7: 1329-1333	
<i>How the UN brought an end to hostilities</i>		<i>Israel and Egypt locked in a war of nerves</i>		
Lebanon and Jordan '58	3: 574-577	The new Palestinians	7: 1334-1337	
<i>Anglo-American operations in the Middle East</i>		<i>The rise of Arafat and the PLO</i>		
Nationalism and revolution	3: 578-582	Fire in the desert	7: 1338-1339	
<i>The Arab world in turmoil</i>		<i>The Palestinian hijackings to Dawson's Field</i>		

Yom Kippur—the preparations	8: 1529-1533	Beirut under siege	11: 2160-2162
<i>The build-up to the 1973 Arab-Israeli War</i>		<i>Israel forces bombard the Lebanese capital</i>	
The Bar-Lev Line	8: 1534-1535	Bloodbath in Beirut	12: 2249-2251
<i>The Israeli defences along the Suez Canal</i>		<i>The Sabra and Chatila massacres</i>	
Crossing the Canal	8: 1536-1539	Arafat at bay	12: 2252-2255
<i>The Egyptian attack, 6 October 1973</i>		<i>The PLO and the siege of Tripoli</i>	
The valley of tears	8: 1549-1553	MNF	12: 2256-2257
<i>Syrian assaults on the Golan</i>		<i>The international peacekeeping force in Beirut</i>	
Clearing the Golan	8: 1554-1559	Militia battlefield	12: 2258-2262
<i>The Israeli counter-attack, October 1973</i>		<i>Lebanon in conflict, 1983-84</i>	
Drive to destruction	8: 1569-1571		
<i>The defeat of the Israeli counter-attack in Sinai, October 1973</i>			
The generals fall out	8: 1572-1573		
<i>Dissension in the Israeli High Command</i>			
Waiting and watching	8: 1574-1575	South Asia	
Sam vs Phantom	8: 1576-1581	India breaks apart	1: 198-199
<i>The struggle for air supremacy in the Yom Kippur War</i>		<i>The religious war over independence</i>	
Clash of the Titans	8: 1589-1595	Conquest and consolidation	4: 789-791
<i>The decisive tank battles in Sinai, 1973</i>		<i>Independent India takes shape</i>	
Superpowers and the oil weapon	8: 1596-1599	The Sino-Indian War	4: 794-797
<i>International repercussions of the Yom Kippur War</i>		<i>Two Asian giants clash in the Himalayas</i>	
New perspectives	8: 1600-1602	Shambles and stalemate	6: 1069-1074
<i>The military lessons of the Yom Kippur War</i>		<i>The war between India and Pakistan in 1965</i>	
The peacemakers	10: 1889-1892	Born in battle	8: 1429-1431
<i>Egypt and Israel 1975-1979</i>		<i>How Bangladesh gained independence</i>	
A shattered state	10: 1893-1899	Holding the line	8: 1432-1433
<i>Lebanon's civil war, 1975-78</i>		<i>Pakistan repulsed in the West</i>	
Operation Litani	10: 1900-1902	Air superiority	8: 1434-1435
<i>The Israelis go into Lebanon</i>		<i>The IAF rules the skies</i>	
The fall of the Shah	10: 1949-1953	The lightning campaign	8: 1436-1439
<i>The Iranian revolution 1978-79</i>		<i>India's victory in the East</i>	
America defied	10: 1956-1959	In the Bear's hug	10: 1969-1972
<i>The Iranian hostage crisis</i>		<i>Soviet influence in Afghanistan up to 1979</i>	
Rapid deployment	10: 1960-1962	Takeover	10: 1973-1977
<i>The US prepares for intervention in the Gulf</i>		<i>The Soviet invasion of Afghanistan</i>	
Bad neighbours	11: 2009-2013	Warriors of Allah	10: 1989-1993
<i>The origins of the Iran-Iraq conflict</i>		<i>The Afghan guerrilla fighters</i>	
The gamble that failed	11: 2014-2019	Hit and run	10: 1994-1995
<i>The opening phases of the Gulf War, 1980-82</i>		<i>A Mujahidin attack</i>	
The Ayatollah's republic	11: 2109-2111	In the Afghan trap	10: 1996-1999
<i>Iran under Khomeini</i>		<i>The Soviet Army's techniques in Afghanistan</i>	
Operation Babylon	11: 2112-2114	The Tamil Tigers	11: 2100-2102
<i>The Israeli attack on Iraq's nuclear reactor</i>		<i>Guerrilla war in Sri Lanka</i>	
Fighting to a standstill	11: 2115-2119		
<i>The continuing war between Iraq and Iran, 1983-84</i>			
The tanker war	11: 2120-2122	Southeast Asia	
<i>The Iran-Iraq confrontation at sea</i>		Attack on Java	1: 72-73
Between two wars	11: 2149-2151	<i>When British forces went into Indonesia</i>	
<i>From civil strife to Israeli invasion in Lebanon</i>		Britain's Vietnam War	1: 74-79
Peace for Galilee	11: 2152-2155	<i>How Saigon was occupied by the Gurkhas</i>	
<i>The Israelis invade Lebanon</i>		War on the Red River	1: 149-153
Battle over the Beqaa	11: 2156-2159	<i>French attempts to hold on to Indochina met with bitter resistance</i>	
<i>Total victory for Israel in the air war</i>		Disaster at Cao Bang	1: 158-162
		<i>When France's crack troops were annihilated in the jungle</i>	
		Turmoil in Malaya	1: 189-193
		<i>Communist insurrection and the British response</i>	

On the track of the terrorists	1: 196-197	Vietnam: the air war	6: 1029-1031
Independence for Indonesia	2: 214-217	<i>The deployment of US air power, 1961-68</i>	
<i>Brutal fighting as the Dutch were driven out</i>		Rolling Thunder	6: 1032-1035
Attack from the hills	2: 218-219	<i>The bombing of North Vietnam</i>	
<i>The Karen revolt in Burma</i>		Sensors and surveillance	6: 1036-1039
The Viet Minh	2: 254-257	<i>New techniques and new machines for aerial reconnaissance</i>	
<i>Vo Nguyen Giap and the creation of a new kind of army</i>		Fire from the sky	6: 1040-1042
De Lattre's rain of fire	2: 258-262	<i>US close-support missions</i>	
<i>The fight for the Red River Delta</i>		Friends and helpers	6: 1149-1151
Smashing the terrorists	2: 329-335	<i>America's allies in Vietnam</i>	
<i>The defeat of the Malayan insurgents</i>		The Green Berets	6: 1152-1155
The Battle for Tonkin	2: 354-358	<i>US Special Forces in Southeast Asia</i>	
<i>Viet Minh attacks and the French response</i>		War by proxy	6: 1156-1159
Dien Bien Phu: the beginning	2: 359-362	<i>The CIA and the Laotian hill tribes</i>	
<i>The planning for Operation Castor</i>		Sabre squadrons	6: 1160-1162
Dien Bien Phu	2: 389-397	<i>The Australian SAS in Vietnam</i>	
<i>When France sacrificed an army and lost an empire</i>		War in the Delta	6: 1189-1195
Master of War	2: 398-399	<i>US riverine operations in Vietnam</i>	
<i>Vo Nguyen Giap: ruthless in pursuit of victory</i>		Road to victory	6: 1196-1199
Warriors from the hills	2: 400-402	<i>The Ho Chi Minh Trail</i>	
<i>The irregulars who fought for the French in Indochina</i>		Junction City	6: 1200-1202
Sukarno rides the tiger	4: 652-655	<i>On the offensive in War Zone C</i>	
<i>Revolt and repression in Indonesia</i>		Riding high	7: 1229-1233
Brunei in revolt	5: 809-812	<i>The 1st Cavalry Division in Vietnam</i>	
<i>When the Queen's Highlanders saved a sultan</i>		Ice-cream and ammunition	7: 1234-1237
The undeclared war	5: 813-815	<i>US logistics in Southeast Asia</i>	
<i>Indonesian confrontation with Malaysia</i>		Siege warfare	7: 1238-1242
Raid on Labang	5: 816-817	<i>The US Marines defend Khe Sanh</i>	
<i>A cross-border operation by the Gurkhas</i>		Hitting the cities	7: 1249-1253
With silence and stealth	5: 818-819	<i>The communist Tet offensive in Vietnam</i>	
<i>British tactics during the confrontation</i>		Hue	7: 1254-1259
The doomed republic	5: 849-853	<i>Battle for the imperial city</i>	
<i>Revolt and repression in Diem's South Vietnam</i>		Trading places	7: 1289-1293
Vietnam: the Americans move in	5: 854-857	<i>Vietnamization and pacification 1968-72</i>	
<i>From Kennedy's commitment to Johnson's war</i>		Saigon at war	7: 1294-1295
Defending the dominoes	5: 892-893	POW	7: 1296-1299
<i>US intervention in Laos and Thailand</i>		<i>US prisoners in Vietnam</i>	
The unwinnable war	5: 949-953	Raid on Son Tay	7: 1300-1302
<i>US strategy in Vietnam</i>		<i>A daring bid to free the POWs</i>	
The Gulf of Tonkin	5: 954-955	The widening war	7: 1349-1351
<i>Pretext or provocation?</i>		<i>How Cambodia was dragged into the Vietnam conflict</i>	
Years of uncertainty	5: 956-959	Parrot's Beak and Fish Hook	7: 1352-1356
<i>The communists adapt to US intervention</i>		<i>The incursions into Cambodia</i>	
Search and destroy	5: 960-962	Lam Son 719	7: 1354-1357
<i>US ground operations in Vietnam, 1965-67</i>		<i>Attacking the Ho Chi Minh Trail in Laos</i>	
Firepower and mobility	5: 989-993	Breakdown	7: 1358-1362
<i>American tactics in Vietnam</i>		<i>The collapse of US morale in Vietnam</i>	
Hearts and minds?	5: 994-995	Giap's new strategy	8: 1449-1453
<i>The war in the villages</i>		<i>North Vietnam prepares its offensive</i>	
Hammer and anvil	5: 996-999	Into the South	8: 1454-1459
<i>Clearing the Iron Triangle in Operation Cedar Falls</i>		<i>The communist offensive, 1972</i>	
ARVN	5: 1000-1002	An Loc '72	8: 1460-1462
<i>The development of South Vietnam's army</i>		<i>The ARVN holds out</i>	

CONTENTS OF SET

Linebacker	8: 1469-1473	Fighting for peace	2: 280-282
<i>The deployment of US air power in Vietnam 1972</i>		<i>The formation of the United Nations Command</i>	
Blockade!	8: 1474-1475	The dragon awakes	2: 289-291
<i>The mining of Haiphong harbour</i>		<i>The border wars and military expansion of Red China</i>	
Sea War Vietnam	8: 1476-1479	Instrument of revolution	2: 292-295
<i>The role of the US Navy</i>		<i>The Chinese People's Liberation Army</i>	
Peace with honour?	8: 1480-1482	Fall of the forbidden city	2: 296-299
<i>American combat troops withdraw from Vietnam</i>		<i>How Tibet was conquered by Chairman Mao's forces</i>	
Wild Weasels and People Sniffers	8: 1494-1499	Attack on Quemoy	2: 300-302
<i>Technological developments of the Vietnam War</i>		<i>The Formosa straits crisis of 1958</i>	
The phoney peace	9: 1684-1691	The meatgrinder	2: 309-313
<i>South Vietnam, 1973-74</i>		Platoon leader in Korea	2: 314-315
Cambodia's agony	9: 1692-1698	Glory at Imjin	2: 316-319
<i>The Khmer Rouge close in on Phnom Penh</i>		<i>The Glosters' proudest moment</i>	
Victory for the Pathet Lao	9: 1699-1702	Defiant to the end	2: 320-322
<i>The communist takeover in Laos</i>		<i>The sacking of General Douglas MacArthur</i>	
The conquerors	9: 1709-1712	Down MiG alley	2: 369-375
<i>North Vietnam's long road to victory</i>		<i>Aerial combat over Korea</i>	
Last act	9: 1713-1777	Stalemate and slaughter	2: 376-379
<i>The communist offensive of 1975</i>		<i>The final battles of the Korean War</i>	
The death of hope	9: 1718-1719	Running the gauntlet	3: 416-417
<i>Confusion and chaos as Saigon falls</i>		<i>The desperate escape of HMS Amethyst</i>	
Counting the cost	9: 1720-1722	Flight of the Dalai Lama	4: 792-793
<i>The balance sheet of the Vietnam War</i>		<i>Chinese takeover in Tibet</i>	
New allies, old enemies	10: 1829-1831	Nuclear bombs and paper tigers	7: 1389-1393
<i>The superpowers adapt to change in Southeast Asia</i>		<i>The Sino-Soviet split</i>	
Taking to the hills	10: 1832-1835	China in ferment	7: 1394-1396
<i>Resistance to Indonesia in East Timor</i>		<i>Red Guards and Cultural Revolution</i>	
Reds in rivalry	10: 1909-1911	Muslims and Maoists	10: 1838-1842
<i>Indochina 1975-78</i>		<i>Guerrilla war in the Philippines</i>	
Kampuchea	10: 1912-1915		
<i>Vietnamese invasion and Khmer resistance</i>			
The Dragon strikes	10: 1916-1919		
<i>China attacks Vietnam</i>			

East Asia

The bleeding heart of Asia	1: 69-71
<i>Since 1945 the Far East has never known peace</i>	
Mao and revolution	1: 80-82
<i>The beginning of China's civil war</i>	
Battle for the north	1: 129-134
<i>How Chiang Kai-shek was outmanoeuvred in Manchuria</i>	
Final triumph	1: 135-138
<i>Hsучow and the Nationalist collapse</i>	
Magsaysay's triumph	2: 220-222
<i>The defeat of the Huk rebels in the Philippines</i>	
Korea: the beginning	2: 229-231
<i>The communists invade the South</i>	
Over the top	2: 236-242
<i>MacArthur's audacious landings at Inchon</i>	
Across the Yalu	2: 269-271
<i>The Chinese intervention in the Korean War</i>	
Hell at Chosin	2: 272-277
<i>When the 1st Marines carried out a gallant retreat</i>	

Latin America and the Caribbean

Castro's revolution	4: 656-662
<i>How the Rebel Army triumphed in Cuba</i>	
The Bay of Pigs	4: 680-682
<i>Fiasco and confusion in Cuba</i>	
Eyeball to eyeball	4: 732-735
<i>The Cuban missile crisis</i>	
Uncle Sam's backyard	5: 829-831
<i>War and revolution in Latin America</i>	
The violent continent	5: 832-833
<i>Military intervention in Latin America</i>	
The great illusion	5: 834-837
<i>Latin American guerrillas of the early 1960s</i>	
Death of a legend	5: 838-839
<i>Che Guevara's campaign in Bolivia</i>	
Descent on Santo Domingo	5: 894-897
<i>America moves into the Dominican Republic</i>	
Taking to the streets	7: 1209-1211
<i>The development of urban guerrilla warfare in Latin America</i>	

Heroes or Villains?	7: 1212-1215	Bourguiba's revolution	3: 494-495
<i>The Tupamaros in Uruguay</i>		<i>Tunisia's uneasy road to independence</i>	
Guerrilla raid	7: 1216-1217	Storm over the Sahara	3: 496-499
<i>Attack on the Navy Training Center</i>		<i>Bloody conflict in French Algeria</i>	
Theorists and gunmen	7: 1218-1219	Turmoil in Morocco	3: 500-502
<i>Brazilian revolutionaries from the 1960s</i>		<i>How a French protectorate was destroyed</i>	
From pampas to plaza	7: 1220-1223	The Battle of Algiers	3: 589-593
<i>The Argentinian urban guerrillas</i>		<i>Terrorism, torture and bombing</i>	
Dollars and dictators	11: 2029-2032	FLN	3: 594-595
<i>US involvement in Latin America</i>		<i>The fight for Algeria's independence</i>	
Sandinistas against Somoza	11: 2033-2037	Defence and counter-attack	3: 596-599
<i>Revolution in Nicaragua</i>		<i>The Morice Line and Challe's offensive</i>	
El Salvador	11: 2038-2042	Crisis in Chad	4: 692-695
<i>Death squads and guerrillas</i>		<i>Unending conflict in the heart of Africa</i>	
The disputed islands	11: 2169-2171	War on the Nile	4: 700-702
<i>The background to the Falklands conflict</i>		<i>The internal strife in the Sudan</i>	
Galtieri's gamble	11: 2174-2177	FLN triumph	4: 709-711
<i>The Argentinians invade the Falklands</i>		<i>The road to Algerian independence</i>	
Britain strikes back	11: 2178-2182	The OAS	4: 712-713
<i>The Task Force and the retaking of South Georgia</i>		<i>Terror tactics from a secret army</i>	
Race against time	11: 2189-2191	Nightmare in the Congo	4: 769-774
<i>Diplomatic efforts to stop the Falklands War</i>		<i>The birthpangs of a nation</i>	
Defeat of the Armada	11: 2192-2195	Hammarskjöld's army	4: 775-777
<i>The naval war and the sinking of the Belgrano</i>		<i>How the UN became involved in the Congo</i>	
Softening up the defences	11: 2196-2199	Angola	5: 872-876
<i>Britain wears down the Argentinian forces</i>		<i>The divided revolt</i>	
Beachhead San Carlos	11: 2200-2202	Guinea	5: 877-879
<i>The landings on the Falklands begin</i>		<i>Cabral's revolution</i>	
Aerial challenge	12: 2209-2213	Mozambique	5: 880-882
<i>The battle of San Carlos Water</i>		<i>Holding the dam</i>	
Goose Green	12: 2214-2217	Winds of change	5: 929-933
<i>2 Para triumph against the odds</i>		<i>Independence for black Africa</i>	
The long march	12: 2218-2219	The Shifta War	5: 934-935
<i>Yomping and tabbing to Port Stanley</i>		<i>Somali nationalism and nomad resentment</i>	
The conscript army	12: 2220-2222	African involvement	5: 936-939
<i>The Argentinians in the Falklands</i>		<i>British operations in the early 1960s</i>	
Sitting targets	12: 2229-2231	Biafra	6: 1075-1082
<i>Tragic losses for the Welsh Guards at Fitzroy</i>		<i>The tragedy of the Nigerian Civil War</i>	
Victory in the mountains	12: 2232-2239	Rebels and revolutionaries	9: 1729-1735
<i>The decisive battles and the Argentinian surrender</i>		<i>White Rhodesia and black nationalism</i>	
Reagan's rebels	12: 2269-2273	War in the bush	9: 1736-1739
<i>Nicaragua's Sandinistas face a US-backed insurgency</i>		<i>Rhodesian methods of counter-insurgency</i>	
Crisis in the Caribbean	12: 2274-2279	From Rhodesia to Zimbabwe	9: 1740-1742
<i>The United States invades Grenada</i>		<i>The settlement and its aftermath</i>	
Africa		Bitter fruits	9: 1789-1793
Emergency in Kenya	3: 429-431	<i>The post-independence civil war in Angola</i>	
<i>Bloody revolution in a crown colony</i>		White power	9: 1794-1797
Mau Mau methods	3: 432-433	<i>South Africa counters black insurgency</i>	
<i>The organisation and tactics of terror</i>		Namibia	9: 1798-1802
Combing the Aberdares	3: 434-437	<i>The struggle for statehood</i>	
<i>British security operations in Kenya</i>		Empire in turmoil	10: 1849-1853
Slaughter in Madagascar	3: 492-493	The Ethiopian revolution and its aftermath	
<i>Tragic results of a nationalist revolt</i>		Revolt on the Red Sea	10: 1854-1857
		<i>The struggle for Eritrean independence</i>	

The Ogaden War	10: 1858-1862	Controlling the bomb	7: 1400-1402
<i>The Somali invasion of Ethiopia</i>		<i>Nuclear proliferation and arms limitation</i>	
Interested parties	10: 1869-1871	Protecting the flanks	9: 1674-1676
<i>Western intervention in black Africa</i>		<i>Nato's northern and southern wings</i>	
In with the Legion	10: 1872-1877	The Cold War hots up	10: 1978-1982
<i>The Kolwezi rescue mission, 1978</i>		<i>The decline in superpower relations, 1978-84</i>	
The fall of Idi Amin	10: 1878-1882	Balance of terror	11: 2069-2075
<i>Tanzanian forces invade Uganda</i>		<i>The superpower arms race, 1975-84</i>	
Africa in the Cold War	10: 1929-1931	New weapons, new strategies	11: 2129-2135
<i>Superpower involvement from Cairo to the Cape</i>		<i>The Nato alliance in the 1980s</i>	
Prophet of revolution	10: 1932-1935	Problems of the Pact	11: 2140-2142
<i>Colonel Gaddafi's Libya</i>		<i>Moscow faces difficulties in Eastern Europe</i>	
Dogfight	10: 1936-1937	Shadow boxing	12: 2289-2291
<i>The Gulf of Sirte incident, 1981</i>		<i>Possible origins of a superpower conflict</i>	
Polisario	10: 1938-1942	Protest and Terrorism	
<i>The struggle for the Western Sahara</i>		Power to the people	7: 1309-1311
Invaders in the paradise islands	11: 2096-2099	<i>Student revolt of the 1960s</i>	
<i>Mercenary activities in the Indian Ocean</i>		The Angry Brigade	7: 1312-1313
United States			
The US Army	2: 232-235	<i>From protest to bombing in the UK</i>	
<i>Postwar planning and new responsibilities</i>		Revolution USA	7: 1314-1317
The Kennedy legacy	5: 889-891	<i>Radical violence from the campus to the ghetto</i>	
<i>US foreign policy of the early 1960s</i>		Terror from the East	7: 1318-1319
Burning ghettos . . . and the nuclear battlefield	5: 898-902	<i>The Japanese Red Army</i>	
<i>The US Army from Korea to Vietnam</i>		White negroes	7: 1320-1322
America divided	7: 1260-1262	<i>FLQ terrorism in French Canada</i>	
<i>The war at home 1965-68</i>		Terror international	8: 1509-1515
Loss of faith	8: 1489-1493	<i>Hostages, hijackings and bombings in the early 1970s</i>	
<i>The effects of Vietnam on the US establishment</i>		Fighting in factions	8: 1516-1519
Alliances and East-West relations			
Shielding the West	1: 174-175	<i>The Baader-Meinhof terrorist gang</i>	
<i>How Nato was born</i>		Meeting fire with fire	9: 1629-1633
The Red menace	3: 449-451	<i>Western Europe's response to terrorism</i>	
<i>Cold War attitudes in the West</i>		ETA	9: 1634-1635
Defence and unity	3: 452-455	<i>The Basque guerrilla movement</i>	
<i>Nato, Seato and Cento: alliances to contain communism</i>		Death of a democrat	9: 1636-1639
View from the East	3: 469-471	<i>The Italian Red Brigades and the Moro kidnapping</i>	
<i>The Cold War seen from behind the Iron Curtain</i>		Kidnap	9: 1640-1642
Combined manoeuvres	3: 480-482	<i>Propaganda, profit and political crime</i>	
<i>The reasons behind the creation of the Warsaw Pact</i>		The turning of the tide	10: 1809-1813
On the brink	4: 729-731	<i>International terrorism, 1973-78</i>	
<i>The tense climax of the Cold War</i>		Israel triumphant	10: 1814-1818
The uneasy alliance	6: 1016-1019	<i>The raid on Entebbe</i>	
<i>New problems for Nato</i>		Mogadishu	10: 1819-1822
Manoeuvres and modernisation	6: 1020-1022	<i>A victory for counter-terrorism</i>	
<i>The Warsaw Pact in the 1960s</i>		The forgotten people	10: 1836-1837
Ready for action	7: 1280-1282	<i>South Moluccan exiles turn to terror</i>	
<i>Warsaw Pact manoeuvres</i>		The path of violence	11: 2089-2091
Detente	7: 1397-1399	<i>Terrorism in the 1980s</i>	
<i>A new view of world affairs</i>		Weapons and Tactics	
		Introduction	1: 1-20
		<i>An overview of war since 1945</i>	
		Against all odds	1: 36-39
		<i>The devastating impact of the guerrilla fighter in modern warfare</i>	

Storming the heights	1: 49-52	Thinking the unthinkable	9: 1660-1663
<i>The difficulties and dangers of mountain warfare</i>		<i>The concept of limited nuclear war</i>	
Street fighting	1: 89-92	Cold war	9: 1678-1682
<i>The specialised tactics of urban warfare</i>		<i>The problems of fighting in winter</i>	
Atomic dawn	1: 120-122	Chemical warfare	10: 1920-1922
<i>The new weapons and their strategic impact</i>		<i>From nerve gas to defoliants</i>	
The will to win	1: 139-142	Rotors against rebels	10: 2000-2002
<i>Is morale the most important factor in war?</i>		<i>The helicopter in counter-insurgency operations</i>	
Soldiers and civilians	1: 154-157	Airborne artillery	11: 2020-2022
<i>How modern warfare involves the whole population</i>		<i>Close air support since World War II</i>	
Jungle patrols	1: 194-195	The doomsday arsenal	11: 2136-2139
<i>Scouting, tracking and fighting in tropical forests</i>		<i>World nuclear forces in the 1980s</i>	
Counter-insurgency	2: 209-213	Guessing game	12: 2294-2299
<i>The specialised forces used against guerrillas</i>		<i>Plans for fighting World War III</i>	
Aiming to kill	2: 340-342	Chances of survival	12: 2300-2302
<i>Modern snipers and their weapons</i>		<i>The probable effects of nuclear war on civilians</i>	
War from the sky	2: 349-353	Weapons development 1945-85	
<i>Paratroopers on the modern battlefield</i>		The air war	12: 2329-2333
War at Sea	3: 409-413	The land battlefield	12: 2334-2340
<i>Naval developments 1945-55</i>		Naval armaments	12: 2341-2344
Hitting the beaches	3: 418-422	The nuclear age	12: 2345-2348
<i>Amphibious warfare in the modern world</i>		Future weapons development	
Civil or military	3: 440-442	Change and continuity	12: 2349-2352
<i>The role of police in counter-insurgency</i>		Naval developments	12: 2353-2355
Dropping the bomb	3: 456-459	The air battle	12: 2356-2359
<i>Nuclear delivery systems of the 1950s</i>		War on land	12: 2360-2363
Mobility in battle	3: 538-542	Nuclear delivery systems	12: 2364-2365
<i>The development of mobile warfare since 1945</i>		Star wars	12: 2366-2368
Low-intensity operations	3: 558-562		
<i>The British Army's involvement in guerrilla warfare</i>			
Send in the Marines!	3: 569-573		
<i>Interventionary forces in the modern world</i>			
War in the desert	4: 638-642	Espionage	
<i>Technical, logistic and combat problems</i>		Undercover war	1: 176-179
Nuclear deterrence	4: 736-739	<i>The world of intelligence and spying</i>	
<i>Credibility and capability: ways of avoiding World War III</i>		Traitors or idealists?	1: 180-182
Hitting the target	5: 820-822	<i>The spies who gave the Soviets the secret of the atom</i>	
<i>Weapons firing techniques in theory and practice</i>		Cloak and dagger	4: 669-671
Lore of the jungle	5: 840-842	<i>Undercover operations in the Cold War</i>	
<i>Survival techniques in tropical bush and forest</i>		Spy fever	4: 672-675
The night belongs to Charlie	5: 860-862	<i>State secrets, espionage and treachery</i>	
<i>Psychology and guerrilla warfare</i>		CIA	4: 676-679
Tools of the trade	5: 920-922	<i>The shadowy role of the US intelligence service</i>	
<i>Infantry company weapons</i>		KGB	7: 1276-1279
Assuring destruction	6: 1009-1013	<i>The Soviet secret army</i>	
<i>The connection between nuclear theory and technology</i>		Satellites and computers	11: 2080-2082
The age of the missile	6: 1049-1053	<i>The new espionage of the 1980s</i>	
<i>Naval developments, 1955-70</i>			
First strike	6: 1120-1122		
<i>Surprise and the unexpected in modern war</i>			
Red river-crossing	6: 1440-1442		
<i>Soviet tactics and equipment</i>			

CONTENTS OF SET

Guns for sale	4: 649-651	A-4 Skyhawk Part 2	4: 643-648
<i>The world arms trade, 1945-55</i>		F-14 Tomcat	4: 723-728
Brother against brother	4: 689-691	Starfighter	4: 743-748
<i>The civil wars of the modern world</i>		A-10 Thunderbolt II	5: 863-868
The Third World	4: 696-699	F-16 Fighting Falcon	5: 903-908
<i>New nations and new wars</i>		Boeing B-52	6: 1043-1048
Soldiers of fortune	4: 778-782	A-7 Corsair II	6: 1123-1128
<i>Mercenaries in the modern world</i>		Soviet bombers	6: 1203-1208
With God on our side	4: 798-802	F-100 Super Sabre	7: 1283-1288
<i>Religion and war since 1945</i>		F-18 Hornet	7: 1303-1308
Soldiers of peace	5: 918-919	Rockwell B-1	8: 1463-1461
<i>UN peacekeeping and observer missions</i>		Mirage 2000/4000	8: 1563-1568
Mutiny!	5: 940-942	AWACS	8: 1563-1568
<i>Collective indiscipline or combat refusal?</i>		Jaguar	9: 1643-1648
Limited War	8: 1500-1502	US Spyplanes	9: 1683-1688
<i>Keeping conflict below the nuclear threshold</i>		ASW aircraft	9: 1763-1768
Reservists and regulars	8: 1540-1542	F-5/F-20	10: 1903-1908
<i>Mobilisation in the modern world</i>		F-86 Sabre	11: 2043-2048
Combat fatigue	8: 1560-1563	Saab Viggen	11: 2083-2088
<i>Stress in modern war</i>		Grummen A-6 Intruder	11: 2143-2148
War and the Media	12: 2280-2282	Aerial guns	11: 2203-2208
<i>The influence of press and television in modern conflicts</i>		Buccaneer	12: 2223-2228
Danger zones	12: 2309-2315	English Electric Lightning	12: 2243-2248
<i>The world's most contentious areas</i>		F-105 Thunderchief	12: 2263-2268
Drawing the line	12: 2316-2319	Hawker Hunter	12: 2303-2308
<i>Border disputes as a source of conflict</i>			
Who rules the waves?	12: 2320-2322		
<i>The race for control of the sea</i>			

Chronologies

1945-49	2: 278-279
1950-55	3: 438-439
1956-60	5: 858-859
1961-65	6: 1014-1015
1966-70	7: 1376-1377
1971-75	9: 1618-1619
1976-80	10: 1954-1955
1981-84	12: 2292-2293

KEY WEAPONS

Aircraft

Tornado	1: 21-28
Harrier	1: 63-68
F-4 Phantom II Part 1	1: 163-168
F-4 Phantom II Part 2	1: 183-188
F-4 Phantom II Part 3	1: 203-208
F-15 Eagle	2: 263-268
Mirage III	2: 363-368
F-111	3: 423-428
Soviet fighters Part 1	3: 503-508
Soviet fighters Part 2	3: 523-528
Kfir	3: 563-568
A-4 Skyhawk Part 1	4: 623-628

Armoured fighting vehicles

Abrams M1	1: 43-48
Centurion Part 1	1: 103-108
Centurion Part 2	1: 123-128
Marder MICV	2: 223-228
Merkava	2: 303-308
Chieftain Part 1	2: 323-328
Chieftain Part 2	2: 343-348
T54/55 and T62	2: 403-408
AMX30	3: 463-468
Scorpion	3: 483-488
Soviet APCs Part 1	3: 583-588
Soviet APCs Part 2	3: 603-608
M48-69 series Part 1	4: 683-688
M48-69 series Part 2	4: 703-708
S-tank	5: 823-828
Leopard 1	5: 983-988
Leopard 2	5: 1003-1008
Modern Soviet MBTs	6: 1163-1168
AMX13 series	7: 1383-1388
M4 Sherman	8: 1443-1448
Western APCs	8: 1583-1588
PT-76	9: 1663-1668

Western MICVs	9: 1723-1728	US nuclear submarines	4: 663-668
T34	9: 1783-1788	Kiev-class V/STOL carriers	5: 843-848
Armoured Cars	10: 1943-1948	Mines and minesweeping	5: 963-968
Amphibious Vehicles	11: 2163-2168	Modern destroyers	6: 1103-1108
Artillery		Frigates	6: 1183-1188
Israeli SPGs	2: 243-248	Nato cruisers	10: 1883-1888
Western field artillery	4: 783-788	Diesel-electric submarines	11: 2022-2023
Soviet SPGs	5: 923-928	Fast attack craft	11: 2122-2123
Mortars	5: 943-948	Amphibious assault ships	12: 2283-2288
Soviet field artillery	7: 1243-1248	Smallarms	
25-pounder howitzer	7: 1263-1268	AK assault rifles	3: 443-448
Western SPGs	8: 1523-1528	M16 assault rifle	3: 543-548
Recoilless weapons	8: 1543-1548	Rifle grenades	4: 763-768
Anti-aircraft artillery	10: 1923-1928	FN FAL	5: 883-888
Electronic Warfare		Sten/Sterling SMGs	6: 1023-1028
Electronic Warfare: The Air War	10: 1823-1828	Nato GPMGs	6: 1063-1068
Electronic Warfare: The Land War	10: 1843-1848	G3 assault rifle	7: 1223-1228
Electronic Warfare: The Sea War	10: 1863-1868	Galil assault rifle	7: 1323-1328
Helicopters		Modern SMGs Part 1	7: 1403-1408
Hind	1: 83-88	Modern SMGs Part 2	8: 1423-1428
Attack helicopters	2: 283-288	Grenades	8: 1603-1608
Utility helicopters	11: 2063-2068	Soviet machine-guns	9: 1743-1748
Naval		Military handguns	9: 1803-1808
US nuclear carriers	2: 383-388	Heavy machine-guns	11: 2103-2108
		Bolt-action rifles	11: 2183-2188

Chronology

1945-1949

EUROPE & NORTH AMERICA

1945

FEBRUARY

4-11 Yalta conference Stalin, Churchill and Roosevelt agree on establishment of United Nations Organisation, future of Germany and postwar division of Europe. Stalin agrees to bring Russia into war against Japan.

12 Greece Varkiza Agreement; ELAS to disband.

APRIL

12 United States President Franklin D. Roosevelt dies; succeeded by Harry S. Truman.

27 World War II Soviet and US forces meet in Europe.

30 Germany Hitler commits suicide in Berlin bunker.

MAY

2 World War II Red Army takes Berlin. German forces surrender in Italy.

8 World War II German officers sign unconditional surrender at General Eisenhower's HQ in Rheims. Victory in Europe proclaimed.

JUNE

26 United Nations Charter signed in San Francisco.

JULY

16 World War II First US atom bomb exploded in New Mexico.

16-AUGUST 2 Potsdam conference Discussion of Allied control of Germany, reparations for war damage and future frontiers of Poland.

26 Britain General election returns Labour government; Churchill replaced as prime minister by Clement Attlee.

NOVEMBER

29 Yugoslavia Under Marshal Tito the country is proclaimed a 'people's republic'.

1946

JANUARY

11 Albania Enver Hoxha declares the country a 'people's republic'.

MARCH

5 In a speech at Fulton, Missouri, Winston Churchill says that an 'iron curtain' has descended in Europe.

MAY

26 Greece Communist guerrillas under General Markos Vaphiadis occupy northern border regions. Czechoslovakia Communist leader Klement Gottwald becomes prime minister.

SEPTEMBER

15 Bulgaria Communists proclaim a 'people's republic'.

OCTOBER

Greece Vaphiadis forms Democratic Army of Greece.

22 Albania Corfu Channel incident.

1947

JANUARY

19 Poland Socialist parties favouring close links with USSR succeed in elections.

MARCH

4 Western Europe Treaty of Dunkirk signed between UK and France.

12 Truman Doctrine United States commits itself to giving military and economic aid to 'support free peoples who are resisting attempted subjugation by armed minorities or by outside pressures'.

JUNE

5 Marshall Plan United States offers massive economic aid to whole of Europe for postwar reconstruction.

JULY

12 Marshall Plan conference opens in Paris; under Soviet pressure, governments of eastern Europe reject offer.

AUGUST

31 Hungary Elections see the communist-socialist coalition gain most votes.

SEPTEMBER

16 Yugoslavia Units of Yugoslav army threaten Trieste, demand cession; British and US troops maintain positions there.

OCTOBER

6 Eastern Europe Communist Information Bureau (the Cominform) is set up at a conference in Poland, linking communist parties of Soviet Union, Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Romania, Bulgaria, Yugoslavia, France and Italy.

DECEMBER

Greece Communists announce formation of Provisional Democratic Government, and attempt capture of Konitsa but are repulsed.

30 Romania King Michael abdicates; Romania proclaimed a 'people's republic'.

1948

FEBRUARY

27 Czechoslovakia Communists take exclusive power.

MARCH

17 Western Europe Brussels Treaty signed: Britain, France, Belgium, Netherlands and Luxembourg join in military alliance.

20 Germany Russians walk out of Allied Control Commission for Germany.

APRIL-MAY

Greece Operation Dawn clears central Greece of guerrillas.

JUNE

24 Germany Russians impose road and rail blockade on Berlin.

26 Germany Airlift to Berlin begins.

28 Yugoslavia Resolution of the Cominform expels Tito and Yugoslav Communist Party and declares him to be a traitor.

AUGUST-SEPTEMBER

Greece Greek National Army mounts major offensive in Grammos region.

1949

JANUARY

18 Eastern Europe The Soviet Union and governments of eastern Europe organise a Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (Comecon).

APRIL

4 North Atlantic Treaty signed in Washington; it creates alliance of the United States, Canada and 10 countries of western Europe and provides for mutual assistance in case of attack.

MAY

5 Western Europe Council of Europe formed.

12 Germany Blockade of Berlin lifted. 23 Germany German Federal Republic established with capital in Bonn.

AUGUST

Soviet Union Russians explode their first atomic bomb.

28 Greece Final battles in civil war: Greek National Army clears Mount Grammos. Communists defeated.

SEPTEMBER

30 Germany Berlin airlift ended.

OCTOBER

7 Germany Soviet occupation zone becomes German Democratic Republic.

16 Greece Civil war ends.

SOUTHEAST ASIA

1945

AUGUST

17 Indonesia Sukarno proclaims independence from Netherlands.

SEPTEMBER

2 Indochina Ho Chi Minh proclaims Vietnam independent of France.

29 Indonesia British and Dutch troops land in Java.

OCTOBER

14 Indonesia Fighting breaks out between Indonesian 'people's army' and British and Dutch forces.

NOVEMBER

Indonesia Battle for Surabaya.

29 Indonesia Surabaya taken by British.

1946

MARCH

6 Indochina France recognises the independent republic of Vietnam within the French Union.

JULY

4 Philippines proclaimed a republic.

NOVEMBER

13 Indonesia Cheribon Agreement; Dutch recognise Indonesian Republic.

DECEMBER

Philippines Huk revolt begins.

1947

JANUARY-FEBRUARY

Indochina French relieve city of Hue after six weeks of siege.

JULY

Burma Karen National Defence Organisation established.

20 Indonesia Dutch begin offensive on Java.

NOVEMBER

9 Thailand Military coup.

1948

JANUARY

4 Burma proclaimed independent of Britain.

FEBRUARY

1 Malaya Federation of Malaya established.

JUNE

17 Malaya State of Emergency proclaimed; guerrilla warfare spreads through Federation.

AUGUST

Burma Outbreak of Karen revolt.

DECEMBER

19 Indonesia Dutch capture Yogyakarta.

1949

JANUARY-FEBRUARY

Burma Karens approach Rangoon; government begins counter-offensive.

FEBRUARY

26 Thailand Insurrection; fighting

near Bangkok.

MAY

7 Indonesia Dutch withdraw from Yogyakarta.

NOVEMBER

2 Indonesia Netherlands grants full sovereignty.

Tokyo Bay.

NOVEMBER

15 China Nationalist offensive in Manchuria.

30 China Communist offensive in Shantung.

1946

JANUARY

14 China Truce agreed between communists and Nationalists.

MARCH

10-15 China Battle for Mukden, which falls to the Nationalists.

17 China First battle of Szeping, taken by communists.

APRIL 16-MAY 20

China Second battle of Szeping; city recaptured by Nationalists.

JULY-NOVEMBER

China Nationalist offensive into north.

1947

MARCH

19 China Nationalists take Yenan.

MAY-JUNE

China Communists launch Sungari River offensive.

1948

MARCH-APRIL

China Communist offensive in Shensi.

SEPTEMBER

China Communists launch Manchuria offensive.

9 Korea North Korea declared a 'people's republic'; Kim Il Sung made president.

14-24 **China** Battle of Tsinin; 80,000 Nationalists killed.

OCTOBER

27-30 **China** Battle of Mukden-Chinchow; communists rout three Nationalist armies.

DECEMBER

China Nationalists abandon Hsuchow.

EAST ASIA

1945

AUGUST

6 Japan Hiroshima destroyed by first atomic bomb.

8 Japan Soviet Union declares war on Japan.

9 Japan Atomic bomb dropped over Nagasaki.

15 Japan Unconditional surrender. **China** Communist armies advance into Manchuria.

SEPTEMBER

2 World War II formally ends with official ceremony of Japanese surrender on board USS *Missouri* in

1949

JANUARY

10 China Communists win Huai-hai battle.

23 China Peking falls to communists.

APRIL

20 China Communists cross Yangtze River and advance southwards, taking Nanking (April 23) and Shanghai (May 27).

OCTOBER

1 China proclaimed a 'people's republic' with Mao Tse-tung as chairman, Chou En-lai as premier.

DECEMBER

7 China Nationalists withdraw to Formosa.

MIDDLE EAST**1945****MARCH**

22 Arab League formed, linking Egypt, Iraq, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Transjordan and the Yemen in loose association for joint action against the French in the Levant and the Jews in Palestine.

NOVEMBER

18 Iran Communist rebellion in Azerbaijan backed by Soviet troops.

DECEMBER

11 Iran Government regains control in Azerbaijan.

1946**FEBRUARY**

Palestine Jews attack Royal Air Force bases.

JULY

22 Palestine Jewish extremists blow up King David hotel, Jerusalem.

1947**FEBRUARY**

Palestine British government announces decision to return Mandate to United Nations.

MARCH

31 Palestine Irgun set fire to oil refinery at Haifa.

NOVEMBER

29 United Nations General Assembly votes for partition of Palestine between Jews and Arabs and establishment of Jewish state.

1948**MARCH**

31-APRIL 9 Palestine Fighting throughout Palestine between Arabs and Jews, concentrated at Kastel near Jerusalem.

APRIL

9 Palestine Massacre at Deir Yassin.

25 Palestine Lebanon, Syria, Iraq, Transjordan and Egypt agree to prepare for invasion of Jewish areas.

MAY

14 Palestine End of British Mandate; British forces withdraw. Ben-Gurion proclaims new State of Israel.

Israel Syrian, Lebanese, Iraqi and Egyptian forces invade from north and south.

15-25 Israel Battle of Jerusalem: Arab Legion under General Glubb takes eastern and southern parts of New Jerusalem and occupies most of Old City.

25-30 Israel First battle of Latrun for control of Tel Aviv-Jerusalem road.

JUNE

9-10 Israel Second battle of Latrun.

11 Israel Truce comes into force, lasts until 8 July.

JULY

9-12 Israel Lod, Ramle offensives launched by Israel.

9-18 Israel Second battle for Jerusalem.

14-18 Israel Third battle of Latrun.

JULY

18-OCTOBER 27 Israel Second truce in force.

SEPTEMBER

17 Israel UN mediator Count Bernadotte assassinated by Jewish terrorists.

OCTOBER

28 Israel Israeli offensive leads to recapture of Galilee on 30th.

1949**JANUARY**

3-5 Israel Armoured unit spearheads 56km (35 miles) into Egyptian territory. Peace talks follow.

7 Israel Ceasefire agreed.

FEBRUARY

24 Israel signs armistice with Egypt.

MARCH

23 Israel signs armistice with Lebanon.

APRIL

3 Israel signs armistice with Jordan.

JULY

20 Israel signs armistice with Syria.

CENTRAL AMERICA**1947****MAY**

26 Nicaragua President Leonardo Arguello overthrown by General Anastasio Somoza.

1948**APRIL**

13-20 Costa Rica Rebels led by Colonel Jose Figueres overthrow dictatorship of President Picado.

DECEMBER

12 Costa Rica Invasion by rebels from Nicaragua.

El Salvador Revolt replaces President Castaneda Castro by revolutionary junta.

1949**NOVEMBER**

26 Panama National police stage coup and install Dr Arnulfo Arias as president.

SOUTH AMERICA**1946****JULY**

17-21 Bolivia Revolution overthrows President Gualberto Villarreal and installs liberal government.

1947**MARCH**

30-AUGUST 20 Paraguay Civil war in which President Higinio Morinigo defeats attempt to remove him.

AUGUST

23 Ecuador Colonel Carlos Mancheno seizes power from President Velasco Ibarra.

SEPTEMBER

1-3 Ecuador Colonel Mancheno overthrown by Carlos Monroy.

1948**MARCH**

4 Argentina Agreement concluded with Chile for joint defence in Antarctic and Falkland Islands against British claims and occupation.

OCTOBER

27-29 Peru Military junta led by General Manuel Odria overthrows President Jose Bustamante.

NOVEMBER

24 Venezuela Colonel Carlos Delgado Chalbaud stages successful coup but is later assassinated and replaced by German Suarez Flamerich.

AFRICA**1945****MAY**

Algeria Anti-European riots in Algiers.

1947**MARCH**

Morocco Nationalist movement against the French, officially supported by Sultan Mohammed V.

29 Madagascar Nationalist uprisings against the French, mostly on east coast.

SEPTEMBER

Kenya Government receives first official confirmation of Mau Mau existence.

1949**APRIL**

5 Algeria Ben Bella directs FLN raid in Oran.

MAY

8 Algeria First major clash between nationalists and French: 88 French and 1000 Algerian deaths.

JULY

13 South Africa rejects UN trusteeship of Southwest Africa.

1950-1955

EUROPE & NORTH AMERICA

1950

JANUARY

31 United States President Harry Truman authorises work to begin on H-bomb.

DECEMBER

19 Nato General Dwight D. Eisenhower appointed Supreme Allied Commander Europe (SACEUR).

1951

APRIL

18 ANZUS defence pact drawn up by Australia, New Zealand and the United States.

1952

FEBRUARY

18 Nato Greece and Turkey join.

20-25 Nato At Lisbon, members agree on military goals of 50 divisions and 4000 aircraft by end of year; target is not achieved.

MAY

26 West Germany Occupation statute revoked; Federal Republic of Germany becomes a sovereign state.

27 Western Europe European Defence Community formed by France, West Germany, Italy, Belgium, Luxembourg and the Netherlands.

OCTOBER

3 Britain tests its first atomic bomb on the Monte Bello Islands off Australia.

NOVEMBER

United States Newspapers report US explosion of hydrogen weapon at Eniwetok in the Pacific.

4 United States Dwight D. Eisenhower elected president.

1953

MARCH

5 Soviet Union Joseph Stalin dies; he is succeeded as premier by Georgi Malenkov.

JUNE

16-17 East Germany Anti-communist riots in East Berlin and East Germany suppressed by Soviet Army.

JULY

4 Hungary Imre Nagy becomes prime minister.

AUGUST

12 Soviet Union tests its first hydrogen bomb.

29-31 Trieste Yugoslavia and Italy involved in border clashes.

SEPTEMBER

12 Soviet Union Nikita Khrushchev appointed First Secretary of the Communist Party Central Committee.
26 Spain signs defence agreement with USA.

DECEMBER

5 Trieste Italy and Yugoslavia agree to withdraw troops.

1954

MARCH

25 East Germany Sovereignty of the German Democratic Republic recognised by the Soviet Union.

AUGUST

9 Greece, Turkey and Yugoslavia conclude 20-year treaty of military and political cooperation.

SEPTEMBER

30 United States First nuclear-powered submarine, USS *Nautilus*, commissioned.

OCTOBER

23 West Germany Paris Agreements signed; occupation of West Germany ended, federal republic invited to join Nato, Britain agrees to maintain 55,000 troops in Europe.

DECEMBER

Nato strategy revised to base planning on immediate use of nuclear weapons (the 'trip-wire' policy).

1955

FEBRUARY

8 Soviet Union Malenkov replaced as premier by Nikolai Bulganin.

APRIL

1 Cyprus Campaign by EOKA (National Organisation of Cypriot Fighters) in favour of union with Greece launched against the British by General Grivas.

18 Hungary Imre Nagy dismissed as premier, replaced by Mátyás Rákosi.

MAY

5 Nato West Germany becomes member.

14 Warsaw Pact Soviet Union, Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Romania, Bulgaria, East Germany and Albania conclude 20-year treaty of political and military cooperation, known as the Warsaw Pact. Soviet Marshal Ivan Konev appointed commander-in-chief of combined forces.

15 Austria declares its neutrality; occupying British, French, American and Soviet forces to withdraw.

NOVEMBER

12 West Germany First soldiers receive their commissions in the Bundeswehr.

26 Cyprus State of Emergency proclaimed.

SOUTH ASIA

1950

JANUARY

25 India proclaimed a republic.

NOVEMBER

11-20 Nepal Rebels depose king but are later defeated by loyal Gurkha troops.

1953

AUGUST

12-19 Ceylon Government suppresses wave of communist-inspired terrorism.

1954

APRIL

29 India signs non-aggression treaty with China, recognising Chinese annexation of Tibet.

MAY

19 Pakistan Agreement signed with United States for supply of military equipment and technical assistance.

JULY

Goa Clashes between Indian nationalists and Portuguese.

EAST ASIA

1950

JUNE

25 Korea North Korean forces invade South Korea.

26 United Nations Security Council calls for withdrawal of North Korean troops and for aid to be given to the South.

27 Korea US President Harry Truman orders General Douglas MacArthur, commander of US forces in the Far East, to assist South Korea to resist invasion.

30 Korea US forces begin move to Korea.

JULY

8 Korea MacArthur appointed Commander-in-Chief, United Nations Command.

AUGUST

1 Korea US Eighth Army ordered to withdraw to area around Pusan at southern end of Korean peninsula.

SEPTEMBER

15-27 Korea US X Corps lands on beaches at Inchon and retakes Seoul. Eighth Army breaks out of Pusan perimeter.

OCTOBER

5 Korea UN troops cross 38th parallel into North Korea.

6 Tibet Chinese invade and occupy country.

25 Korea Chinese troops engage UN forces.

DECEMBER

1-5 Korea X Corps forced to retreat from Chosin reservoir.

CHRONOLOGY

1951

JANUARY

1-15 Korea Second Chinese offensive crosses 38th parallel, recaptures Seoul and forces US Eighth Army to retreat.
25 Korea UN forces begin northward offensive Operation Thunderbolt.

MARCH

14 Korea UN forces retake Seoul.
31 Korea South Korean troops cross 38th parallel.

APRIL

11 Korea MacArthur relieved of command of UN and US forces by President Truman and is replaced by General Matthew Ridgway.
22 Korea Communists launch spring offensive, the Glosters engage Chinese forces at the Imjin River.

MAY

15-20 Korea Second phase of communist offensive.
22-31 Korea UN forces launch counter-offensive and regain 38th parallel.

JUNE

23 United Nations Soviet delegate proposes ceasefire in Korea.

JULY

8 Korea Initial meeting on armistice talks held at Kaesong.

SEPTEMBER

8 Japan signs peace treaty with United States and non-communist nations, and a defence pact with the United States.

1952

APRIL

16-18 Korea Battle for Pork Chop Hill. After initial Chinese success, US forces retake the position.

JULY

27 Korea Armistice signed at Munsan and Panmunjom.

1954

SPRING

Tibet Widespread anti-Chinese revolt, savagely repressed.

1952

JANUARY

Egypt Anti-British riots in Cairo.
MAY
2 Jordan King Hussein succeeds to throne.

JULY

22 Egypt Military coup d'état led by General Mohammed Naguib dethrones King Farouk.

1953

AUGUST

19 Iran Shah Mohammed Reza Pahlevi removes Mossadegh and takes control.

1954

APRIL

4 Turkey and Pakistan sign mutual assistance treaty.
21 Iraq signs military aid agreement with the United States.

MAY

10 Pakistan and the United States conclude treaty on military assistance.

OCTOBER

Egypt Britain agrees to withdraw troops from Suez Canal zone.

NOVEMBER

14 Egypt Colonel Gamal Abdel Nasser replaces General Naguib as president.

1955

FEBRUARY

24 Baghdad Pact signed by Turkey and Iraq; both agree to cooperate in matters of security and defence. Later signatories are Great Britain (5 April), Pakistan (23 September) and Iran (12 October).

MARCH

Egypt, Syria and Saudi Arabia sign treaty in opposition to Baghdad Pact.

SEPTEMBER

27 Egypt concludes agreement to receive arms from Czechoslovakia.

1954

JUNE

18-29 Guatemala Anti-communist forces overthrow President Jacobo Guzman.

1955

JANUARY

25 Panama Treaty signed with US increasing payment for use of canal zone.

SOUTH AMERICA

1951

MAY

16 Bolivia General Hugo Balivian seizes power at head of military junta.

SEPTEMBER

28 Argentina President Juan Perón defeats military revolt and assumes dictatorial powers.

1952

APRIL

8-11 Bolivia President Balivian ousted by Victor Pas Estenssoro.

DECEMBER

2 Venezuela Colonel Marcos Perez Jimenez seizes power.

1953

JUNE

13 Colombia General Pinilla seizes power.

OCTOBER

9 Guyana British use troops to remove left-wing government of Cheddi Jagan to prevent communist takeover.

1954

MAY

5 Paraguay Army revolt installs General Alfredo Stroessner as president.

1955

SEPTEMBER

16-19 Argentina Perón overthrown, flees country; military junta assumes control of government.

SOUTHEAST ASIA

1950

MARCH

29 Philippines Huk rebels launch attacks on towns including San Mateo, San Simon and Los Banos.

APRIL

Malaya Lieutenant-General Sir Harold Briggs takes up post as Director of Operations.

MIDDLE EAST

1950

MAY

19 Egypt closes Suez Canal to Israeli shipping.

1951

APRIL

29 Iran Prime Minister Mohammed Mossadegh nationalises oil industry.

JULY

20 Jordan King Abdullah assassinated.

CENTRAL AMERICA

1951

MAY

10 Panama President Arnulfo Arias overthrown in coup d'état.

1952

MARCH

10 Cuba General Fulgencio Batista seizes power.

1953

JULY

26-27 Cuba Uprising in Santiago and Bayamo suppressed; Fidel Castro arrested.

AUGUST	
17 Indochina proclaimed a republic.	
SEPTEMBER	
Philippines Ramon Magsaysay appointed Secretary for National Defence.	
OCTOBER	
7 Indochina Viet Minh inflict major defeat on French near Dong Khe on the Cao Bang ridge. French forces subsequently abandon most of North Vietnam and dig in at Red River Delta.	
DECEMBER	
17 Indochina General Jean de Lattre de Tassigny arrives to take command of French forces in Indochina.	
1951	
JUNE	
18 Indochina French retain hold on Red River Delta as Viet Minh forced to retreat.	
OCTOBER	
6 Malaya High Commissioner Sir Henry Gurney assassinated by communist guerrillas.	
DECEMBER	
Indochina De Lattre de Tassigny returns to France because of illness and is succeeded as supreme commander of French forces by General Raoul Salan.	
1952	
FEBRUARY	
Malaya General Sir Gerald Templer takes up appointment as High Commissioner and Director of Operations.	
22 Indochina French begin withdrawal from Hoa Binh sector.	
OCTOBER	
17 Indochina Viet Minh launch attack against French positions on Nghia Lo ridge.	
29 Indochina Start of Operation Lorraine, the largest French operation yet in Indochina, directed against Viet Minh supply dumps at Phu Tho and Phu Doan, north of the Red River.	
NOVEMBER	
14 Indochina Salan orders withdrawal after Operation Lorraine makes little impact.	
1953	
MAY	
28 Indochina Lieutenant-General Henri Navarre takes over as commander-in-chief of French forces.	
AUGUST	
12 Indochina Garrison at Na San evacuated by French.	
NOVEMBER	
20 Indochina First French paratroops are dropped into Dien Bien Phu.	
DECEMBER	
10 Indochina French evacuate Lai Chau.	
1954	
FEBRUARY	
8 Malaya Communist high command withdraws to Sumatra.	
MARCH	
13 Indochina Viet Minh open offensive against Dien Bien Phu.	
MAY	
7 Indochina Dien Bien Phu falls to the Viet Minh.	
JULY	
21 Geneva Conference Armistice in Indochina agreed. Indochina divided at 17th parallel between North Vietnam (communist) and South Vietnam (anti-communist).	
SEPTEMBER	
8 Seato Southeast Asia Collective Defence Treaty signed in Manila by Australia, France, Great Britain, New Zealand, Pakistan, the Philippines, Thailand and the United States. It is designed to counter communist aggression and subversion in Asia.	
1955	
JANUARY	
20 Vietnam Britain and France agree to assist reorganisation of South Vietnamese Army.	
APRIL	
18-24 Indonesia Conference at Bandung of 29 non-aligned countries from the Third World condemns 'colonialism in all of its manifestations'.	
AFRICA	
1951	
DECEMBER	
24 Libya declares independence.	
1952	
JANUARY	
Morocco Hundreds of nationalist supporters arrested by French authorities.	
OCTOBER	
21 Kenya State of Emergency proclaimed in response to Mau Mau uprising.	
1953	
MARCH	
26 Kenya Mau Mau massacre 74 people at Lari; the Naivasha police post attacked by Mau Mau.	
AUGUST	
1 Northern Rhodesia, Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia formed into Central African Federation.	
	15-20 Morocco French-inspired uprising deposes sultan.
OCTOBER	
20 Kenya Jomo Kenyatta sentenced to prison.	
1954	
APRIL	
Kenya Operation Anvil, large-scale cordon and search initiative, launched against Mau Mau organisation in Nairobi; some 20,000 suspects detained.	
NOVEMBER	
1 Algeria Start of FLN campaign of violence to secure independence from France.	
1955	
JANUARY	
Kenya Operation Hammer launched against Mau Mau bands in Aberdare mountains.	
FEBRUARY	
Kenya Operation First Flute begins on Mount Kenya.	
AUGUST	
18 Morocco Massacre of French settlers by nationalists at Wadi Zem.	
20 Algeria FLN massacre 123 European settlers at Philippeville.	
NOVEMBER	
5 Morocco France agrees on principle of independence for Morocco.	

1956-1960

EUROPE & NORTH AMERICA

1956

JANUARY

18 East Germany announces creation of defence ministry and army.

FEBRUARY

14-25 Soviet Union 20th Congress of Soviet Communist Party ends with speech by Khrushchev exposing some of Stalin's worst crimes and so initiating the process of 'de-Stalinisation'.

APRIL

19 Britain Commander Crabb lost in secret spying mission on Russian cruiser in Portsmouth harbour: diplomatic incident.

JUNE

Cyprus Operation Peppermint: British sweep against terrorists in Troodos Mountains.

28-29 Poland Popular uprising in Poznań suppressed by force, including use of Soviet troops.

OCTOBER

11 Britain First test-drop of an atomic bomb from a British aircraft at Maralinga (Australia).

15 Yugoslavia President Eisenhower authorises further economic aid.

23 Hungary Demonstrations in Budapest.

24 Hungary Nagy reappointed prime minister.

29 Hungary Withdrawal of Soviet troops from Budapest.

NOVEMBER

1 Hungary Nagy renounces Hungarian membership of Warsaw Pact; declares neutrality.

4 Hungary Soviet troops re-enter Budapest; Nagy overthrown. Kadar forms new, pro-Soviet, government.

1957

JANUARY

1 Northern Ireland IRA attack on Brookeborough barracks.

5 United States Use of US forces 'to secure and protect the territorial integrity and political independence of nations requesting such aid against overt armed aggression from any nation controlled by international communism.' (Eisenhower Doctrine.)

APRIL

4 Britain Sandys White Paper revises defence policy, switching to reliance on nuclear deterrence and reducing size of armed forces. National Service to end after 1960.

MAY

15 Britain explodes first hydrogen bomb.

AUGUST

26 Soviet Union First ICBM tested.

OCTOBER

Cyprus Sir Hugh Foot arrives as new governor.

3 Poland Rioting in Warsaw suppressed by force.

4 Soviet Union launches first space satellite *Sputnik I*.

1958

JANUARY

31 United States Army launches first space satellite *Explorer I*.

MARCH

27 Soviet Union Khrushchev replaces Bulganin as prime minister while remaining first secretary of the Communist Party.

MAY

13 Algeria Unrest in Algiers: French officers under General Massu take control, join a Committee of Public Safety and protest against French political leadership in the war against the FLN. They call for return of de Gaulle to power in France.

20 United States establishes

Strategic Army Corps to deal with emergencies in any part of the world.

JUNE

1 France De Gaulle returns to power.

DECEMBER

31 Cyprus EOKA activities cease.

1959

FEBRUARY

19 Cyprus London conference agrees form of independence.

MARCH

13 France withdraws fleet from Nato.

MAY

7 France De Gaulle calls for French control of all Nato nuclear weapons on French soil: leads to withdrawal of US fighters and fighter bombers from France to UK (complete by August).

SEPTEMBER

15-23 United States Khrushchev pays official visit.

DECEMBER

4 Cyprus State of emergency ends.

14 Cyprus Archbishop Makarios becomes president.

30 United States First Polaris nuclear submarine USS *George Washington* commissioned.

1960

JANUARY

20 Soviet Union Long-range ballistic missile tested.

FEBRUARY

13 France explodes nuclear weapon in

Sahara and becomes world's fourth nuclear power.

MARCH

23 France Khrushchev pays official visit.

APRIL

13 Britain decides to abandon development of ballistic missiles. Blue Streak cancelled.

MAY

1 Soviet Union US U-2 reconnaissance plane shot down over Soviet territory and pilot Gary Powers captured.

17 France Khrushchev uses U-2 incident to wreck Paris summit meeting.

21 Turkey Military coup.

JULY

20 United States First test-firing of Polaris SLBM.

NOVEMBER

1 Britain agrees to basing of US nuclear submarines in Scotland.

8 United States John F. Kennedy elected president.

DECEMBER

6 France De Gaulle announces plan for independent French nuclear strike force.

SOUTHEAST ASIA

1956

MARCH

31 Laos Prince Souvanna Phouma becomes prime minister.

APRIL

28 Vietnam US Military Assistance Advisory Group takes over training of South Vietnamese Army; French withdraw.

JULY

31 Burma Chinese troops seize territory in northeast Burma.

1957

Vietnam Communist campaign launched against officials of South Vietnamese government.

AUGUST

31 Malaya receives independence from UK.

SEPTEMBER

16 Thailand Military coup.

Vietnam Ngo Dinh Diem wins general election in South Vietnam.

1958

SEPTEMBER

26 Burma General Ne Win seizes power in military coup.

OCTOBER

20 Thailand Field-Marshal Sarit takes control.

1959

MAY

Vietnam US CINCPAC begins to send in US military advisers as requested by Saigon.

JULY

8 Vietnam First US casualties inflicted by Viet Cong in attack on US advisory detachment living quarters at Bien Hoa.

DECEMBER

31 Laos General Phoumi Nosavan seizes power.

1960

JANUARY

Vietnam Viet Cong defeat South Vietnamese 32nd Regiment at Trang Sup.

JULY

31 Malaya Government announces communist revolt crushed and emergency officially over.

AUGUST

9 Laos Military rebellion under Kong Lae makes Prince Souvanna Phouma prime minister.

NOVEMBER

11-12 Vietnam Military revolt against Diem's administration repressed.

DECEMBER

12 Laos General Phoumi Nosavan ousts Souvanna Phouma.

Vietnam Communist National Liberation Front (NLF) of South Vietnam formed.

SOUTH ASIA**1956**

AUGUST-OCTOBER

Afghanistan Soviet Union delivers weapons and planes to government.

1957

JANUARY

26 Kashmir incorporated into India despite protests by Pakistan.

1958

OCTOBER

7-27 Pakistan General Ayub Khan seizes power and becomes president.

1959

FEBRUARY

25 Pakistan accepts arms aid from US.

AUGUST

28 India accuses China of violating India's frontiers with China and Tibet.

1960

JUNE

10 India accuses China of occupying

Indian territory in Himalayas.

DECEMBER

15 Nepal King Mahendra Bir Bikram seizes power with army support.

EAST ASIA**1956**

OCTOBER

19 Japan agrees with Soviet Union that no further state of war exists.

1958

AUGUST

6 China Nationalists declare state of emergency on offshore islands of Quemoy and Matsu.

23 China Communists begin intense bombardment of islands in the Quemoy group.

SEPTEMBER

6 China Communists declare an end to bombardment of Matsu and Quemoy.

1959

MARCH

10-27 Tibet National revolt against Chinese domination is suppressed by Chinese Army and Dalai Lama flees to India.

1960

JANUARY

19 Japan renews defence treaty with US.

MIDDLE EAST**1956**

JUNE

13 Egypt Britain completes withdrawal ending 74 years of presence.

18 Egypt Soviet Union renews offer to finance building of Aswan Dam.

JULY

18 Egypt US withdraws offer to finance Aswan Dam.

26 Egypt President Nasser announces nationalisation of Suez Canal Company.

OCTOBER

24 Egypt British, French and Israelis agree on joint military action.

29 Egypt Israeli paratroops drop near Mitla Pass and take El Kuntilla.

30 Egypt British and French issue ultimatum to Egypt demanding cessation of hostilities and Anglo-French occupation of Port Said, Ismailiya and Suez.

31 Egypt British and French bomb Egypt's airbases; Egyptians withdraw from Sinai.

NOVEMBER

5 Egypt Anglo-French paratroopers dropped near Port Said.

6 Egypt Anglo-French amphibious landing at Port Said. Ceasefire at midnight.

15 Egypt UN emergency force of 6000 men arrives in Sinai to supervise cessation of hostilities.

1957

MARCH

7 Egypt Suez Canal is reopened to navigation.

9 Middle East US President Eisenhower authorises use of US troops in Middle East if necessary.

23 Middle East US accedes to Baghdad Pact as associate member.

JULY-AUGUST

Oman British and SAF troops contain revolt against Sultan.

1958

FEBRUARY

1 Egypt unites with Syria to form the United Arab Republic (UAR). Yemen becomes an associate from March 1958.

APRIL

14-JULY 14 Lebanon Fighting between Druze and Christians.

JULY

14 Lebanon President Chamoun appeals to US, Britain and France for military aid.

14 Iraq Army revolt led by General Abdul Karim el Kassim overthrows monarchy. King Faisal II and Premier Nuri es Said murdered.

15 Lebanon US Marines and Army troops arrive.

17 Jordan British troops arrive to defend King Hussein's regime.

AUGUST

21 Lebanon US begins withdrawal of troops, completed by October.

OCTOBER

Iraq Mullah Mustafa Barzani, president of the Kurdish Democratic Party (KDP) returns to Iraq.

1959

JANUARY

27 Oman Rebels finally defeated by British Army and SAF.

MARCH

24 Iraq withdraws from Baghdad Pact, which is renamed Cento on 19 August.

CENTRAL AMERICA**1956**

SEPTEMBER

21 Nicaragua President Somoza assassinated.

OCTOBER

21 Honduras Military seize power.

DECEMBER

2 Cuba Fidel Castro arrives from Mexico. His force of 81 men is dispersed by government troops three days later.

1957

MAY

2-3 Honduras Border clashes with Nicaragua.

28 Cuba The battle of El Uvero, the first victory for Castro's army.

OCTOBER

25 Guatemala Military coup.

1959

JANUARY

1 Cuba Revolutionaries led by Fidel Castro capture Havana; General Batista flees the country.

7 Cuba Castro government recognised by US government.

APRIL

24-30 Panama Cuban-based insurgent invasion defeated.

NOVEMBER

3 Panama Anti-US riots.

1960

OCTOBER

26 El Salvador Military junta led by Colonel Urias overthrows government of President Lemus.

NOVEMBER

11-15 Nicaragua insurgent invasion from Costa Rica defeated.

SOUTH AMERICA**1956**

JUNE

10-14 Argentina Peronist revolt suppressed.

1957

MAY

10 Colombia Military junta seizes power from Lieutenant-General Rojas Pinilla.

1959

DECEMBER

Paraguay Rebel invasions from Argentina defeated.

AFRICA**1956**

MARCH

2 Morocco ceases to be French protectorate.

17 Tunisia gains independence from France; Habib Bourguiba made premier.

JULY

25 Tunisia proclaimed a republic; Bourguiba president.

1957

JANUARY

7 Algeria General Jacques Massu, commanding 10th Colonial Parachute Division, ordered to assume responsibility for public order in city of Algiers.

MARCH

6 Ghana gains independence, remaining a republic within the British Commonwealth; Kwame Nkrumah made president.

MAY

26-JUNE 7 Tunisia Clashes between French and Tunisian troops on Algerian border.

SEPTEMBER

Algeria Completion of defensive anti-terrorist Morice Line on Tunisian border.

1958

OCTOBER

2 Guinea demands and gains independence from France. Prime Minister Sekou Toure becomes president.

NOVEMBER

17 Sudan General Ibrahim Abboud takes power in bloodless military coup.

28 Chad gains independence from France to become the Republic of Chad.

1959

FEBRUARY

Algeria General Maurice Challe launches an all-out offensive against the FLN.

1960

JANUARY

1 Cameroon gains independence.

12 Kenya State of emergency ends.

22-FEBRUARY 1 Algeria 'The Week of the Barricades': French troops under General Challe suppress uprising of French Rightists opposed to self-determination.

FEBRUARY

3 South Africa Macmillan's 'Wind of Change' speech in Cape Town: 'The wind of change is blowing through this continent and whether we like it or not this growth of national consciousness is a political fact.'

MARCH

21 South Africa Sharpeville: 60 black demonstrators killed by South African police; worldwide condemnation of white regime.

APRIL

27 Togo obtains independence from France.

JUNE

20 Senegal, Upper Volta, Dahomey and Soudan (later renamed Mali) obtain independence from France.

25 Madagascar gains independence as Malagasy Republic within French community.

30 Congo Belgium grants independence.

JULY

11 Congo Katanga proclaims independence under Moise Tshombe who resists control by Congo central government.

14 Congo UN sends security force to restore order.

AUGUST

1 Dahomey gains independence from France.

3 Niger granted independence by France.

OCTOBER

1 Nigeria becomes republic within British Commonwealth.

NOVEMBER

28 Mauritania gains independence from France.

DECEMBER

13-17 Ethiopia Military revolt against Emperor Haile Selassie is suppressed by loyal troops.

1961-1965

EUROPE & NORTH AMERICA

1961

APRIL

15-20 United States Anti-Castro Cubans with support of CIA attempt invasion of Cuba at Bay of Pigs, but are defeated.

JUNE

3-4 United States and Soviet Union President Kennedy and Prime Minister Khrushchev meet in Vienna.

JULY

8 Soviet Union Nikita Khrushchev demands withdrawal of Western troops from Berlin.

AUGUST

13 Germany East German government closes frontier between East and West Berlin and builds 'Berlin Wall' to divide city and halt all traffic.

20 Germany United States reinforces its garrison in West Berlin.

DECEMBER

19 Albania Government breaks off diplomatic relations with Soviet Union but not with China.

1962

MARCH

14 United Nations Seventeen-nation disarmament conference opens in Geneva.

18 France Signs Evian agreements to establish independent Algeria.

JUNE

United States Secretary of Defense McNamara outlines new US strategy of 'graduated deterrence'.

OCTOBER

16 United States President Kennedy informed of Soviet missile sites at San Cristobal in Cuba.

22 United States President Kennedy announces on TV that he has ordered a naval and air quarantine of Cuba.

25 United States US destroyer searches Soviet-chartered freighter *en route* to Cuba.

29 United States Secret US-Soviet talks result in Russian agreement to dismantle and withdraw missiles and American undertaking not to invade Cuba.

NOVEMBER

2 United States President Kennedy announces lifting of quarantine round Cuba and removal of missiles.

30 United Nations U Thant becomes Secretary-General.

DECEMBER

21 United States Britain and US sign Nassau agreement to provide Britain with Polaris missiles.

1963

APRIL

17 United Kingdom Royal Navy commissions first nuclear-powered submarine HMS *Dreadnought*.

JUNE

20 United States and Soviet Union sign 'hot-line' agreement.

AUGUST

5 United States and Soviet Union sign nuclear test ban treaty prohibiting all nuclear testing in atmosphere.

NOVEMBER

22 United States President Kennedy assassinated.

DECEMBER

21 Cyprus Greeks and Turks clash. 26 Cyprus Battalion of British troops separates two communities and establishes 'Green Line'.

1964

MARCH

27 Cyprus UN peacekeeping force becomes operational.

APRIL

20 Soviet Union, United Kingdom and United States agree on reduction of production of fissionable material for military use.

AUGUST

9 Cyprus Extensive bombing of Greek targets by Turkish Air Force.

7-9 Cyprus United Nations peacekeeping force brings about ceasefire.

SEPTEMBER

21 Malta Britain grants independence.

OCTOBER

14-15 Soviet Union Khrushchev is dismissed from all positions and replaced as First Secretary of the Communist Party by Leonid Brezhnev.

MAY

1 Cuba Castro declares Cuba a socialist state.

30 Dominican Republic Dictator Leonidas Trujillo assassinated.

1962

Dominican Republic Juan Bosch elected premier.

AUGUST

31 Trinidad Gains independence.

OCTOBER

Cuba Crisis over Soviet introduction of missiles to Cuba.

1963

MARCH

30 Guatemala Colonel Enrique Peralta Azurdia seizes power in coup d'état.

AUGUST

5-7 Haiti Invasion by Haitian exiles from Dominican Republic is defeated.

SEPTEMBER

25 Dominican Republic Government of President Juan Bosch overthrown.

OCTOBER

3 Honduras Colonel Osvaldo Lopez Arellano seizes power as president.

1964

JULY

26 Cuba Organisation of American States imposes sanctions.

NOVEMBER

Bolivia Military coup overthrows Paz Estenssor.

1965

APRIL

24-25 Dominican Republic Junta overthrown in pro-Bosch military coup.

28 Dominican Republic US Marines intervene.

30 Dominican Republic ceasefire agreed by OAS.

MAY

6 Dominican Republic OAS agrees to set up peace force.

13-19 Dominican Republic Further fighting ends in truce.

AUGUST

31 Dominican Republic Provisional government formed under Hector Garcia-Godoy.

CENTRAL AMERICA

1961

JANUARY

3 United States breaks off diplomatic relations with Cuba.

25 El Salvador Military coup.

APRIL

17 Cuba Invasion at Bay of Pigs by anti-Castro Cubans backed by United States is defeated.

SOUTH AMERICA

1961

NOVEMBER

7-9 Ecuador Military coup; Carlos Monroy becomes president.

CHRONOLOGY

1962

MARCH

Argentina Military coup overthrows President A. Frondizi.

JULY

18 Peru General Ricardo Godoy seizes power.

AUGUST

8-11 Argentina Army mutiny.

DECEMBER

11-12 Argentina Military revolt put down by loyalist troops.

1963

MARCH

3 Peru General Nicholas Lopez seizes power.

APRIL

2-5 Argentina Armed rebellion defeated.

JULY

11 Ecuador Military junta seizes power.

1964

MARCH

31 Brazil President Joao Goulart deposed and replaced by military government.

NOVEMBER

3-4 Bolivia General Rene Barrientos seizes power.

MARCH

8 Syria Coup d'etat.

JUNE

Iraq Renewed government offensives against Kurds.

NOVEMBER

18 Iraq President Arif pledges support for Egypt.

DECEMBER

10 Aden Attempted assassination of British High Commissioner.

1964

JANUARY

4 South Arabia Radfan occupied by Federal Regular Army with British aid.

APRIL

13-15 Syria Unsuccessful revolt against government

JUNE

South Arabia British troops clear Radfan of rebels.

1965

AUGUST

24 Yemen President Nasser and King Faisal agree to end support for republicans and royalists in civil war.

SEPTEMBER

17 Iraq President Arif replaced by his brother General Abdel Rahman Arif.

MIDDLE EAST

1961

JUNE

Iraq Kurds begin revolt at Sulaymaniyah.

JULY

1 Kuwait British troops committed to forestall Iraq attack.

SEPTEMBER

28-30 Syria Opponents of union with Egypt seize power and dissolve UAR.

1962

SEPTEMBER

Yemen Imam Ahmed dies and is succeeded by Mohammed al-Badr.

27 Yemen 'Free Yemen Republic' proclaimed by General Sallal recognised by Egypt and communist governments.

MARCH

28 Syria Coup d'etat.

1963

JANUARY

18 Aden joins Federation of South Arabia.

FEBRUARY

8 Iraq General Kassim deposed and executed. General Abdul Salam Arif becomes president.

SOUTHEAST ASIA

1961

JANUARY

Laos US begins reconnaissance flights. 4 Laos Prince Boun Oum organises pro-Western government; Soviet Union and North Vietnam step up aid to Pathet Lao.

APRIL

3 Laos Government and Pathet Lao agree to ceasefire.

SEPTEMBER

1-4 Vietnam Viet Cong attacks in Kontum province.

NOVEMBER

16 Vietnam United States promises to support government of South Vietnam against Viet Cong.

DECEMBER

11 Vietnam First direct military support for South Vietnam arrives in Saigon on US aircraft carrier. First US troops killed.

1962

FEBRUARY

3 Vietnam 'Strategic hamlets' programme begins.

8 Vietnam military assistance command (MACV) established.

MARCH

2 Burma Military coup.

MAY

Thailand 5000 US Marines sent in.

JULY

Laos Neutralist coalition comes to power.

AUGUST

Vietnam First Australian forces arrive in South.

OCTOBER

5 Laos US military advisers withdrawn under Geneva agreement.

DECEMBER

8 Brunei revolt by TNKU against the Sultan; British troops committed.

1963

APRIL

12 Borneo confrontation with Indonesia begins.

MAY

1 Indonesia Netherlands hands over West Irian.

SEPTEMBER

16-24 Laos Pathet Lao seize Plain of Jars.

16 Malaysia established. Sarawak and North Borneo join after being granted independence.

NOVEMBER

1-2 Vietnam President Diem killed in coup d'etat. Power passes to General Duong Van Minh.

1964**JANUARY**

Vietnam First US U-2 spy planes arrive.

30 Vietnam General Nguyen Khanh seizes power.

FEBRUARY

4-6 Vietnam Viet Cong launch offensives in Tay Ninh province and Mekong Delta.

MARCH

6 Borneo First clash between British and Indonesian regular troops.

JUNE

20 Vietnam General W.C. Westmoreland appointed commander MACV.

AUGUST

2-4 Vietnam Clashes between North Vietnamese and US ships in Gulf of Tonkin.

5 Vietnam US carrier-based planes attack North Vietnamese naval bases.

7 United States Congress gives President Johnson authority to take 'all necessary measures to repel any armed attack' against US armed forces (Gulf of Tonkin resolution).

17 Malaysia Indonesian landing on south coast of Singapore crushed.

NOVEMBER

4 Vietnam General Khanh replaced by civilian premier Tran Van Huong.

DECEMBER

31 Vietnam Total US strength in South 23,000.

1965**JANUARY**

8 Vietnam South Korean troops arrive in South.

27 Vietnam Armed forces depose premier Huong and restore General Khanh to power.

FEBRUARY

7 Vietnam Viet Cong attack US installations near Pleiku airbase. President Johnson orders retaliation.

8 Vietnam US Air Force attacks selected military targets in North in Operation Flaming Dart.

MARCH

2 Vietnam 'Rolling Thunder' bombing campaign begins against North.

8 Vietnam First US ground combat force, 9th Marine Expeditionary Brigade, lands at Danang.

JUNE

12-19 Vietnam Air Vice Marshal Nguyen Cao Ky becomes premier.

18 Vietnam B-52 bombers used for first time in Arc Light bombing raids.

28 Vietnam First major US operation, in Bien Hoa province. US strength now over 50,000.

OCTOBER

1 Indonesia Attempted coup is defeated by Indonesian Army and

followed by massacre of hundreds of thousands of Indonesian communists.

NOVEMBER

20 Vietnam Month-long battle of la Drang Valley ends in defeat of North Vietnamese forces.

DECEMBER

31 Vietnam US strength in South now 181,000.

EAST ASIA**1961****MAY**

16 South Korea General Chung Hee Park seizes power and is later proclaimed president.

OCTOBER

20 China defeats India in border war.

1964**OCTOBER**

16 China explodes its first atomic bomb.

AFRICA**1961****FEBRUARY**

4 Angola MPLA attacks in Luanda.

9 Congo Patrice Lumumba murdered.

MARCH

Angola UPA massacre several hundred whites.

APRIL

22-26 Algeria French military revolt.

27 Sierra Leone Britain grants independence.

MAY

31 South Africa becomes a republic and withdraws from Commonwealth.

JULY

19-22 Tunisia Attacks on French military bases bring retaliation in the Bizerta incident.

AUGUST

Congo New government formed under Adoula.

SEPTEMBER

17 Congo UN Secretary-General Dag Hammarskjöld killed in air crash.

9 Tanganyika Britain grants independence.

1962**MARCH**

7-18 Algeria Ceasefire between FLN and French Army. Ahmed Ben Bella becomes prime minister.

JUNE

30 Tunisia French evacuation of bases completed.

JULY

1 Burundi becomes independent monarchy.

1 Rwanda becomes independent republic.

OCTOBER

9 Uganda Britain grants independence.

1963**JANUARY**

Portuguese Guinea PAIGC attacks begin.

1-15 Congo United Nations offensive in Katanga.

13 Togo Military coup.

AUGUST

15 Congo Republic successful military coup.

OCTOBER

13-30 Algeria Hostilities on border with Morocco.

28 Benin Military coup.

DECEMBER

10 Zanzibar Britain grants independence.

12 Kenya Britain grants independence.

1964**JANUARY**

12 Zanzibar Nationalist rebels overthrow government.

20-23 Tanganyika, Uganda and Kenya Mutinies suppressed by British forces.

FEBRUARY

17-18 Gabon French troops intervene to prevent a military coup.

APRIL

26 Tanzania is created out of a merger of Tanganyika and Zanzibar.

JULY

6 Malawi Britain grants independence.

9 Congo Moise Tshombe becomes premier.

SEPTEMBER

25 Mozambique Guerrilla attacks begin.

NOVEMBER

25-27 Congo Belgian paratroops brought in by US planes seize Stanleyville and rescue white hostages.

1965**JUNE**

19 Algeria Ben Bella overthrown by Colonel Houari Boumedienne.

OCTOBER

13 Congo Tshombe ousted by President Kasavubu.

NOVEMBER

25 Congo Kasavubu ousted by General Mobutu.

11 Rhodesia White-run government declares independence from Great Britain (UDI).

DECEMBER

22 Benin Military coup.

1966-1970

EUROPE & NORTH AMERICA

1966

MARCH

7 France announces military withdrawal from Nato.

29 Soviet Union Leonid Brezhnev appointed secretary-general of the Soviet Communist Party.

SEPTEMBER

16 United Kingdom First Polaris submarine, HMS *Resolution*, launched.

1967

JANUARY

27 Soviet Union, United Kingdom and United States sign Outer Space Treaty banning the placing of weapons of mass destruction in space.

MARCH

29 France First nuclear submarine, *Le Redoutable*, launched.

APRIL

21 Greece Right-wing army officers seize power, led by Colonel George Papadopoulos.

1968

JANUARY

5 Czechoslovakia Antonín Novotný resigns as first secretary of the Czechoslovak Communist Party and is replaced by Alexander Dubcek.

16 United Kingdom Government announces all British bases east of Suez to be closed by 1971.

MAY

3-30 France Student disturbances in Paris develop into violent confrontation between riot police and demonstrators followed by a nationwide workers' strike.

JULY

29 Czechoslovakia Brezhnev and most of Soviet Politburo meet Dubcek and other Czechoslovak leaders at frontier town of Cierna nad Tisou.

AUGUST

20 Czechoslovakia Armies of the Soviet Union and four Warsaw Pact countries invade, occupying Prague and major cities.

29 United States 'Police riot' in Chicago against anti-Vietnam War demonstrators.

OCTOBER

16 Czechoslovakia Treaty signed with Soviet Union providing for the 'temporary' stationing of Soviet troops in the country.

NOVEMBER

5 United States Richard Nixon elected president.
12 Poland Brezhnev enunciates 'Brezhnev Doctrine' on intervention in socialist countries.

1969

JANUARY

4 Northern Ireland Civil rights march attacked by Protestants at Burntollet Bridge near Londonderry.

MARCH

2 Soviet Union Armed clashes with Chinese on River Ussuri.

APRIL

17 Czechoslovakia Alexander Dubcek replaced as first secretary of Communist Party by Gustáv Husák.

28 France President de Gaulle resigns.

JULY

12-14 Northern Ireland Rioting in many towns after Orange parades.

AUGUST

12 Northern Ireland Apprentice Boys' march sets off serious rioting in Londonderry.

14-15 Northern Ireland British troops deployed in Belfast and Londonderry to stop rioting.

SEPTEMBER

28 West Germany Willy Brandt elected chancellor.

OCTOBER

28 West Germany Brandt declares need to open relations with East Germany.

NOVEMBER

15 United States 'Moratorium' nationwide anti-Vietnam War demonstrations.

17 Soviet Union and United States begin Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (SALT).

1970

MAY

7 United States Four students shot dead at Kent State University by members of Ohio National Guard during demonstration against invasion of Cambodia.

JULY

3-5 Northern Ireland Army imposes curfew on Catholic Lower Falls district of Belfast after heavy riots.

AUGUST

12 West Germany and Soviet Union sign treaties guaranteeing frontiers and renouncing the use of force.

OCTOBER

17 Canada FLQ assassinate Pierre Laporte, minister of labour and immigration.

DECEMBER

15-20 Poland Widespread civil disorder leaves 300 dead; Edward

Gierek replaces Gomulka as first secretary of Polish Communist Party.

SOUTHEAST ASIA

1966

MARCH

12 Indonesia General Suharto seizes power in military coup, reducing Sukarno to a figurehead.

APRIL

12 Vietnam First use of B-52s over North Vietnam by US Air Force.

JUNE

29 Vietnam US Air Force attacks oil installations near Hanoi and Haiphong for the first time.

AUGUST

11 Indonesia Treaty signed in Djakarta ending hostilities with Malaysia.

DECEMBER

31 Vietnam Total US strength in South Vietnam now 385,000.

1967

JANUARY

8 Vietnam Operation Cedar Falls begins north of Saigon.

FEBRUARY

22 Vietnam Operation Junction City begins in Tay Ninh Province.

MARCH

22 Thailand US Air Force granted permission for bomber bases.

SEPTEMBER

3 Vietnam General Nguyen Van Thieu elected president of South Vietnam.

DECEMBER

31 Vietnam Total US strength in South Vietnam now 486,000.

1968

JANUARY

22 Vietnam Siege of Khe Sanh (To April 7).

30 Vietnam Communists launch Tet offensive throughout South Vietnam (To February 29).

FEBRUARY

7 Vietnam Fall of Special Forces camp at Lang Vei (first use of North Vietnamese Army tanks).

MARCH

16 Vietnam My Lai massacre of some 400 villagers.

27 Indonesia Suharto appointed president.

31 Vietnam US President Johnson restricts bombing of North Vietnam and announces he will not seek re-election.

APRIL

1-15 Vietnam Operation Pegasus relieves Marines besieged at Khe Sanh.

MAY

13 Vietnam US and North Vietnamese officials meet in Paris.

OCTOBER

31 Vietnam President Johnson orders cessation of all air, naval and ground bombardment against North Vietnam in an effort to promote peace talks.

DECEMBER

31 Vietnam Total US strength in South Vietnam now 474,000.

1969

JANUARY

25 Vietnam First serious peace talks in Paris.

MARCH

18 Cambodia US Air Force begins secret B-52 bombing raids.

JULY

8 Vietnam US troop withdrawals begin.

SEPTEMBER

3 Vietnam Death of President Ho Chi Minh in Hanoi.

DECEMBER

31 Vietnam Total US strength in South Vietnam now 474,000.

1970

FEBRUARY

2 Laos Communists recapture Plain of Jars.

MARCH

18 Cambodia General Lon Nol seizes power from Prince Norodom Sihanouk.

APRIL

30 Cambodia US and South Vietnamese forces launch invasion of border areas.

NOVEMBER

21 Vietnam Son Tay raid attempts to free US POWs in North Vietnam.

DECEMBER

31 Vietnam Total US strength in South Vietnam now 335,800.

SOUTH ASIA

1966

JANUARY

10 India and Pakistan agree at Tashkent to withdraw troops from frontier confrontation.

1967

SEPTEMBER

11-14 India Clashes with Chinese forces on Sikkim-Tibet frontier.

1969

MARCH

25 Pakistan Ayub Khan resigns following increasing unrest and hands over to General Agha Mohammed Yahya Khan, C-in-C of the army.

EAST ASIA

1966

OCTOBER

3 China Cultural Revolution emerges with open battle against Liu Shao.

1967

JUNE

17 China explodes first H-bomb.

1968

JANUARY

23 North Korea USS *Pueblo* seized by North Korean gunboats.

DECEMBER

22 North Korea Crew of *Pueblo* released.

OCTOBER

China Meeting of Communist Party Central Committee effectively declares the end of the Cultural Revolution.

1969

MARCH

2-15 China Clashes with Soviet troops on Manchurian frontier.

MIDDLE EAST

1966

FEBRUARY

23 Syria Dissident army officers led by General Salal Jidid overthrow Prime Minister Salal al Bitar.

1966

MAY

16 Egypt Nasser demands immediate withdrawal of UN peacekeeping force from Sinai.

22 Egypt Nasser installs garrison at Sharm el Sheikh and closes the Strait of Tiran.

30 Jordan and Egypt sign defence treaty.

31 Jordan Iraqi troops move to Jordan.

JUNE

5 Israel Israeli Air Force destroys most of Egyptian Air Force in pre-emptive strike, and Israeli Army invades Sinai; fighting begins between Israelis and Jordan and Iraq.

6 Israel Gaza surrenders to Israeli Army; fierce fighting in Sinai and on Jordanian front.

7 Israel Units of Israeli Army seize Sharm el Sheikh; other units reach Suez Canal. Ceasefire with Jordan leaves Israel in control of West Bank.

8 Israel Israeli fighter-bombers and MTBs attack and damage USS *Liberty*.

9 Israel Offensive launched against Syrian positions on Golan Heights.

10 Israel Ceasefire on Syrian front;

end of the Six-Day War.

20 Aden Mutinies by police at Champion Lines and in Crater district inflict casualties on British troops.

JULY

4 Aden Crater district retaken by Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

OCTOBER

21 Israel Israeli destroyer *Eilat* sunk by Egyptian Styx missiles.

NOVEMBER

5 Yemen President Abdullah el Salal overthrown by dissident republicans.

29 Aden Last British troops withdraw, South Yemen becomes independent the following day.

1968

MARCH

21 Jordan Israeli attack on Palestinian guerrilla base at Karameh beaten back.

JULY

17 Iraq Army officers seize power under General Ahmed Hassan al Bakr.

1969

JULY

20 Israel adopts strategy of aerial attack to counter Egyptian artillery in War of Attrition.

1970

JANUARY

7 Israel extends air war against Egypt to deep penetration raids near Cairo.

JULY

23 Oman Qaboos bin Said seizes power from his father.

AUGUST

8 Israel and Egypt agree to ceasefire; end of the War of Attrition.

SEPTEMBER

6 Jordan PFLP guerrillas hijack airliners to Dawson's Field.

17-26 Jordan King Hussein attacks Palestinian guerrillas, inflicting heavy casualties; Syrian forces invade in support of Palestinians, but are repulsed.

27 Jordan King Hussein and Yassir Arafat meet in Cairo and agree an end to the fighting.

28 Egypt President Nasser dies; Anwar Sadat succeeds to power.

NOVEMBER

13 Syria General Hafez el-Assad seizes power.

CENTRAL AMERICA

1967

JULY

11 Anguilla Gains independence and seeks renewed association with Britain.

1968

AUGUST

18 Guatemala Guerrillas kill US ambassador.

OCTOBER

11 Panama Military coup d'etat overthrows President Arnulfo Arias.

1969

MARCH

19 Anguilla Britain sends occupation force to maintain order.

JUNE

24-28 El Salvador Armed conflict with Honduras (the 'Football War').

DECEMBER

15 Panama General Torrijos seizes power in military coup.

SOUTH AMERICA**1966**

MAY

26 Guyana Britain grants independence but leaves garrison.

JUNE

28 Argentina Military coup removes President Arturo Illia.

NOVEMBER

7 Bolivia Ernesto ('Che') Guevara arrives and organises guerrilla activity.

1967

OCTOBER

8-16 Bolivia Military forces track down and kill Guevara and his men.

1968

OCTOBER

3 Peru General Juan Velasco Alvarado, army chief of staff, takes power.

1969

SEPTEMBER

4 Brazil US ambassador kidnapped by urban guerrillas in Rio de Janeiro.

26 Bolivia Military coup installs General Torres in power.

1970

JUNE

8 Argentina General Levingston becomes president following coup.

AUGUST

10 Uruguay Tupamaros urban guerrillas kill US police adviser.

OCTOBER

6-7 Bolivia Coup and counter-coup leave General Torres as president.

AFRICA**1966**

JANUARY

1 Central African Republic Colonel Jean-Bedel Bokassa seizes power in military coup.

3 Upper Volta Colonel Lamizana, army chief of staff, seizes power.

15 Nigeria General Ironsi seizes power and forms military government.

FEBRUARY

24 Ghana Armed forces led by Colonel Joseph Ankrah take power in Nkrumah's absence abroad.

MARCH

3 Uganda Mutesa deposed as president by Prime Minister Milton Obote.

JULY

29 Nigeria Colonel Yakubu Gowon takes power after assassination of General Ironsi.

SEPTEMBER

30 Botswana Former British colony of Bechuanaland gains independence.

OCTOBER

4 Lesotho Former British protectorate of Basutoland gains independence.

27 South Africa UN ends mandate to rule South West Africa.

NOVEMBER

28 Burundi Colonel Michel Micombero deposes king and makes himself president.

1967

JANUARY

13 Togo Colonel Etienne Eyadema takes power in bloodless coup.

MAY

30 Nigeria Colonel Ojukwu proclaims the Eastern Region the independent state of Biafra.

JULY

7 Nigeria Federal government launches campaign against Biafra.

NOVEMBER

16 Central African Republic French troops airlifted in to support Bokassa.

DECEMBER

17 Dahomey Military coup.

1968

MAY

9 Rhodesia UN Security Council imposes trade embargo.

18 Nigeria Federal forces take Port Harcourt, cutting off Biafra from outside world.

SEPTEMBER

4 Congo (French) Major Marien Ngouabi seizes power.

NOVEMBER

19 Mali Military coup led by Lieutenant Moussa Traore.

1969

MAY

25 Sudan Colonel Nimeiri seizes power in military coup.

SEPTEMBER

1 Libya Army officers led by Muammar Gadaffi overthrow King Idris.

OCTOBER

21 Somalia Bloodless coup installs government of Major-General Mohammed Siyad Barre.

DECEMBER

10 Dahomey Military coup.

1970

JANUARY

12 Nigeria Biafra surrenders and Ojukwu flees abroad.

21 Libya French government sells Libya 100 Mirage III fighters.

MARCH

2 Rhodesia proclaimed a republic.

JULY

23 South Africa UN Security Council imposes arms embargo.

1971-1975

EUROPE & NORTH AMERICA

1971

FEBRUARY

6 Northern Ireland First British soldier, Gunner Robert Curtis, killed in Ulster.

MAY

3 East Germany Erich Honecker replaces Walter Ulbricht as leader of ruling Communist Party.

AUGUST

9 Northern Ireland Internment introduced with initial arrest of 342 people in the face of fierce Catholic resistance.

1972

JANUARY

30 Northern Ireland 13 civilians shot dead by British paratroopers after rioting on 'Bloody Sunday' in Londonderry.

FEBRUARY

22 Britain Official IRA bomb attack against paratroopers' base in Aldershot kills nine.

MARCH

24 Northern Ireland British government takes over Direct Rule of Ulster.

MAY

22 Soviet Union Summit meeting in Moscow between Leonid Brezhnev and US President Richard Nixon results in arms limitation agreements under rubric of SALT I.

JUNE

1 West Germany Andreas Baader, leader of Baader-Meinhof terrorist group, arrested after firefight with police; his colleague Ulrike Meinhof arrested two weeks later.

JULY

7 Northern Ireland Negotiations between Provisional IRA and British government during temporary ceasefire fail to reach agreement.

21 Northern Ireland 'Bloody Friday' in Belfast: nine people killed in 19 Provisional IRA bomb explosions.

31 Northern Ireland British Army occupies Catholic No-Go areas throughout Ulster in Operation Motorman.

SEPTEMBER

5 West Germany Palestinian Black September terrorists kill 11 Israeli athletes at Olympic Games in Munich.

24 Britain expels 105 Soviet diplomats for spying.

DECEMBER

8 France PLO representative murdered in Paris by Israeli agents: start of Israeli 'Wrath of God' assassination campaign.

21 Germany Governments of East and West Germany conclude treaty recognising full sovereignty of each.

1973

JANUARY

27 United States End of conscription announced.

JUNE

1 Greece declared a republic under Colonel George Papadopoulos.

22 United States Brezhnev meets Nixon to discuss SALT II.

28 France Mohammed Boudia, leading Arab terrorist in Europe, killed by Israeli bomb.

JULY

21 Norway Israeli Wrath of God team mistakenly kills innocent Moroccan waiter; assassination campaign abandoned.

SEPTEMBER

28 Austria Palestinian terrorists hijack train and demand closure of transit camp for Soviet Jews: Austria complies.

NOVEMBER

25 Greece Former head of military junta, George Papadopoulos, ousted in a new military coup.

DECEMBER

17 Italy Terrorists of National Arab Youth kill 32 people in attack on Rome airport.

20 Spain Premier Luis Carrero Blanco killed by Basque terrorists.

1974

JANUARY

1 Northern Ireland Power-sharing Executive takes office under Brian Faulkner.

FEBRUARY

4 Britain Start of Provisional IRA bombing campaign in England.

APRIL

25 Portugal Armed Forces Movement (MFA) overthrows government of Marcello Caetano and establishes General Antonio de Spinola as head of government.

MAY

15-29 Northern Ireland Protestant Ulster Workers Council strike brings down the power-sharing Executive.

JULY

15 Cyprus Greek officers of Cypriot National Guard, with encouragement from Athens, carry out coup d'état against President Makarios.

20 Cyprus Turkish Army invades the island and seizes northern coastal area.

24 Greece Military rule collapses.

27 AUGUST 3 Soviet Union Nixon-Brezhnev summit in Moscow.

AUGUST

8 United States Nixon resigns as a result of Watergate scandal.

15 Cyprus Turkish Army enters Famagusta: island divided along Attila Line.

SEPTEMBER

30 Portugal Spinola resigns the presidency under left-wing pressure; General Francisco da Costa Gomes becomes president.

NOVEMBER

23 Soviet Union President Ford meets Brezhnev in Vladivostok and agrees arms limitation figures intended to form the basis of a SALT II treaty.

DECEMBER

14 United States Senate ratifies Geneva protocol on prohibition of chemical and biological warfare.

1975

FEBRUARY

9 Northern Ireland Provisional IRA announces indefinite suspension of hostilities.

27 West Germany Politician Peter Lorenz kidnapped and ransomed for the release of five Baader-Meinhof terrorists.

MARCH

11 Portugal Attempted coup involving, among others, General Spinola, is defeated; the regime shifts to the left.

MAY

1 Northern Ireland Elections held for a Constitutional Convention.

NOVEMBER

12 Northern Ireland Provisional IRA ceasefire, repeatedly broken since April, is declared at an end by security forces.

25 Portugal Left-wing military coup foiled; many left-wingers removed from key positions, effectively ending the revolutionary process begun in April 1974.

DECEMBER

21 Austria Six terrorists, including Carlos, seize 11 leading representatives of OPEC countries meeting in Vienna: a ransom is paid and the hostages are released in Algeria.

22 Netherlands South Moluccans seeking the independence of their homeland from Indonesia hijack a train and take over the Indonesian embassy.

MIDDLE EAST**1971****JULY**

13-18 Jordan Jordanian Army carries out final offensive against Palestinian guerrilla contingents around Ras el Agra; Palestinians defeated and move to Lebanon.

NOVEMBER

28 Jordan Prime Minister Wafsi Tell assassinated in Cairo by Palestinian Black September terrorists.

30 Iran Iranian troops seize Tanb Islands and Abu Musa in the Gulf, disputed by Arab states.

1972**MAY**

8 Israel Israeli security forces successfully storm airliner hijacked by Palestinians.

30 Israel Three Japanese Red Army terrorists linked with the PFLP open fire indiscriminately at Lod airport, killing 26.

JULY

18 Egypt President Sadat orders withdrawal of all Soviet military personnel.

1973**FEBRUARY**

21 Israel Israelis shoot down Libyan airliner which had strayed over Sinai, killing all passengers and crew.

MARCH

1 Sudan Black September terrorists murder three Western diplomats after seizing the Saudi Arabian embassy in Khartoum.

APRIL

10 Lebanon Israeli commandos attack Palestinian guerrillas' homes in Beirut, killing 17 people.

OCTOBER

6 Israel Egyptian air strike on Sinai front marks beginning of Yom Kippur War. Egyptian commandos cross Suez Canal; simultaneous attack by Syrian forces on Golan front.

8 Israel Israeli counter-attacks in Sinai repulsed by Egyptian defenses.

9 Israel Syrian offensive in Golan halts after heavy losses.

13 Israel Advancing into Syria, the IDF encounters Iraqi armoured formations.

14 Israel Egyptian attack in Sinai thrown back in largest tank battle since 1943.

15-16 Israel Israeli paratroopers establish bridgehead across the Canal.

20-22 Israel Israeli forces break out of bridgehead and cut Suez-Cairo road; UN Security Council calls for ceasefire, and fighting on Syrian front stops.

24 Israel Israeli forces complete

encirclement of Egyptian Third Army and ceasefire is instituted. End of Yom Kippur War.

1974**JANUARY**

18 Israel and Egypt agree on disengagement.

APRIL

18 Egypt Sadat announces that Egypt will no longer rely on the Soviet Union for arms supplies.

MAY

15 Israel Palestinian guerrillas kill 25 Israelis, mostly children, in attack on Maalot near Lebanon border.

31 Israel agrees to give up territory captured from Syria in October 1973 and to respect a buffer zone.

JUNE

13 Yemen Colonel Ibrahim al-Hamidi takes power in military coup.

JULY

8 Lebanon Israeli commandos attack Lebanese ports in retaliation for guerrilla raids.

NOVEMBER

13 Palestine Yassir Arafat, head of the PLO, addresses the UN General Assembly.

22 Palestine The UN grants the PLO observer status.

1975**APRIL**

1 Iran withdraws support from Kurdish rebels in Iraq, in return for Iraqi concessions over border disputes.

13 Lebanon Clashes between Palestinians and Christian militias mark beginning of Lebanese civil war.

AUGUST

5 Lebanon Israeli forces carry out air and amphibious attacks on port of Tyre.

SEPTEMBER

4 Israel and Egypt sign accord on Sinai troop withdrawals.

DECEMBER

Oman Sultan announces defeat of Dhofar rebellion.

SOUTHEAST ASIA**1971****FEBRUARY**

8 Vietnam South Vietnamese forces enter Laos in Operation Lam Son 719; operation continues until 25 March.

AUGUST

18 Vietnam Australia and New Zealand announce withdrawal of troops.

NOVEMBER

17 Thailand Prime Minister General Thani Kittikachorn seizes power

and declares martial law.

DECEMBER

31 Vietnam Total US strength in South Vietnam now 156,800.

1972**FEBRUARY**

Laos Battle in the Plain of Jars, lasting until 6 March.

MARCH

10 Cambodia Lon Nol confirms his power by taking post of head of state.

30 Vietnam North Vietnamese forces invade the South in strength: beginning of Spring offensive.

APRIL

6 Vietnam US bombing and naval bombardment of the North resumed.

7 Vietnam Communists begin siege of An Loc.

MAY

1 Vietnam Quang Tri City falls to communist forces.

8 Vietnam President Nixon announces mining of Haiphong and other Northern harbours.

JUNE

12 Vietnam Siege of An Loc lifted.

AUGUST

12 Vietnam Last US ground combat troops leave; 43,500 airmen and support personnel remain.

SEPTEMBER

16 Vietnam Quang Tri City retaken by South Vietnamese troops.

23 Philippines President Marcos proclaims martial law to fight insurgency.

OCTOBER

8 Vietnam North Vietnamese proposals break deadlock in peace talks.

DECEMBER

18-30 Vietnam Massive US air attacks on Hanoi and Haiphong by B-52 bombers in Linebacker II.

1973**JANUARY**

15 Vietnam US orders halt to offensive military action.

23 Vietnam Ceasefire agreement announced, signed formally in Paris on 27 January.

FEBRUARY

21 Laos Ceasefire announced.

MARCH

1 Cambodia Phnom Penh under siege.

29 Vietnam Last US military personnel leave.

JUNE

29 Cambodia US Congress bans bombing of Cambodia from 15 August.

1974**AUGUST**

5 Vietnam US Congress cuts military aid to South Vietnam.

1975

MARCH

5 Vietnam North Vietnamese offensive in Central Highlands.
18-25 Vietnam South Vietnamese Army collapses in face of Northern offensive; Hue falls.

APRIL

16 Cambodia Lon Nol government surrenders to Khmer Rouge who occupy Phnom Penh.

21 Vietnam President Thieu resigns.
30 Vietnam North Vietnamese troops enter Saigon as remaining Americans flee; South Vietnam surrenders.

MAY

15 Cambodia US Marines free US freighter *Mayaguez* held by Khmer Rouge.

DECEMBER

3 Laos becomes a communist state with Souphanouvong as president.

SOUTH ASIA**1971**

MARCH

25 Pakistan President Yahya Khan orders suppression of autonomy movement in East Pakistan.

DECEMBER

3 Pakistan carries out pre-emptive air strike against the Indian Air Force as India prepares an offensive in East Pakistan in support of the Bangladesh independence movement.

4-17 Pakistan and India fight war on two fronts, in the East and the West; in the West there is virtual stalemate but in the East the Pakistanis are routed and East Pakistan becomes Bangladesh.

1973

JULY

17 Afghanistan General Mohammed Daoud Khan seizes power in king's absence and declares country a republic.

1974

MAY

18 India explodes first nuclear device.

1975

AUGUST

15 Bangladesh Military coup overthrows government of Sheikh Mujib, who is killed.

EAST ASIA**1972**

FEBRUARY

China US President Nixon visits Peking.

SOUTH AMERICA**1971**

JANUARY

8 Uruguay British ambassador Geoffrey Jackson kidnapped and held prisoner for eight months by Tupamaros guerrillas.

MARCH

23 Argentina General Lanusse takes power.

JULY

1 Argentina Agreement with Britain to settle claim to sovereignty over Falkland Islands by negotiations.

AUGUST

22 Bolivia Military coup brings Colonel Hugo Banzer to power.

1972

APRIL

14 Uruguay Government declares state of 'internal war' after Tupamaros kill members of death squads.

1973

FEBRUARY

Uruguay Military take over leading role in government.

JULY

13 Argentina Exiled leader Juan Perón returns to country, becomes president in September.

SEPTEMBER

11 Chile Military coup against democratically-elected government of communist President Salvador Allende Gossens. Allende dies in fighting for presidential palace and is replaced by General Augusto Pinochet Ugarte.

1974

JULY

Argentina Perón dies and is succeeded by his wife Isabel.

AFRICA**1971**

JANUARY

25 Uganda Group of army officers, led by General Idi Amin, seizes power from President Milton Obote.

1972

APRIL

29 Burundi President Micombero foils

attempted rebellion by members of minority Hutu tribe and initiates widespread massacres.

OCTOBER

26 Dahomey Military coup brings Major Mathieu Kerekou to power.

DECEMBER

Rhodesia ZANU and FRELIMO guerrillas launch raids into the north of Rhodesia from Mozambique.

1974

FEBRUARY

26-28 Ethiopia Army mutinies against rule of Emperor Haile Selassie.

JUNE

28 Ethiopia Army seizes control, reducing Emperor to figurehead.

SEPTEMBER

10 Guinea-Bissau Portugal recognises independence under PAIGC.

12 Ethiopia Haile Selassie deposed; General Anan Amdom becomes head of state.

OCTOBER

15 Angola Ceasefire agreed after grant of autonomy under a transitional government that includes members of all guerrilla groups.

NOVEMBER

22-24 Ethiopia General Anan Amdom and 60 other leading military and civilian figures killed; Brigadier-General Teferi Bante becomes head of state.

25 South Africa suspended from UN.

1975

JUNE

25 Mozambique gains independence under FRELIMO government.

OCTOBER

Angola Civil war between MPLA, based in Luanda, and UNITA and the FNLA.

NOVEMBER

7 Angola Cuban troops arrive to support the MPLA.

11 Angola Independence granted by Portugal.

1976-1980

EUROPE & NORTH AMERICA

1976

JANUARY

5 Northern Ireland Ten Protestant textile workers killed by terrorist group at Whitecross, Armagh.

MAY

9 West Germany Red Army Faction leader Ulrike Meinhof found dead in her prison cell.

28 United States concludes treaty with Soviet Union on the control of underground nuclear explosions for non-military purposes.

JULY

21 Eire British ambassador Christopher Ewart-Briggs assassinated.

NOVEMBER

1 United States Jimmy Carter elected president.

1977

JANUARY

12 Northern Ireland Secretary of State Roy Mason announces the 'Way Ahead' policy - 'Ulsterisation'.

MAY

11 Soviet Union and United States begin SALT II talks in Geneva.

16 Soviet Union Leonid Brezhnev becomes president as well as general secretary of Communist Party.

17 Nato agrees to a 3 per cent annual rise in defence spending.

23 Netherlands South Moluccan terrorists seize hostages in train and school.

JUNE

11 Netherlands Dutch Marines and police release hostages from South Moluccans.

30 United States President Carter announces cancellation of B-1 bomber programme.

JULY

7 United States President Carter reveals neutron bomb in production.

SEPTEMBER

5 West Germany Industrialist Dr Hanna-Martin Schleyer kidnapped by Baader-Meinhof group.

OCTOBER

13 West Germany Lufthansa flight hijacked to Mogadishu, Somalia, by West German and Palestinian terrorists, demanding release of Baader-Meinhof prisoners.

18 West Germany GSG9 anti-terrorist squad successfully assaults

hijacked aircraft at Mogadishu. Three Baader-Meinhof leaders, including Andreas Baader, found dead in their cells.

19 West Germany Kidnapped industrialist Dr Schleyer found dead.

NOVEMBER

2 Soviet Union President Brezhnev offers to halt nuclear testing.

1978

JANUARY

4 Britain Representative of PLO in London Said Hammami assassinated

FEBRUARY

17 Northern Ireland Fire bomb at La Mon restaurant kills 12.

MARCH

16 Italy Aldo Moro, five times prime minister, kidnapped by Red Brigades.

MAY

9 Italy Body of Aldo Moro found.

SEPTEMBER

15 Britain Baader-Meinhof terrorist Astrid Proll arrested in London.

DECEMBER

13 United States announces resumption of diplomatic relations with China.

23 United States and Soviet Union SALT talks end without agreement.

1979

MARCH

22 Netherlands British ambassador assassinated by IRA.

30 Britain Airey Neave MP assassinated by INLA.

MAY

4 Britain Margaret Thatcher becomes first woman prime minister

18 United States and Soviet Union Presidents Carter and Brezhnev sign SALT II treaty in Vienna.

AUGUST

27 Ireland Earl Mountbatten killed by terrorist bomb at Mullaghmore in the Irish Republic; 18 British paras killed by terrorist bombs at Warrenpoint in Northern Ireland.

DECEMBER

6 Netherlands Dutch parliament rejects Nato plan for stationing of cruise missiles in the Netherlands

12 Nato approves stationing of 572 missiles in Europe

1980

JANUARY

1 United States President Jimmy Carter recalls US ambassador from Moscow following Soviet invasion of Afghanistan.

APRIL

28 Europe European Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament (END) founded.

30 Britain Iranian embassy seized by terrorists.

MAY

4 Yugoslavia President Tito dies after long illness.

5 Britain SAS commandos storm Iranian embassy and release hostages.

JUNE

19 Britain Government announces intention to deploy cruise missiles at Greenham Common and Molesworth.

SEPTEMBER

12 Turkey Demirel government overthrown in military coup led by General Kenan Evren.

OCTOBER

24 Poland Independent trade union organisation 'Solidarity' recognised by government

NOVEMBER

4 United States Ronald Reagan elected president

SOUTHEAST ASIA

1976

JUNE

24 Vietnam officially reunified.

30 Thailand South East Asian Treaty Organisation (Seato) closes Bangkok headquarters and ceases to exist.

OCTOBER

20 Thailand Military coup.

1977

NOVEMBER

3 Vietnam and Soviet Union sign a Treaty of Friendship.

DECEMBER

27 Vietnam sends troops into Kampuchea.

1979

JANUARY

7 Kampuchea Vietnamese troops occupy Phnom Penh, and set up government under Heng Samrin.

FEBRUARY

17 Vietnam Chinese troops invade the northern provinces of Vietnam.

23 Vietnam Soviet military supplies airlifted to the Vietnamese.

MARCH

5 Vietnam Long San abandoned to Chinese forces after fierce fighting.

6 Vietnam Chinese begin withdrawal from Vietnam.

20 Vietnam Chinese withdrawal completed.

SOUTH ASIA**1976**

JUNE

29 Seychelles gains independence, remaining in Commonwealth.

1977

APRIL

21 Pakistan Martial law imposed in major cities

JUNE

5 Seychelles President Mancham overthrown in bloodless coup.

JULY

4 Pakistan Army takeover under General Zia ul-Haq.

1978

APRIL

27 Afghanistan Daoud government overthrown in coup; Noor Mohammed Taraki comes to power at head of Marxist regime.

1979

JULY

Sri Lanka State of emergency in response to Tamil revolt.

SEPTEMBER

17 Afghanistan Taraki ousted by Hafizullah Amin.

NOVEMBER

21 Pakistan US embassy in Islamabad burnt down.

DECEMBER

24 Afghanistan Soviet aircraft deliver combat troops to Kabul airport as five divisions mass on frontier.

27 Afghanistan Amin killed in Soviet assault on presidential palace. Babrak Karmal flown in by Soviets to take his place.

1980

JANUARY

1 Afghanistan Soviet force of some 60,000 men in the country; fighting continues throughout the year.

EAST ASIA**1976**

SEPTEMBER

9 China Death of Mao Tse-tung.

1978

MAY

11 China and Soviet Union Troops clash on the Ussuri River.

JUNE

5 China halts aid to Vietnam.

AUGUST

12 China and Japan sign treaty of peace and friendship.

1979

JANUARY

28 China Deputy prime minister Deng Hsiao-ping begins official visit to the United States.

OCTOBER

26 South Korea President Park assassinated.

MIDDLE EAST**1976**

APRIL

9 Lebanon Syrian regular troops intervene in Lebanese civil war to prevent a Muslim/Palestinian victory.

JULY

3-4 Israel mounts a successful rescue mission to Entebbe, Uganda, where Israeli passengers on a hijacked Air France flight are being held hostage by West German and Palestinian terrorists.

NOVEMBER

15 Lebanon Syrian troops enter Beirut as guarantors of an Arab peace agreement to end the civil war; fighting subsides.

1977

JULY

21 Libya and Egypt engage in border clashes.

NOVEMBER

22 Israel President Sadat of Egypt addresses the Israeli Knesset in Jerusalem.

1978

FEBRUARY

19 Cyprus Egyptian commandos unsuccessfully storm a hijacked aircraft at Larnaca.

MARCH

14 Lebanon Large-scale thrust by Israeli forces into the south of the country (Operation Litani).

22 Lebanon UN peacekeeping forces (UNIFIL) despatched to the south Lebanon.

JUNE

13 Lebanon Israeli forces withdraw from south Lebanon.

24 North Yemen President Ghashmi assassinated

26 South Yemen President Rubayi Ali deposed and executed by pro-Soviet opponents.

SEPTEMBER

5-17 Egypt and Israel Camp David summit during which Prime Minister Begin, President Sadat and President Carter devise a 'framework for peace'.

8 Iran Martial law declared in Tehran and 11 other cities after widespread demonstrations against the Shah.

28 Israel The Knesset approves the Camp David agreement.

OCTOBER

27 Egypt and Israel Begin and Sadat awarded Nobel Peace Prize.

NOVEMBER

3 Egypt suspended from the Arab League.

20 Lebanon Israel attacks Palestinian bases.

1979

JANUARY

16 Iran The Shah leaves the country in the face of relentless mass demonstrations.

FEBRUARY

1 Iran The Ayatollah Khomeini returns from exile.

16 Iran The Ayatollah Khomeini returns from exile.

16 Iran Pro-Shah generals executed.

MARCH

26 Egypt and Israel sign peace treaty in Washington.

31 Malta Final withdrawal of British Navy.

APRIL

1 Iran declared an Islamic Republic.

OCTOBER

23 United States Ex-Shah of Iran flown to New York for cancer treatment

NOVEMBER

4 Iran Students occupy the US embassy and take the staff hostage.

14 Iran United States freezes all Iranian assets.

1980

JANUARY

27 Israel and Egypt reopen their border.

APRIL

9 Lebanon Israeli troops move in.

24-25 Iran US Delta Force carries out abortive attempt to free the embassy hostages in Tehran (Operation Eagle Claw).

JULY

27 Egypt Death of ex-Shah of Iran.

SEPTEMBER

4 Iran attacks Iraqi border villages in escalation of border clashes.

22 Iran Start of Gulf War as Iraq invades Iran.

23-25 Iran and Iraq launch crippling air strikes against each other's oil refining installations.

OCTOBER

13 Iran Khorramshar falls to Iraqi forces; Abadan besieged by land.

SOUTH AMERICA**1976**

AUGUST

1 Trinidad and Tobago gain independence within the Commonwealth.

1977

AUGUST

11 Panama United States agrees to hand over the Canal to Panama by the year 2000.

1978

AUGUST

7 Honduras Military coup.

SEPTEMBER

11 Nicaragua Martial law imposed through much of the country as Sandinista guerrillas increase pressure on government of General Somoza.

NOVEMBER

24 Bolivia Military coup.

1979

MAY

4 El Salvador Guerrillas seize French and Costa Rican embassies.

17 Nicaragua President Somoza flees to the United States leaving Sandinistas in control of the country.

OCTOBER

17 El Salvador Colonels seize power, impose martial law.

NOVEMBER

1 Bolivia Military coup.

1980

MARCH

24 El Salvador Archbishop Romero assassinated at altar in San Salvador.

AFRICA**1976**

FEBRUARY

9 Angola MPLA/Cuban forces capture UNITA 'capital', Nova Lisboa.

15 Angola FNLA/mercenary force finally driven from northern Angola by MPLA/Cuban advance; MPLA in effective control of the country.

13 Nigeria General Murtala Mohammed, head of state, assassinated.

MARCH

3 Mozambique closes border with Rhodesia, imposes sanctions.

JUNE

16 South Africa Rioting in black township of Soweto, Johannesburg.

JULY

3-4 Uganda Israeli airborne troops rescue hostages from Entebbe airport.

1977

FEBRUARY

3 Ethiopia Lieutenant-Colonel Mengistu Haile Mariam seizes power in palace coup.

24 Ethiopia United States halts arms supplies.

MARCH

10 Zaire Shaba Province invaded by Katangese gendarmes from Angola.

JULY

24 Somalia launches full-scale invasion of the Ogaden area of Ethiopia.

SEPTEMBER

12 Ethiopia Somali forces capture Jijiga.

OCTOBER

18 Somalia Rescue of Lufthansa flight hostages at Mogadishu by West German GSG9.

NOVEMBER

4 South Africa UN security council imposes mandatory arms embargo.

26 Ethiopia Soviet airlift of Cuban troops and weapons to aid Ethiopia in the Ogaden War.

1978

FEBRUARY

7 Ethiopia launches major offensive in the Ogaden.

MARCH

9 Somalia announces total withdrawal from Ethiopian territory.

MAY

1 Angola Major incursion by South African troops.

12 Zaire Second invasion of Shaba from Angola.

18-25 Zaire French legionnaires paratroop into Kolwezi to rescue white hostages and defeat Shaba invasion.

JULY

10 Mauritania Coup brings Lieutenant-Colonel Salek to power.

30 Mozambique South African troops attack guerrilla bases.

AUGUST

30 Namibia UN plan for Namibia accepted by SWAPO, rejected by South Africa.

1979

APRIL

11 Uganda Kampala occupied by force of Tanzanian troops and Ugandan exiles: Amin overthrown.

JUNE

4 Ghana Flight-Lieutenant Rawlings takes power in military coup.

SEPTEMBER

5 Rhodesia launches ground and air attacks into Mozambique.

20 Central African Republic France overthrows 'Emperor' Bokassa and installs David Dacko as president.

DECEMBER

21 Rhodesia Treaty on preparations for independence signed at Lancaster House in London.

1980

MARCH

4 Rhodesia/Zimbabwe Robert Mugabe's ZANU party wins overall majority in elections.

APRIL

18 Zimbabwe becomes independent state.

JUNE

16-19 South Africa Serious rioting in Soweto.

1981-1986

EUROPE & NORTH AMERICA

1981

JANUARY

20 United States Ronald Reagan inaugurated as president

FEBRUARY

9 Poland General Jaruzelski made prime minister.

23 Spain Lieutenant-Colonel Molina of the Civil Guard seizes parliament and holds deputies hostage for 18 hours before surrendering.

MARCH

30 United States President Reagan wounded in attempted assassination.

APRIL

1-30 Poland Nationwide disorders.

12-14 United States Reusable space-shuttle *Columbia* makes first flight.

MAY

5 Northern Ireland Bobby Sands dies in hunger strike in the Maze prison.

13 Italy Pope John Paul II shot and wounded in St Peter's Square, Rome.

AUGUST

7 Poland General strike halts Polish industry.

SEPTEMBER

4-12 Soviet Union holds 'West 81' exercises near Polish border.

OCTOBER

2 United States President Reagan authorises building of 100 MX ICBMs and new B-1 bomber.

19 Poland General Jaruzelski takes over as Communist Party leader.

NOVEMBER

30 Switzerland Intermediate-range Nuclear Forces (INF) talks begin between the United States and the Soviet Union in Geneva.

DECEMBER

13 Poland General Jaruzelski proclaims martial law.

1982

MAY

30 Spain becomes sixteenth member of Nato.

JUNE

18 Soviet Union conducts first successful test of a 'killer' satellite.

25 United States Alexander Haig resigns as secretary of state, replaced by George Shultz.

29 Switzerland Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START) convened in Geneva.

OCTOBER

8-14 Poland Parliament dissolves Solidarity union; unrest continues.

NOVEMBER

10 Soviet Union Leonid Brezhnev dies after 18 years as Party leader.

12 Soviet Union Yuri Andropov, former KGB chief, succeeds Brezhnev.

30 Belgium Nato defence ministers agree to begin deployment of cruise and Pershing II missiles by the end of 1983.

DECEMBER

20 United States Congress approves record military budget.

30 Poland Martial law suspended.

1983

MARCH

23 United States President Reagan announces his Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI) for space-based anti-ballistic missile defences.

JUNE

9 Northern Ireland Gerry Adams, Provisional IRA leader, elected MP for West Belfast.

16 Soviet Union Yuri Andropov elected president.

17 United States Successful test of MX missile.

NOVEMBER

7 United States Congress approves deployment of MX missiles in hardened silos.

14 Britain First US cruise missile delivered to Greenham Common.

23 Switzerland Soviet delegation quits INF talks after arrival of US missiles in Germany. START talks also halted.

1984

FEBRUARY

9 Soviet Union Death of President Andropov.

13 Soviet Union Konstantin Chernenko elected General Secretary of Communist Party in succession to Andropov.

APRIL

11 Soviet Union Chernenko elected president.

OCTOBER

12 Britain IRA bomb attempt to assassinate leaders of Conservative government at Brighton.

NOVEMBER

22 Soviet Union and United States agree to hold talks in Geneva on 7-8 January 1985, on reopening strategic arms talks.

1985

JANUARY

20 United States President Ronald Reagan sworn in for second term.

FEBRUARY

1 West Germany Dr Ernst Zimmerman, President of the German Aerospace and Armaments Industrial Association murdered in Munich by terrorists.

4 United States President Reagan announces 5.9% defence spending increase.

11 Britain Civil Servant Clive Ponting acquitted on Secrets Act charges of leaking details of Belgrano sinking.

MARCH

10 Soviet President Chernenko dies, succeeded by Mikhail Gorbachev.

APRIL

25 Soviet Union Warsaw Pact countries renew 20-year East European agreement.

SOUTHEAST ASIA

1983

JANUARY

5 Kampuchea Vietnamese launch offensive in west.

MAY

2 Kampuchea Vietnamese partially withdraw troops.

JUNE

1 Philippines agree to allow US to retain military bases.

AUGUST

21 Philippines Opposition leader Benigno Aquino assassinated by state security forces.

1985

APRIL

3 Kampuchea 15000 Vietnamese troops withdrawn from NE Kampuchea.

SOUTH ASIA

1981

APRIL

10-30 Afghanistan Fighting reported to have spread to 23 of the 29 provinces; Kandahar captured by Afghan guerrillas but later lost.

1982

MARCH

24 Bangladesh Army chief General Ershad seizes power and imposes martial law.

CHRONOLOGY

JUNE

3 Afghanistan Russians and Afghans both claim victory after three weeks of fighting in Panjshir Valley.

OCTOBER

29 Afghanistan United Nations General Assembly calls for Soviet withdrawal.

1983

JULY

23-30 Sri Lanka Rioting against Tamil minority spreads throughout country.

1984

JUNE

6 India Army expels Sikh militants from Golden Temple and Akal Takht in Amritsar.

OCTOBER

31 India Prime Minister Gandhi is assassinated by Sikh militants.

1985

JANUARY

1 India New Government of Rajiv Gandhi takes office.

APRIL

23 Afghanistan First National Assembly meeting in Kabul since Soviet invasion began, December 1979.

MARCH

1 Bangladesh Martial law re-imposed.

EAST ASIA

1982

OCTOBER

16 China conducts successful test of submarine-launched ballistic missile.

DECEMBER

16 Soviet Union deploys MiG-21 aeroplanes on Etorofu Island, claimed by Japanese but occupied by the Soviets.

1983

SEPTEMBER

1 Soviet Union Air Defence Force shoots down South Korean airliner flying in Soviet airspace.

1984

SEPTEMBER

26 China British and Chinese diplomats reach agreement for transfer of Hong Kong to China in 1997.

1985

APRIL

19 China 30% reduction in strength of People's Liberation Army announced.

MIDDLE EAST

1981

JANUARY

5 Iran and Iraq Heavy fighting in Khuzestan; Iraq claims Iranian counter-offensive crushed.

APRIL

1-29 Lebanon Heavy fighting between Syrian forces and Phalangist militia; Syrians encircle Zahle and deploy SAM missiles in Beqaa valley.

MAY

25 Arabian Peninsula Gulf

Cooperation Council formed by Saudi Arabia, Kuwait, Oman, the United Arab Emirates, Bahrain and Qatar.

JUNE

7 Iraq Israeli air attack puts Osirak nuclear reactor in Baghdad out of action.

22 Iran President Bani-Sadr dismissed from office, confirming dominance of Islamic fundamentalists.

AUGUST

19 Libya Two Libyan Su-22s attack US F-14s over the Gulf of Sirte; the Libyan aeroplanes are shot down.

6 Egypt President Sadat assassinated: he is succeeded by Hosni Mubarak.

NOVEMBER

14 Egypt Joint US-Egyptian manoeuvres to test US Rapid Deployment Force.

1982

JANUARY

19 Israel and Egypt reach agreement on Israel's withdrawal from Sinai.

MARCH

22 Iran opens major offensive against Iraq, claiming recapture of Iranian territory.

APRIL

25 Israel completes withdrawal from Sinai, which is returned to Egypt; a multinational peacekeeping force is deployed.

MAY

24 Iran Army reaches Iraqi frontier, recaptures Khorramshahr.

JUNE

3 Israel Ambassador to Britain, Shlomo Argov, shot and seriously wounded in London.

6 Lebanon Israeli Defence Forces invade Lebanon in Operation Peace for Galilee.

9-10 Lebanon Israelis destroy Syrian anti-aircraft missiles in Beqaa Valley and virtually wipe out Syrian Air Force.

13 Lebanon Israeli siege of Beirut begins.

25 Lebanon Syrian operations effectively ended with defeat at hands of Israelis.

JULY

13 Iraq Iran invades, approaches Basra.

AUGUST

4 Lebanon Israeli forces advance into West Beirut, halted by fierce resistance. Palestinian and Syrian forces to withdraw under international supervision.

12 Lebanon Israeli cabinet agrees to ceasefire around Beirut.

18 Iran Iraqi forces bomb Kharg Island, Iran's main oil terminal.

21 Lebanon French paratroopers, the vanguard of the Multi-National Force (MNF) from France, Italy and the United States, arrive in Beirut.

31 Lebanon Palestinian and Syrian forces complete evacuation of West Beirut.

SEPTEMBER

1 Israel US President Reagan announces Middle East peace plan which would involve an Israeli withdrawal from the West Bank of the Jordan.

14 Lebanon President-elect Bashir Gemayel assassinated.

16-18 Lebanon Phalangists massacre Palestinian refugees in the camps of Sabra and Chatila.

20 Lebanon redeployment of the MNF to Beirut.

21 Lebanon Amin Gemayel, brother of Bashir, is elected president.

1983

FEBRUARY

7 Iran launches major offensive against Iraq.

10 Lebanon British contingent to the MNF in Beirut begin patrolling the city.

APRIL

18 Lebanon US embassy in Beirut bombed; 47 killed.

MAY

4 Iran Expulsion of 18 Soviet diplomats; communist Tudeh party is banned.

17 Lebanon 'Shultz agreement' between Lebanese government and Israel for withdrawal of Syrian and Israeli forces; agreement denounced by Syria and Lebanese opposition.

JUNE

4 Lebanon Fighting breaks out between pro- and anti-Arafat factions of the PLO.

SEPTEMBER

3-4 Lebanon Israeli troops withdraw to the Awali River; fighting follows between Druze militia in the Chouf and government and Christian militia forces backed by the US MNF contingent.

15 Israel Prime Minister Menachem

Begin resigns.

OCTOBER

23 Lebanon Shi'a Muslim suicide truck bombs kill 239 US Marines and 58 French paratroopers in Beirut.

31 Lebanon National Reconciliation Committee meets in Geneva.

NOVEMBER

3 Lebanon Renewed fighting between Fatah factions around Tripoli.

DECEMBER

3 Lebanon United Nations approves plan to evacuate Arafat's Fatah forces from Tripoli to Tunisia and North Yemen.

20 Lebanon Arafat's forces leave Tripoli under the protection of French warships.

12 Kuwait Coordinated Shi'ite terrorist bomb attacks on French and US targets.

1984

FEBRUARY

18 Lebanon US contingent of MNF begins withdrawal from Beirut after collapse of Lebanese Army and renewed intercommunal fighting.

22 Iran begins major offensive near Basra, suffering heavy casualties.

JUNE

5 Saudi Arabia shoots down Iranian Phantom violating its airspace.

SEPTEMBER

13 Israel Shimon Peres, leader of the Labour Party, forms government of national unity.

1985

JANUARY

14 Israel Cabinet votes for withdrawal from Lebanon.

FEBRUARY

5 Libya releases 4 Britons held as hostages since murder of Policewoman Fletcher in England by Libyan representatives.

MARCH

5-12 Iran Offensive against Iraq N of Basra repelled.

APRIL

16 Iraq accuses Iran of using chemical warfare.

JUNE

13 Lebanon TWA airliner hi-jacked at Athens by Lebanese terrorists and flown to Beirut where US passengers and crew held hostage.

CENTRAL AMERICA

1981

JANUARY

10 El Salvador Guerrillas of the Farabundo Martí National Liberation Front launch offensive.

24 El Salvador US delivers \$15 million-worth of military aid to government.

MARCH

16 Belize signs agreement with Britain on independence.

1982

JANUARY

27 El Salvador Half of Salvadorean Air Force destroyed in guerrilla attack on Ilopango airbase.

FEBRUARY

1 El Salvador US announces further \$55 million-worth of military aid.

MARCH

18 Nicaragua First serious clash between US-backed insurgents and Sandinista government forces.

1983

AUGUST

8 Guatemala President Montt overthrown in military coup.

OCTOBER

19 Grenada Prime Minister Maurice Bishop killed by political opponents within his New Jewel Movement.

25 Grenada US troops, supported by Caribbean contingent, invade Grenada and overcome resistance from government forces and Cuban workers.

DECEMBER

15 Grenada US combat troops leave island; support troops remain.

1984

APRIL

10 Nicaragua US Senate condemns CIA involvement in mining Nicaragua's harbours.

MAY

6 El Salvador Napoleón Duarte wins election.

SEPTEMBER

1 Nicaragua Helicopter attacking Santa Clara is shot down with two US Special Forces men aboard.

OCTOBER

15 El Salvador Start of peace discussions between rebels and government.

NOVEMBER

4 Nicaragua Election victory for Sandinista government.

1985

FEBRUARY

28 Nicaragua Government declares

"indefinite and unilateral moratorium" on arms purchases.

MARCH

31 El Salvador President Duarte's centre-left Christian Democrat Party narrowly wins elections.

SOUTH AMERICA

1981

DECEMBER

11 Argentina General Leopoldo Galtieri, commander-in-chief of armed forces, is made president.

1982

MARCH

19 Falklands Argentinian scrap merchants land on island of South Georgia.

APRIL

2 Falklands Argentina invades and overcomes British Marine garrison.

3 Falklands South Georgia seized by Argentinian force.

12 Falklands Britain declares 200-mile Maritime Exclusion Zone around islands.

25 Falklands Britain retakes South Georgia.

MAY

2 Falklands Argentinian cruiser *General Belgrano* sunk by British submarine HMS *Conqueror*.

4 Falklands British destroyer HMS *Sheffield* sunk by Exocet missile.

21-25 Falklands 3 Commando Brigade establishes beachhead at San Carlos; air attacks inflict heavy damage on British fleet but Argentinians suffer unacceptable level of losses of aircraft.

28 Falklands British paratroopers capture Goose Green and Darwin.

JUNE

1 Falklands 5 Infantry Brigade begins disembarking at San Carlos.

8 Falklands *Sir Galahad* severely damaged by Argentinian air attack; 51 killed.

11-12 Falklands British take Mount Harriet, Two Sisters and Mount Longdon.

13-14 Falklands British take Wireless Ridge and Mount Tumbledown. Argentinian forces surrender in Port Stanley.

17 Argentina General Galtieri dismissed.

1983

OCTOBER

30 Argentina Presidential election won by Raul Alfonsin of Radical Party.

CHRONOLOGY

1985

MARCH

- 7 Argentina restructures military hierarchy.
15 Brazil Military rule ends after death of President-elect Neves.

AFRICA

1981

FEBRUARY

- 9-17 Zimbabwe Clashes between supporters of Prime Minister Mugabe and Joshua Nkomo.

JUNE

- 27 Uganda Tanzania completes withdrawal of 10,000 man force.

SEPTEMBER

- 1 Central African Republic President Dacko overthrown by General Golingba.

DECEMBER

- 31 Ghana Flight-Lieutenant Rawlings seizes power.

1982

FEBRUARY

- 1 Senegambia created by confederation of Senegal and Gambia.

MARCH

- 13-19 Angola South African troops attack SWAPO camp inside country.

JUNE

- 7 Chad Army led by Hissène Habré captures capital Ndjamena; Habré forms government.

AUGUST

- 1 Kenya Attempted coup involving air force officers and students repressed.

NOVEMBER

- 7 Upper Volta Colonel Zerbo overthrown, replaced by Major Ouedraogo.

1983

MARCH

- 8 Zimbabwe Joshua Nkomo flees the country.

AUGUST

- 14 Chad French paratroopers block advance of Libyan-backed rebels.

- 15 Zimbabwe Nkomo returns from self-imposed exile.

1984

MARCH

- 16 Mozambique signs Nkomati accord with South Africa, a non-aggression pact.

1985

MARCH

- 21 South Africa 19 killed at Uitenhage following Sharpeville anniversary riots.

Bibliography

Background Bibliography

- Agwani, M.S., *The West Asian Crisis 1967*: (Begum Bridge, Meenit: Meenakshi Prakasham, 1968)
- Alexander, Joyce Millicent, *An Analysis of Conflict in Northern Ireland*: (Ann Arbor, Mich: UMI, 1983)
- Anderson, Charles R., *Vietnam: the other war*: (Norato, California: Presidio Press, 1982)
- Anderson, Thomas P., *The War of the Dispossessed: Honduras and El Salvador 1969*: (Lincoln: University of Nebraska P, 1981)
- Armitage, M.J., Air Marshall and R.A. Mason, Air Commodore, *Air power in the Nuclear Age, 1945-82: theory and practice*: (London: Macmillan, 1983)
- Ball, Nicole and Leitenburg Milton ed., *The Structure of the Defence Industry: an International survey*: (London: Croom Helm, 1983)
- Beaumont, Roger A and Edmonds, Martin, *War in the next decade*: (London: Macmillan, 1975)
- Bens, Louis Rene, *Apocalypse: Nuclear catastrophe in world politics*: (Chicago, Illinois: University of Chicago Press, 1980)
- Berman, Larry, *Planning a Tragedy: the Americanization of the war in Vietnam*: (NY: W.W. Norton, 1982)
- Bloodworth, Denis, *An Eye for the Dragon: South East Asia observed 1954-1970*: (London: Secker and Warburg, 1970)
- Blum, Robert M., *Drawing the line: the origin of the American containment policy in East Asia*: (New York: Norton, 1982)
- Boyle, Kevin, *10 Years on in Northern Ireland: the legal control of public violence*: (London: Cohden Trust, 1980)
- Brownell, George A., *The Origin and Development of the NSA*: (Laguna Hills, Cal: Aegean Park Press, 1981)
- Buckingham, William A. Jr., *Operation Ranch Hand: the Air Force and herbicides in South East Asia 61/71*: (Washington: DC USAF, 1982)
- Bullock, John, *Final conflict: the war in the Lebanon*: (London: Century Publishing, 1983)
- Chichester, Michael and Wilkinson, John, *The Uncertain Ally: British defence policy, 1960-1990*: (Aldershot, Hamp: Gower, 1982)
- Cohen, Raymond, *Threat perception in International Crisis*: (Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, 1979)
- Coletta, Paolo E., *The US Navy and Defence Unification, 1947-1953*: (East Brunswick, NJ: Associated Uni Press, 1981)
- Conte, David, *Under the Skin: the death of white Rhodesia*: (London: Allan Lane, 1983)
- Cooper, Jilly, *Animals in War*: (London: Heineman, 1983)
- Cramer, C. and Harris, S., *Hostage*: (London: John Clark Books, 1982)
- Cronin, Sean, *The Ideology of the IRA and the Roots of Conflict in Northern Ireland*: (Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms International, nd., 1983 Printing)
- Dahlitz, Julie, *Nuclear Arms Control: With Effective International Agreement*: (Allen & Unwin, 1984)
- Dalyell, Tom, *One Man's Falklands*: (London: Cecil Woolf, 1982)
- Davis, J.D., *The Falklands War: postal history and stamps of the Argentine occupation 1982*: (Andover, 1983)
- Dickens, Peter, *SAS: The Jungle Frontier: 22 Special Air Service Regiment in the Borneo Campaign, 1963-66*: (London: Arms and Armour Press, 1983)
- Dobbs, Charles M., *American foreign policy, the Cold War and Korea: 1945-1950*: (Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms International, nd., 1982 Printing)
- Donovan, Robert J., *Tumultuous Years: the Presidency of Harry S. Truman, 1947-1953*: (New York: W.W. Norton, 1982)
- Dunston, Simon, *The Modern British Soldier*: (London: Arms and Armour Press, 1984)
- Dunston, Simon, *The British Army in Northern Ireland*: (London: Arms and Armour Press, 1984)
- Dunston, Simon, *Armour of the Korean War, 50-53*: (London: Osprey, 1982)
- Flint, Roy K., *The Tragic Flaw: MacArthur, the joint chiefs and the Korean War*: (Ann Arbor, Mich: UMI, 1983)
- Forty, George, *At War in Korea*: (London: Ian Allan, 1982)
- Freemantle, Brian, *KGB*: (London: Michael Joseph, 1982)
- Friedman, Lawrence, *The evolution of nuclear strategy*: (London: Macmillan, 1981)
- Gelb, Leslie H. and Betts, Richard K., *The irony of Vietnam: the system*: (Washington DC: Brookings Institution, 1979)
- Geraghty, A., *This is the SAS: a pictorial history of the SAS*: (London: AAP, 1982)
- Goff, Stanley, *Brothers: black soldiers in the Nam*: (Norato, California Presidio, 1982)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Goldblat, Jozef and Millan, Victor, *The Falklands/Malvinas conflict: a spur to arms build-ups*: (Bergshamra, Sweden: SIPRI, 1983)
- Goldman, Nancy L., *Female Soldiers: historical and contemporary perfection*: (Westport, Conn, Greenwood Press, 1982)
- Goldstein, Martin, E., *American Policy Towards Laos, 54-62: a study in conflict, revolution and intervention*: (An FC, 1982)
- Goulden, J.C., *Korea: the untold story of the War*: (NY: Times Books, 1982)
- Greene, Owen, *London after the bomb: what nuclear attack really means*: (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1982)
- Gunston, Bill, *An Illustrated Guide to the Modern Soviet Air Force*: (London: Salamander Books, 1983)
- Gunston, Bill, *An Illustrated Guide to NATO Fighters and Attack Aircraft*: (London: Salamander, 1983)
- Gunston, Bill, *An Illustrated Guide to Modern Airborne Missiles*: (London: Salamander, 1983)
- Gunston, Bill, *Fighters of the Fifties*: (Cambridge: Patrick Stevens, 1981)
- Gunston, Bill, *F-16 Fighting Falcon*: (London: Ian Allan, 1983)
- Hains, Robert, *Gotcha! the Media, the Government and the Falklands Crisis*: (London: Faber, 1983)
- Haley, Edward P., *Congress and the fall of S. Vietnam and Cambodia*: (East Brunswick NW Associated University Presses, 1982)
- Hanrahan, Brian and Fox, R., *I Counted Them All Out and I Counted Them All Back: the battle for the Falklands*: (London: BBC, 1982)
- Harris, Robert and Paxman, Jeremy, *A Higher Form of Killing: the security story of gas and germ warfare*: (London: Chatto & Windus, 1982)
- Henderson, Sir Nicholas, *The Birth of NATO*: (London: Weidenfeld & Nicholson, 1982)
- Henowitz, Irving Louis Henowitz, *War and Peace in contemporary social and philosophical theory*: (London: Souvenir Press, 1973)
- Hill, J. R., Rear Admiral, *The Royal Navy Today and Tomorrow*: (London: Ian Allan, 1981)
- Hiro, Dilip, *Inside the Middle East*: (London: 1982)
- Hirsch, Paul, *Vietnam combat/ed*: (New York: Pyramid Books, 1967)
- Huibregtse, Dr. P. K., *Angola: the real story*: (Den Haag: Farom, nd.)
- Humble, Richard, *Aircraft Carriers: the Illustrated History*: (London: Michael Joseph, 1982)
- Jackson, Robert, *V-Bombers*: (London: Ian Allan, 1981)
- Jolly, R., *Red and Green Life Machine*: (London: Century, 1983)
- Kedorie, Elie and Haim, Sylvia, G. ed., *Zionism and Arabism in Palestine and Israel*: (London: Cass 1982)
- Kelly, J.B., *Arabia, the Gulf and the West*: (London: Weidenfeld and Nicholson, 1980)
- Kelley, Kevin, *The Longest War: Northern Ireland and the IRA*: (Dingle, Co. Kerry: Brandon Book Publishers, 1982)
- Kennedy, Gregory, P., *Vengeance Weapon 2: the V-2 guided missile*: (Washington DC, Smithsonian Institute Press, 1983)
- Kidron, Michael and Smith, Dan, *The War Atlas: armed conflict, armed peace*: (London: Heineman, 1983)
- Kissinger, Henry, *Years of Upheaval*: (London: Weidenfeld and Nicholson, 1982)
- Kitson, Linda: *The Falklands War: a visual diary*: (London: Mitchell Beazely, 1982)
- Koenig, W. J., *Weapons of WW3*: (London: Hamlyn, 1981)
- Komar, Satish, *CIA and the Third World: a study in crypto diplomacy*: (London: ZED Press, 1981)
- Labbett, P., *Military small arms: ammunition of the world, 1945-80*: (London: Arms and Armour Press, 1980)
- Ladd, J. D., *Royal Marine Commando*: (London: Hamlyn, 1982)
- Laffin, J., *Fight for the Falklands*: (London: Sphere, 1982)
- Lodge, Julien, *Terrorism: a challenge to the State*: (Oxford: Martin Robinson, 1981)
- Luzin, Nikolais, *Nuclear Strategy and Common Sense*: (Moscow: Progress Publishers, 1981)
- Maitland, T., *Raising the Stakes (The Vietnam experience)*: (Boston, Mass: Boston Publishing, 1982)
- Mason, R. A., *The RAF today and tomorrow*: (London: Ian Allan, 1982)
- Mann, Anthony, *Comeback: Germany 1945-52*: (London: Macmillan, 1980)
- Martin, Michael, *Warriors to Managers: the French Military Establishment since 1945*: (Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 1981)
- Meiselson, Susan, *Nicaragua June 78-July 79*: (London: Writers and Readers Publishing Corporation, 1981)
- Merrington, S.A., *Silence was a Weapon: the Vietnam war in the villages; a personal perspective*: (Norato, California: Presidio Press, 1982)
- Milberry, Larry, *The Arrow CF-100*: (Toronto: Cahar Books, 1981)
- Minnion, John and Bolsover, Philip, *The C.N.D. Story: the first 25 years of CND in the hands of the people involved*: (London: Allison and Busby, 1983)
- McLeod, A. S., *Bonzai Attack, Korea 51*: (Bognor, Sussex: New Horizon, 1981)
- McJunkin, James, Crace, Max, D., *Vision of Vietnam*: (Norato, California: Presidio Press, 1983)
- Moskin, J. R., *Among Lions: The Battle for Jerusalem: June 5-7, 1967*: (New York: Arbor House, 1982)
- Mulvihill, Robert, F., *Attitudes towards Political Violence: a survey of Catholics and Protestants in Londonderry, Northern Ireland*: (Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms International, nd., 1982 Printing)
- Newell, Richard S. and Newell, Peabody Nancy *The Struggle for Afghanistan*: (NY: Cornell U.P. 1981)

- Nixon, Richard *The Real War*: (NY: Warner Books, 1980)
- Niwachuki, L.A. *US-Nigerian analysis of US involvement in the Nigerian Biafran War*; 67-70: (AA & C 1981)
- O'Dowd, Liam Rolston B. and Tomlinson, Mike *Northern Ireland: between civil rights and civil war*: (London CSE Books 1980)
- Ormerod, R.N. *Nuclear Shelters: a guide to design*: (London: Architectural Press, 1983)
- Patrick, Lt. Col. Derrick *Fetch Felix: the fight against the Ulster bombers 1976-77*: (London: Hamish Hamilton, 1981)
- Perrett, Bryan *Weapons of the Falklands Conflict*: (Poole, Dorset: Blandford Press, 1982)
- Pimlott, J. ed. *Vietnam: the history and the tactics*: (London: Orbis 1982)
- Pistole, L.M. *The Picture History of the Flying Tigers*: (Orange, Va: Moss 1981)
- Pincher, C. *Their Trade is Treachery*: (London Stowcker 1982)
- Prisor, R. *The End of the Line: the siege of the Sanh*: (New York: WW Norton 1982)
- P & O in the Falklands: a pictorial record 5 April-25 September 1982*: (London: The Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Co., 1982)
- Ramage, John *H.M.S. Antelope: the Falklands deployment April-May 1982*: (Plymouth: P.D.S. Printing, 1982)
- Retzer, Joseph David *War and Political Ideology: the roots of radicalism among Vietnam veterans*: (Ann Arbor, Mich: UMI 1982)
- Richardson, D. *Modern Warplanes: a technical survey of the world's most significant combat aircraft in service*: (London: Salamander, 1982)
- Richardson, Frank M. Major-General *The Public and the Bomb*: (Edinburgh: William Blackwood, 1981)
- Roberts, John *The Aircraft Carrier Intrepid: anatomy of the ship*: (London: Conway Maritime Press, 1982)
- Roosevelt, Kevin *Countercomp: The Struggle for the control of Iran*: (New York: McGraw Hill 1979)
- Roper, Hugh Trevor *The Philby Affair: espionage, treason and security services*: (London: Kimber, 1968)
- Roseberg, Howard L. *Atomic Soldiers: American victims of nuclear experiments*: (Boston, Mass: Beacon Press, 1980)
- Salibi, Kamal S. *Crossroads to Civil War: Lebanon, 1958-1976*: (London: Ithaca Press, 1976)
- Santoli, Al *Everything We Had: an oral history of the Vietnam war by 33 American soldiers who fought it*: (NY Random House 1981)
- Schamis, Gerardo Jorge *War and Terrorism in International Affairs*: (New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Books, 1980)
- Schlesinger, S. and Kinzer, S. *Bitter Fruit: the untold story of the American camp in Guatemala*: (London: Sinclair Browne 1982)
- Scurv, John *The Malayan Campaign, 1948-60*: (London: Osprey Publishing 1982)
- Schwartz, Morton *Soviet Perceptions of the United States*: (Berkeley Cal: UCP 1980)
- Semmel, Bernard, Ed. *Marxism and the Science of War*: (Oxford: Ox. U.P. 1981)
- Sexton, M. *War for the Asking: Australia's Vietnam secrets*: (Ringwood, Victoria: Penguin 1981)
- Shen, John James *French Military Thought, 1946-66*: (AA, Mich: UMI, 1981)
- Shulimson, Jack *US Marines in Vietnam: and expanding War 1966*: (Washington D.C. History and Museums Division, H.Q. U.S. Marine Corps, 1982)
- Smith, Bradley F. *The Shadow Warriors: O.S.S. and the origins of the C.I.A.*: (New York: Basic Books, 1983)
- Smith, Robert *MacArthur in Korea: the Naked Emperor*: (New York: Simon and Schuster, 1982)
- Speed, Keith *Sea Change: the battle for the Falklands and the future of Britain's Navy*: (Bath, Avon: Ashgrove 1982)
- Stanton, Shelby L. *Vietnam order of battle*: (Washington, D.C.: News Books, 1981)
- Staggrave, Sterling *Yellow rain: a journey through the terror of chemical warfare*: (London: Sphere Books, 1981)
- Streetly, Martin *World Electronic Warfare Aircraft*: (London: Jane's 1983)
- Styal, Ronald *Whose Jerusalem? the conflicts of Israel*: (London: Cape, 1973)
- Talbott, John *The war without a name: France in Algeria, 1954-1962*: (NY: Alfred K. Knopf, 1980)
- Taylor, J. *Pearl Harbour II: the true story of sneak attack by Israel upon USS Liberty, June 8, 1967*: (London: Regency Press 1980)
- Tent, James F. *Mission on the Rhine: re-education and denazification in American-occupied Germany*: (Chicago, Illinois: University of Chicago Press, 1982)
- Thies, Wallace J. *When Collide: coercion and diplomacy in the Vietnam conflict, 1964-68*: (Berkeley, California: VCP 1980)
- Thompson, Dorothy *Over Our Dead Bodies: women against the bomb*: (London: Virago, 1983)
- Thompson, Leroy *US Special Forces, 1945 to the Present*: (Arms and Armour Press 1984)
- Tifford, Earl H. Jr. *Search and Rescue in South East Asia 1961-1975*: (Washington DC: Office of Air Force History, US Air Force, 1980)
- Toural, Saadia *The peace brokers: mediators in the Arab-Israeli conflict, 1948-1979*: (Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1982)
- The Falklands Campaign: *a digest of debates in the House of Commons, 2 April to June 1982*: (House of Commons: London HMSO)
- Van Tien Dung, General *Our Great Spring Victory: an account of the liberation of South Vietnam*: (NY: Monthly Review Press 1977)
- Von Lang, Jocken: Sibyll, Claus Eichmann *Interrogated: transcripts from the archives of the Israeli Police*: (London: Bodley Head, 1985)
- Waldman, Eric *The Goose Step is Verboten: the German army today*: (NY: Free Press of Glencoe, 1964)

Classified Bibliography

General

- Baylis, Booth, Garnett and Williams, *Contemporary Strategy* London: Croom Helm, 1975
 Calvocoressi, P., *World Politics since 1945* London: Longman, 1977
 Campbell, C., *War Facts Now* London: Fontana, 1982
 Cook, C. and Stevenson, J., *The Atlas of Modern Warfare* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1978
 Michael, K. and Segal, R., *The New State of the World Atlas* London: Pan Books, 1984

Background History, 1900-45

- Cornwell, R.D., *World History in the Twentieth Century* London: Longmans, 1969
 Fuller, J.F.C., *The Conduct of War* London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1961
 Liddell Hart, B., *History of the First World War* London: Faber & Faber, 1934
 Liddell Hart, B., *History of the Second World War* London: Cassell, 1970
 Taylor, A.J.P., *The Origins of the Second World War* London: Hamish Hamilton, 1961
 Thomson, D., *Europe since Napoleon* London: Longman, 1957

The Impact of Technology

- Bertram, C., (ed) *New Conventional Weapons and East-West Security* London: Macmillan, 1979
 Burt, R., *New Weapons Technologies: Debate and Directions* IISS Adelphi Paper 126, 1976
 Campbell, C., *Nuclear Facts* London: Hamlyn, 1984
 Dickson, P., *The Electronic Battlefield* London: Boyars, 1976
 Griffith, P., *Forward into Battle* Chichester: Anthony Bird, 1981
 Gunston, B., *An Illustrated Guide to USAF* London: Salamander, 1982
 Lee, R.G., *Introduction to Battlefield Weapons Systems and Technology* Oxford: Brassey's, 1981
 Lopez, R., *The Airland Battle 2000 Controversy* International Defense Review, 11/1983
 Price, A., *Instruments of Darkness* London: Kimber, 1967
 Taylor, M. and J., *Missiles of the World* London: Ian Allen, 1972

Limited War

- Clark, I., *Limited Nuclear War* Oxford: Robertson, 1982
 Halperin, M.H., 'The Korean War', in R.G. Head and E.J. Rocke (ed) *American Defense Policy* Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1973
 Knorr, K. and Read, T., *Limited Strategic War* New York: Praeger, 1962
 Rees, D., *Korea: The Limited War* London: Macmillan, 1964
 Rees, D., *The Korean War: History and Tactics*, London: Orbis, 1984

International Relations

- Frankel, J., *Contemporary International Theory and the Behaviour of States* London: Oxford University Press, 1973
 Frankel, J., *International Politics* London: Allen Lane, 1969
 Luard, E., *Conflict and Peace* University of London Press, 1970
 Reynolds, P., *Introduction to International Relations* London: Longman, 1971

Foreign Policy

- Frankel, J., *The Making of Foreign Policy* Oxford University Press, 1963
 Northeridge, F.S., (ed) *Foreign Policies of the Powers* London: Faber & Faber, 1974
 Spanier, J.W., *American Foreign Policy since World War II* New York: Praeger, 1968
 Vital, D., *The Making of British Foreign Policy* London: Allen & Unwin, 1968

United Nations

- Harbottle, M., *The Blue Berets* London: Leo Cooper, 1971
 James, A., *The Bases of International Order* London: Oxford University Press, 1973
 James, A., *The Politics of Peacekeeping* London: Chatto & Windus, 1979
 Luard, E., *The United Nations* London: Macmillan, 1979
 Mackinlay, Maj. J.C.G., 'Multi-National Peacekeeping Forces' RUSI Journal, December 1983
 Verrier, A., *International Peacekeeping*, London: Penguin Books, 1981

Nuclear Strategy

- Calder, N., *Nuclear Nightmares* Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1981
 Cardesne, A.H., *Deterrence in the 1980s Part I: American Strategic Forces and Extended Deterrence* IISS Adelphi Papers, 175, 1982
 Dando, M.R. and Newman, B.R., *Nuclear Deterrence: Implications and Policy Options for the 1980s* Tunbridge Wells: Castle House, 1982
 Garnett, J., (ed) *Theories of Peace and Security* London: Macmillan, 1980
 Harkabi, Y., *Nuclear War and Nuclear Peace* Israel program for scientific translations, 1966
 Martin, L., *Arms and Strategy* London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1973
 Martin, L., (ed) *Strategic Thought in the Nuclear Age* London: Heinemann, 1979
 Pringle, P. and Arkin, W., *SIOP: Nuclear War from the Inside Sphere*, 1983
 Tarr, D.W., *American Strategy in the Nuclear Age* New York, Macmillan, 1966
 Tarr, D.W., 'The Future of Strategic Deterrence',

Parts I and II IISS Adelphi Papers, 160 and 161, 1980

The Cold War, to 1962

- Abel, E., *The Missiles of October* London: Macgibbon & Kee, 1969
- Aron, R., *The Imperial Republic* London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1975
- Detzer, D., *The Brink: The Cuban Missile Crisis of 1962* London: Dent, 1980
- Morris, E., *Blockade: Berlin and the Cold War* London: Hamish Hamilton, 1973

Superpower Relations, post 1962

- Frei, D.,(ed) *International Crises and Crisis Management: An East West Symposium* Farnborough, Hants: Saxon House, 1978
- Schweigler, G., 'Carter's Detente Policy: Change or Continuity?' *The World Today*, March 1978

Arms Control

- Alford, J., *The Future of Arms Control* IISS Adelphi Paper, 149, 1981
- Bertram, C., *The Future of Arms Control* IISS Adelphi Papers, 141 and 146, 1978
- Caldwell, L.T., *Soviet Attitudes to SALT* IISS Adelphi Paper, 75, 1970
- Hussain, F., *The Future of Arms Control* IISS Adelphi Paper, 165, 1981
- Ruehl, L., *MBFR: Lessons and Problems* IISS Adelphi Paper, 176, 1982
- Wilson, A., *The Disarmer's Handbook of Military Technology* Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1983
- Winkler, T.H., *Arms Control and the Politics of European Security* IISS Adelphi Paper, 1977, 1982
- Wolfe, T.W., *The Salt Experience* Cambridge, Mass.: Ballinger Publishing Co., 1979

North-South Divide

- Bauer, P.T., *Reality and Rhetoric. Studies in the Economics of Development* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1984
- Brandt, W.,(ed) *Common Crisis. North-South Cooperation for World Recovery* London: Pan, 1983
- Brandt, W.,(ed) *Handbook of World Development. The Guide to the Brandt Report* Harlow: G.J.W. Government Relations, 1981
- Harrison, P., *Inside the Third World: The Anatomy of Poverty* Brighton: Harvester Press, 1980
- Jones, C.A., *The North-South Dialogue: A Brief History* London: Pinter, 1983

The Army and the State

- Baynes, J., *The Soldier in Modern Society* London: Eyre Methuen, 1972
- Foot, M.R.D., *Men in Uniform* London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1961
- Gooch, J., *Armies of Europe* London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1980
- Keegan, J.D.P.(ed) *World Armies* London: Macmillan, 1980

Stanhope, H., *The Soldiers: An Anatomy of the British Army* London: Hamish Hamilton, 1979

Stanhope, H., *Force in Modern Societies: The Military Profession* IISS Adelphi Paper, 103, 1973

Military Coups

- Finer, S.E., *The Man on Horseback* London: Pall Mall Press, 1962
- Kennedy, G., *The Military in the Third World* London: Duckworth, 1974
- Janowitz, M. and Van Dorm, J.,(eds) *On Military Intervention* Rotterdam University Press, 1971
- Luttwak, E., *Coup d'Etat* London: Allen Lane, 1968
- Wiking, S., *Military Coups in Sub Saharan Africa* Upsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 1983
- Wilkinson, R.,(ed) *Governing Elites* Oxford University Press, 1969

Nato

- Burrows, B. and Edwards, G., *The Defence of Western Europe* London: Butterworth Scientific, 1982
- Canby, C., *The Alliance and Europe* IISS Adelphi Paper, 109, 1975
- Carver, C., *A Policy for Peace* London: Faber & Faber, 1982
- Facer, R., *The Alliance and Europe* IISS Adelphi Paper, 108, 1975
- Fedder, E.H.,(ed) *Defence Politics of the Atlantic Alliance* New York: Praeger 1980
- Gutteridge, W.,(ed) *European Security, Nuclear Weapons and Public Confidence* London: Macmillan, 1982
- Heisenberge, W., *The Alliance and Europe* IISS Adelphi Paper, 96, 1973
- Henderson, Sir N., *The Birth of Nato* London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1982
- Heyhoe, D.C.R., *The Alliance and Europe* IISS Adelphi Paper, 129, 1977
- Hunt, K., *The Alliance and Europe* IISS Adelphi Paper, 98, 1973
- Lunn, S., *Burden-Sharing in Nato* London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1983
- Nerlich, U., *The Alliance and Europe* IISS Adelphi Paper, 120, 1976
- Nerlich, U., *The Alliance and Concensus: The Domestic Aspect of Western Security*, Parts I-III IISS Adelphi Papers, 182, 183 and 184, 1983

Central Front

- Barnaby, F.,(ed) *Future War* London: Michael Joseph, 1984
- Bidwell, S., *World War III* London: Hamlyn, 1978
- Bradley, J., *Illustrated History of World War III* Leicester: Omega Books, 1982
- Dinter, E. and Griffith, P., *Not Over by Christmas: Nato's Central Front in World War III* Chichester: Anthony Bird, 1983
- Fischer, R.L., *Defending the Central Front: The Balance of Forces* IISS Adelphi Paper, 127, 1976

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Hackett, Gen. Sir J.,(ed) *The Third World War* London: Sidgwick and Jackson, 1978
Hackett, Gen. Sir J.,(ed) *The Untold Story* London: Sidgwick and Jackson, 1982
Sallager, F.M., *The Road to Total War* Santa Monica: Rand Corporation, 1969
Treverton, G., *Nuclear Weapons in Europe* IISS Adelphi Paper, 168, 1981

Northern Flank

- Bjol, E., *Nordic Security* IISS Adelphi Paper 181, 1983
Holst, J., *Five Roads to Nordic Security* Oslo: Universitetsforlaget, 1973
Holst and Alford, *New Strategic Factors in the North Atlantic* Oslo: Norwegian Foreign Policy Studies No. 21, 1977
Jonsson, H., *Friends in Conflict—The Cod Wars and the Law of the Sea* London: C. Hurst, 1982
Ostreng, W., *Politics in High Latitudes* London: C. Hurst, 1977

Southern Flank

- Auty, P., *Tito* Harlow: Longmans, 1970
Cvlic, K.F., *Yugoslavia after Tito* The World Today, April 1976
Doder, D., *The Yugoslavs* London: George Allen and Unwin, 1979
Larrebee, F.S., *Balkan Security* IISS Adelphi Paper, 135, 1977
Sezer, B., *Turkey's Security Policies* IISS Adelphi Paper, 164, 1981
Veremis, T., *Greek Security: Issues and Politics* IISS Adelphi Paper, 1979, 1982
Wilson, A., *The Aegean Dispute* IISS Adelphi Paper, 155, 1979

Warsaw Pact

- Forster, T.M., *The East German Army* London: Allen and Unwin, 1968
Remington, R.A., *The Warsaw Pact* Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1971
Valenta, J., *Soviet Intervention in Czechoslovakia* London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1979
Wiener, F., *The Armies of the Warsaw Pact Nations* Vienna: Carl Uebereuter, 1981

Soviet Armed Forces and Strategic Doctrine

- Baylis, J. and Segal, G., *Soviet Strategy* London: Croom Helm, 1981
Bonds, R.,(ed) *The Soviet War Machine* London: Salamander Books, 1980
Erickson, J., *Soviet Military Power* London: RUSI, 1971
Fewtrell, D., *The Soviet Economic Crisis: Prospects for the Military and the Consumer* IISS Adelphi Paper, 186, 1983
Isby, D.C., *Weapons and Tactics of the Soviet Army* London: Janes, 1981
Meyer, S.M., *Soviet Theatre Nuclear Forces. Part I: Development of Doctrine and Objectives* IISS Adelphi Paper, 187, 1983

- Moreton, E. and Segal G., *Soviet Strategy Toward Western Europe*, London: Allen and Unwin, 1984
Suvorov, V., *Inside the Soviet Army* London: Hamilton, 1982
Suvorov, V., *The Liberators* London: Hamish Hamilton, 1981
Vigor, P., *Soviet Blitzkrieg Theory* London: Macmillan, 1983

Middle East

- Cobban, H., *The Palestinian Liberation Organisation*, London: Cambridge University Press, 1984
Laqueur, W., *Confrontation* London: Abacus, 1974
Krapels, E.N., *Oil and Security* IISS Adelphi Paper, 136, 1977
Mangold, P., *Superpower Intervention in the Middle East* London: Croom Helm 1978
Maull, H., *Oil and Influence: The Oil Weapon examined* ISS Adelphi Paper, 117, 1975
Stephens, R., *Nasser* London: Allen Lane, 1971
Treverton, G., *Crisis Management and the Super-Powers in the Middle East*, London: IISS, Gower, 1983
Tripp, C., *Regional Security in the Middle East*, London: IISS, Gower, 1984

Arab-Israeli Wars 1948-73

- Barker, A.J. *Arab-Israeli Wars* London: Ian Allen, 1980
Grevelid, M. van, *Military Lessons of the Yom Kippur War* Washington: Sage, 1975
Herzog, C., *The Arab-Israeli Wars: War and Peace in the Middle East* Arms and Armour Press, 1984
Herzog, C., *War of Atonement* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1975
Luttwak, E. and Horowitz, D., *The Israeli Army* London: Faber & Faber, 1975
O'Ballance, E., *The Third Arab-Israeli War* London: Faber & Faber, 1972
O'Ballance, E., *No Victor, No Vanquished* San Rafael, Calif.: Presidio Press, 1978
O'Ballance, E., *The Sinai Campaign* London: Faber & Faber, 1972
Ovendale, R., *The Origins of the Arab-Israeli Wars*, London: Longman, 1984
Palita, Maj.-Gen. D.K., *Return to Sinai* Salisbury: Compton Russell, 1974
Pimlott, J.L.,(ed) *The Middle East Conflict* London: Orbis, 1983
Rothenberg: G.E., *The Anatomy of the Israeli Army* London: Batsford, 1979

Lebanon

- Bullock, J., *Final Conflict: The War in the Lebanon* London: Century, 1983
Deeb, M., *The Lebanese Civil War* New York: Praeger, 1980
Gilmour, D., *Lebanon: The Fractured Country* London: Sphere, 1983
Randal, J., *The Tragedy of Lebanon* London: Chatto and Windus, 1983
Vocke, H., *The Lebanese War* London: C Hurst, 1978

Gulf War

- Amirsadeghi, H., *The Security of the Persian Gulf* London: Croom Helm, 1981
 Chubin, S., Litwak, R. and Plascov, A., *Security in the Gulf*, London: IISS, Gower, 1982
 Cordesman, A.H., 'Lessons of the Iran-Iraq War' Parts One and Two, Armed Forces Journal International, April and June 1982
 El Azhary, M.S. *The Iran Iraq War*, London: Croom Helm, 1984
 Hoveyda, F., *The Fall of the Shah* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1980

Dhofar

- Akehurst, J., *We Won a War: The Campaign in Dhofar 1965-1975* Salisbury: M Russell, 1983
 Clements, F., *Oman, the Reborn Land* London: Longman, 1980
 Jeapes, T., *SAS Operation Oman* London: Kimber, 1980
 Perkins, Maj.-Gen. K., *Oman 1975: The Year of Decision* RUSI Journal, March 1979
 Price, D.L., 'Oman: Insurgency and Development' Conflict Studies No. 53

Afghanistan

- Dupree, L., *Afghanistan in the 1970s* New York: Praeger, 1974
 Fullerton, J., *The Soviet Occupation of Afghanistan*, London: Methuen, 1984
 Hyman, A., *Afghanistan under Soviet Domination* London: Macmillan, 1984
 Newell, N.P. and R.S., *The Struggle for Afghanistan* Cornell University Press, 1981

Far East

- Bhargava, G.S., *India's Security in the 1980's* IISS Adelphi Paper, 125, 1976
 Brown, L., *American Security Policy in Asia* IISS Adelphi Paper, 132, 1977
 Grant, B., *The Security of South East Asia* IISS Adelphi Paper, 142, 1978
 Kennedy, D.E., *The Security of South East Asia Studies in International Security*: 8. London: Chatto and Windus, 1965
 O'Neill, R.(ed) *Security in East Asia*, London: IISS, Gower, 1984
 Segal, G., *The Soviet Union in East Asia: Predicaments of Power* London: Heinemann Education, 1983
 Storry, R., *A History of Modern Japan* Harmondsworth: Penguin Books, 1961

China

- Ch'en, J., *Mao and the Chinese Revolution* London: Oxford University Press, 1965
 Gittings, J., *The Role of the Chinese Army* London: Oxford University Press, 1967
 Mao Tse-Tung, *Selected Military Writings* Peking: Foreign Language Press, 1963
 Nelson, H., *The Chinese Military System* London: Thornton Cox, 1977

- Snow, E., *Red Star over China* London: Gollancz, 1968

- Wilson, D., *The Long March* London: Hamilton, 1971

Sino-Soviet Dispute

- Keesing's Research Report, *The Sino-Soviet Dispute* London: Keesing's Publications, 1970
 Robottom, J., *Modern China* London: Wayland, 1971
 Schwarz, H., *Tzars, Mandarins and Commissars* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1964

Indochina

- Baker, M., *Nam* London: Abacus, 1982
 Berger, C.(ed) *The USAF in South East Asia, 1961-73* Washington D.C.: Office of Air History, 1977
 Caputo, C., *A Rumour of War* London: Macmillan, 1977
 Charlton, M. and Moncreiff, A., *Many Reasons Why* Scolar, 1978
 Davidson, J., *Indo-China: Signpost in the Storm* Singapore: Longman, 1980.
 Evans, G. and Rowley, K., *Red Brotherhood at War* London: Verso Editions, 1984
 Herr, M., *Dispatches* London: Picador, 1978
 Hosmer, S., Kellen, K. and Jenkins, B., *The Fall of South Vietnam* New York: Crane, Russak, 1980
 Lewy, G., *America in Vietnam* New York: Oxford University Press, 1978
 Maclear, M., *The Ten Thousand Day War* London: Thames, Methuen, 1981
 Pimlott, J.L.(ed) *Vietnam: The History and the Tactics* London: Orbis, 1982
 Shawcross, W., *Sideshow: Kissinger, Nixon and the Destruction of Cambodia* London: Thames Methuen, 1981

- Snepp, F., *Decent Interval*, London: Penguin Books, 1980

- Summers, H.G., *On Strategy: The Vietnam War in Context* Penn: U.S. Army War College, 1981

- Vietnam Studies* Washington D.C.: Dept of the Army Dunn, Lt. Gen. Carroll H., *Base Development in South Vietnam 1972*

- Allbright, J., Cash, J. and Sandstrum, A., *Seven Firefights in Vietnam 1970*

- Collins, Brig. Gen. J.L. Jr., *The Development and Training of the South Vietnamese Army 1975*

- Hay, Lt. Gen. J.H. Jr., *Tactical and Material Innovations 1974*

- Heiser, Lt. Gen. J.M. Jr., *Logistic Support 1974*

- Kelly, Col. F.J., *US Army Special Forces 1973*

- Ott, Maj.Gen. D. *Field Artillery 1954-1973* 1975

- Rienzi, Maj.Gen. T.M., *Communications-Electronics 1962-1970* 1972

- Ploger, Maj.Gen. Robert R., *US Army engineers 1965-1970* 1974

- Rogers, Lt.Gen.B. *Cedar Falls-Junction City: A Turning Point 1973*

- Starry, Gen.D.A. *Mounted Combat in Vietnam 1978*

Africa

- Gavshon, A., *Crisis in Africa* Harmondsworth:

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Penguin Books, 1981
- Grieg, I., *The Communist Challenge to Africa* Richmond: Foreign Affairs Publishing Co., 1977
- Jorre, J. de St., *The Nigerian Civil War*, London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1972
- Williams, B., *Modern Africa* London: Longman, 1970
- Southern Africa (General Works)**
- Jaster, Robert J., *Regional Security Role for Africa's Front-Line States: Experience and Prospects* IISS Adelphi Paper, 180, 1983
- Utley, G., *Globalism or Regionalism? US Policy towards South Africa* IISS Adelphi Paper, 154, 1979
- Wall, P., *The Southern Oceans and the Security of the Free World* London: Stacey International, 1977
- South Africa**
- Barber, J., *South Africa's Foreign Policy 1945-1973* London: Oxford University Press, 1973
- Davenport, T.R.H., *South Africa: A Modern History* London: Macmillan, 1977
- Duigan, P. and Gann, L., *South Africa: War, Revolution or Peace?* Stanford: Hoover Institution, 1978
- Duigan, P. and Gann, L., *Why South Africa Will Survive* London: Croom Helm, 1981
- Johnson, R.W., *How Long Will South Africa Survive?* London, Macmillan, 1978
- Pienaar, S. and Sampson, A., *Two Views of a Separate Development* London: Oxford University Press, 1960
- Spence, J.E., *The Strategic Significance of South Africa* London: RUSI, 1970
- Thompson, L.M., *Politics in the Republic of South Africa* Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1966
- Namibia**
- Dugard, J., *The South West Africa/Namibia Dispute* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1973
- Green, R., Kiljunen, M. and Kiljunen, R., *Namibia, The Last Colony* Harlow: Longman, 1981
- Totemeyer, G., *Namibia Old and New* London: Longman, 1981
- Angola/Mozambique**
- Bruce, N., *Portugal, The Last Empire* Newton Abbott: David and Charles, 1975
- Humbaraci, A. and Muchnik, N., *Portugal's African Wars* London: Macmillan, 1974
- Legum, C. and Hodges, T., *After Angola: The War over South Africa* London: Collins, 1976
- Porch, D., *The Portuguese Armed Forces and the Revolution* London: Croom Helm, 1977
- Rhodesia/Zimbabwe**
- Blake, Lord R., *History of Rhodesia* London: Eyre Methuen, 1977
- Henriksen, T. and Gann, L., *The Struggle for Zimbabwe* New York: Praeger, 1981
- Hudson, M., *Triumph or Tragedy: Rhodesia to Zimbabwe* London: Hamilton, 1981
- Johnson, P. and Martin, D., *The Struggle for Zimbabwe* London: Faber & Faber, 1981
- McLaughlin, P. and Moorcraft, P., *Chimurenga! The War in Rhodesia 1965-1980* Marshalltown: Sygma, 1982
- Meredith, M., *The Past is Another Country* London: André Deutsch, 1979
- Stoneman, C., *Zimbabwe's Inheritance* New York: St Martin's Press, 1982
- Latin America**
- Black, G., *Triumph of the People* London: Zed Press, 1981
- Debray, R., *Che's Guerrilla War* Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1975
- Dickey, C., *Central America: From Quagmire to Cauldron* Foreign Affairs, 1983
- Dunkerley, J., *The Long War. Dictatorship and Revolution in El Salvador* London: Junction, 1982
- Gott, R., *Guerrilla Movements in Latin America* London: Nelson, 1970
- Guevara, C., *Guerrilla Warfare* London: Cassell, 1962
- Guevara, C., *Reminiscences of the Cuban Revolutionary War* London: Allen & Unwin, 1968
- Leogrande, W.M., *The Revolution in Nicaragua* Foreign Affairs, Fall, 1979
- O'Shaughnessy, H., *Grenada: Revolution, Invasion and Aftermath*, London, Sphere, 1984
- Great Britain**
- Barker, E., *Britain in a Divided Europe* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1971
- Kennedy, P., *The Realities Behind Diplomacy* London: Fontana, 1981
- Northedge, F.S., *Descent from Power* London: Allen and Unwin, 1968
- Northedge, F.S.,(ed) *Foreign Policies of the Powers* London: Faber & Faber, 1974
- Pimlott, J.,(ed) *British Military Operations*, London: Bison, 1984
- Verrier, A., *Through the Looking Glass: British Foreign Policy in an Age of Illusions* London: Cape, 1983
- Vital, D., *The Making of British Foreign Policy* London: Allen and Unwin, 1974
- Wallace, W., *The Foreign Policy Process in Britain* London: Royal Institute for International Affairs, 1975
- The Falklands War**
- Fox, R., *Eyewitness Falklands* London: Methuen, 1982
- Frost, Maj.-Gen. J., *2 Para Falklands* London: Buchan and Enright, 1983
- Hastings, M. and Jenkins, S., *The Battle for the Falklands* London: Pan 1983
- Ethel, J. and Price, A., *Air War South Atlantic* Sidgwick and Jackson, 1983
- Sunday Times Insight: *The Falklands War* London: Sphere, 1982
- Witherow, J., *The Winter War* London: Quartet, 1982

Index

Entries in *italic* refer to captions

Entries in **bold** refer to whole articles

Entries in **bold italics** refer to volume number

A

Abane, Ramdane *3*: 589, 595

Abbas, Ferhat *3*: 497-99

Abboud, General Ibrahim
4: 701-02

Abd-el-Kader *3*: 497

Abd-el-Krim, Mohammed *3*: 501

Abdullah, Ahmed *11*: 2096-97,
2096

Abdullah, King of Jordan *1*: 93,
101, 200

Abel, Rudolf Ivanovich
4: 672-73, 673

Abrams, General Creighton W.
1: 44, *7*: 1239, 1241, 1253,
1289-90, 1290, 1292

Acheson, Dean *1*: 153, *2*: 322,
6: 1140

Adams, Gerry *11*: 2051, 2052,
2056, 2057-59, 2089

Adan, Major-General Avraham
3: 534, *4*: 639-41, *8*: 1539,
1569-73, and Yom Kippur War
1574-75, 1589-95, 1592

Adekunle, Colonel Benjamin
6: 1077, 1079, 1081, 1081

Aden *1*: 51, 155, 200-02, 201-02,
3: 441-42, 581, *4*: 632-33, 632,
635, 756-59, *5*: 909-13,
Emergency 969-79, 980,
6: 1023, *10*: 1811, 1820

Adenauer, Konrad *3*: 460, 461

Adoo *6*: 1172, 1172, 1175

Aerial guns *11*: 2203-08

Aerial reconnaissance
6: 1036-1039

AEW aircraft *6*: 1104, *8*: 1563-68
Hawkeye E-2 *1*: 11, *2*: 384, 387,
11: 2156-59, 2157

Afghan forces

Air Force *10*: 1997, 1997
Army *2*: 382, 408, *3*: 488,
10: 1972, and Soviet invasion
1973-77, 1989-94, 1996, 1999

Afghanistan *1*: 18, 38, 52, 83, 88,
90, *2*: 213, *3*: 572, *4*: 629, 631,
789, 802, *5*: 862, 928, *8*: 1501,
1502, *9*: 1676, 1678, 1746-48,

10: 1921, 1931, 1960; Soviet
influence *10*: 1969-72; Soviet
invasion *10*: 1973-77, 1978-79;
guerrilla fighters *10*: 1989-99,
2000, *11*: 2073, 2079, 2103,
2183, 2188, *12*: 2291, 2310,
2310, 2317, 2330, 2352

Afghan Mujahidin *1*: *8*, *13*, 36,
39, 49, 52, 52, *155*, *3*: 448, 605,
9: 1747-48, *10*: 1972, 1976,
1976-77, 1989-93, 1994-95, 1996,
12: 2310, 2310

Africa Superpower involvement
10: 1929-31

-decolonisation *5*: 929-33, 936

Agca, Mohammed Ali *11*: 2091

Agent Orange *6*: 1029, 1198,
1199, *10*: 1921

Agency for International
Development (AID) *6*: 1158

Ahmed, Imam of Yemen *4*: 757,
757

Aidit, Dipa Nusantara *4*: 653-55

Air America *6*: 1158

Air tankers

C-97 Stratocruiser *4*: 648

KA-6D Intruder *4*: 726,
11: 2145, 2147

KC-130 Hercules *11*: 2199

KC-135 *1*: 186, *3*: 427, 457,
4: 744, *8*: 1473, *11*: 2138

KL-135 *8*: 1487

Victor *1*: 27, *12*: 2224, 2331

Air warfare weapons (1945-85)

12: 2329-33; (1985) *12*: 2358-59

Aircraft carriers *3*: 409-11, 413,
6: 1049-53, 1055, 1059,

10: 1884, *12*: 2340, 2344

-nuclear *2*: 393-88

HMS Albion *3*: 515

USS America *6*: 1062, 1127,
1142, *8*: 1456, 1479

USS Antietam *3*: 410

HMS Ark Royal *1*: 67, *3*: 410,

6: 1053, *9*: 1778, 1781, *12*: 2224,

2226, 2227, 2228

HMS Blake *6*: 1106

USS Bon Homme Richard
4: 644

USS Boxer *5*: 897

HMS Bulwark *3*: 515, *4*: 633,

11: 2067

USS Cape Esperance *2*: 374

USS Carl Vinson *2*: 384, 387

HMS Centaur *5*: 909, 913, 937,
938

Clemenceau *9*: 1645, 1647,
12: 2261

USS Constellation *4*: 644,
5: 942, 955, *6*: 1125, *7*: 1307,

8: 1451, 1456, 1476, 1478,
1479, *11*: 2144

USS Coral Sea *3*: 458, *6*: 1123,

8: 1451, 1473, 1475, 1477,
9: 1696, *11*: 2147-48

USS Dwight D. Eisenhower
2: 387, *11*: 2073, *12*: 2260,
2330-31

HMS Eagle *3*: 410, *5*: 973,
6: 1053

USS Enterprise *1*: 164, *2*: 383,

384-87, 386-88, *4*: 644, *6*: 1050,

1056, 1061, 1127, *8*: 1431,

1456, 1479, *11*: 2143, *12*: 2340

USS Essex *4*: 681-82, 734

USS Forrestal *4*: 645, *6*: 1050,
1060, *8*: 1477, *10*: 1936, *11*: 2148

HMS Glory *2*: 371

Graf Zeppelin *3*: 411

USS Hancock *8*: 1451, 1477

HMS Hermes *1*: 67, *6*: 1088,
1181, 1181, *10*: 1868, *11*: 2022,

2173, 2178, 2182, 2192,

2192-93, 2198, *12*: 2212, 2240

HMS Illustrious *1*: 67, *8*: 1567,
10: 1983, *12*: 2242

USS Independence *1*: 164,
4: 645, *11*: 2147, *12*: 2277

HMS Intrepid *5*: 973

HMS Invincible *1*: 67, *8*: 1503,
10: 1868, *11*: 2173, 2178, 2192,

2192-93, 2195, *12*: 2212,

2240-41, 2242

Kharkov *5*: 844, 848

Kiev *4*: 643-48, *6*: 1049, 1059,
11: 2073

Kiev-class *1*: 68

USS Kitty Hawk *2*: 384-85,

5: 942, *8*: 1456, 1475, 1479,
11: 2147

Leningrad *5*: 844

USS Long Beach *12*: 2340

- USS *Midway* 1: 186, 8: 1456, 1474, 1477
Minsk 5: 844-45, 845, 848, 848, 7: 1280, 10: 1831
Moskva 5: 844
USS *Nimitz* 2: 385, 387, 387, 3: 524, 4: 726, 6: 1060-61, 1062, 10: 1936-37, 1937, 1957, 1959, 11: 2072
Novorossiysk 5: 844, 844, 848
HMS *Ocean* 2: 370, 371, 3: 414, 519, 6: 1051
USS *Oriskany* 3: 413, 8: 1477, 11: 2021
USS *Philippine Sea* 2: 369-70, 371
USS *Ranger* 6: 1124, 8: 1477, 1478
USS *Rendova* 4: 651
USS *Sacramento* 8: 1479
USS *Saratoga* 8: 1456, 1479
USS *Theodore Roosevelt* 2: 387
HMS *Theseus* 3: 519
USS *Ticonderoga* 4: 644, 5: 954-55, 955, 8: 1476, 12: 2353
HMS *Triumph* 2: 370-71, 371
USS *United States* 6: 1050
USS *Valley Forge* 2: 370-71
HMS *Victorious* 5: 982, 12: 2224, 2226
Vienticinco de Mayo 4: 646, 11: 2175, 2193-95
INS *Vikrant* 1: 67, 8: 1435, 1435, 1437, 1439
Albania 1: 53-57, 59, 61-62, 110, 113, and Corfu Straits 3: 414-15, 414, 471, 482, 6: 1020, 7: 1280, 12: 2291
Algeria 1: 92, 142, 157, 2: 209, 251-53, 253, 284, 351-52, 3: 430, 490-91, 491, 494-95, struggle for independence 496-99, 594-95, Challe offensive 596-99, 4: FLN triumph 709-11, OAS and 712-13, 715-17, 718, 5: 860-62, 875, 929, 931, 6: 1089, 1091, 1094, 7: 1316-17, 1331, 1407, 10: 1929-31, 1933, 1938-41, 1968, 2000, 11: 2162, 12: 2316, 2336
Algerian Air Force 6: 1096
Algiers, Battle of (1957) 3: 589-93, 595, 602
Allende, President Salvador 5: 831, 11: 2030, 2030, 2032
Almond, General Edward M. 2: 240, 270-73, 275, 277, 320
Alvarez, General Gustavo 12: 2270
Amer, Field Marshal 6: 1129
Amin, Hafizullah 10: 1970-75, 1970, 1989
Amin Dada, Idi 10: 1814, 1815, 1817, 1969, fall of 1878-82, 1935
Amit, General Meir 6: 1102, 1102
Amitai, Colonel Eliezer 6: 1129
Amphibious vehicles 11: 2163-68 GSP 8: 1441, 1442
Amphibious warfare 3: 418-22
Amphibious warfare ships 12: 2283-2288 *Alligator* 5: 848
Polnocny 5: 848
Sir Galahad 4: 647
HMS *Sulva* 3: 516-7
An Loc (1972) 8: 1460-62, 1471, 1474
Anaya, Admiral Jorge 11: 2169, 2174-75, 2194-95
Andropov, Yuri 3: 475, 7: 1277, 1277, 10: 1982, 12: 2291
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company 4: 630
Angola 1: 7, 13, 19, 38, 2: 209, 4: 689, 690, 691, 698, 781, 5: 869-71, 871, revolution 872-76, 885, 929, 7: 1225, 8: 1425, 1492, 9: 1649, 1652, 1734-35, 1786, 1788, 1794-97, 1799-80, 10: 1832, 1862, 1872, 1877; (1974-77) civil war 9: 1789-93, 1929-31, 1929, 1978-79, 11: 2073, 2098, 12: 2291
Angolan Army 2: 209
Angry Brigade 7: 1311, 1312-13, 9: 1629-30
Anguilla 6: 1182, 1182
Anti-aircraft guns 1: 14, 4: 733, 752, 10: 1923-28, 12: 2337
AMX 13-DA 7: 1386, 1388
Gepard 5: 987, 988
40mm 2: 229
M55 7: 1232, 11: 2105, 2107
Type 56 11: 2108
Type 63 SPAAG 9: 1788, 1788
ZGU-1 11: 2108
ZPU-2 10: 1861
ZSU-23 7: 1333, 8: 1442, 1442, 1531, 1580, 1601, 9: 1666, 10: 1997, 12: 2337
ZU-23 10: 1941, 1990, 11: 2122
Anti-submarine weaponry
Limb 6: 1185, 1185
ASROC 6: 1187, 1188
Anti-tank guided weapons 3: 540, 4: 804, 805-08, 9: 1658-59, 12: 2295, 2335-36, 2361
Dragon 9: 1657
Hellfire 2: 284, 286, 288, 4: 806, 808, 808, 12: 2335, 2361
HOT 2: 286, 4: 806-7, 806, 7: 1385, 1385, 9: 1725, 11: 2155, 12: 2297
LAW 4: 805-06, 805, 11: 2177, 12: 2215-16, 2232, 2336
Malkara 2: 351, 3: 540, 541
Mamba 4: 806
MAW 11: 2177, 12: 2232
M712 Copperhead 4: 758-88, 785
Milan 2: 226-7, 3: 487-88, 541, 4: 806, 5: 922, 9: 1724, 1724, 1728, 10: 1945, 1945, 11: 2133, 12: 2216, 2232, 2291, 2335, 2360
Sagger 3: 541, 605-06, 608, 4: 806, 807, 5: 922, 8: 1557, 1575, 1586, 1589, 1591, 1593, 1601, 10: 1946, 12: 2335
Shillelagh 3: 540, 4: 705
Snapper 1: 127, 10: 1946
SS-11 2: 286, 286, 4: 806, 7: 1385, 1385, 1387
Swatter 1: 84, 88, 10: 1946
Swingfire 3: 486, 10: 1945, 12: 2335
TOW 2: 285-86, 286, 288, 4: 803-04, 806-07, 807, 7: 1386, 1387, 8: 1471, 1497, 1585, 1594, 9: 1658, 1725, 1726-28, 12: 2335-36, 2336-37, 2351
Vigilant 4: 806, 806, 10: 1944, 1945, 12: 2335
Anti-tank guns 4: 804-05
ammunition 4: 804
Ch-51 57mm 5: 928
D-44 85mm 4: 804
T-12 100mm 4: 804
Wombat recoilless 120mm 4: 804, 805, 5: 921
Anti-tank rockets
Bazooka 4: 805
Carl Gustav 84mm 5: 921-22, 922, 12: 2336
6 mm 5: 991
Piat 1: 58, 93
RPG-7 4: 805-06, 805, 7: 1350, 8: 1531, 1601, 9: 1698, 10: 1990, 1994, 1995, 11: 2016, 2090, 12: 2336
Anti-terrorist squads 9: 1629-33
Anya-Nya 4: 701-02, 700-02
ANZUS Pact (1951) 3: 454
Aquino, Benigno 12: 2312
Arab Federation 3: 580-81
Arab-Israeli wars (1948) 1: 12, 93-102, 2: 304, 4: 649, 750, 760, 761, 762, 7: 1334, 8: 1424,

- 1446, 1572, *II*: 2184, 2184-84;
(1956) *I*: 8, 12, 2: 350, 3: 529-35,
 536-37, 539, *4*: 638-40, *6*: 1110,
 1120, 1122, 1129, *7*: 1334,
8: 1572, *II*: 2184; (1967 Six-
 Day War) *I*: 2, 8, 12, 20, 108,
 126, *126*, *2*: 304-05, 367-68, 405,
3: 540-41, *4*: 638-42, 684-86,
 686, 759, 762, *801*, *5*: 976,
6: 1089-97, 1100, 1102, 1109-19,
 1121, 1122, 1129-39, *7*: 1245,
 1324, 1329-32, 1334-35,
 1383-85, *8*: 1448, 1520, 1536,
 1538, 1572, 1576, 1581, 1589,
10: 1809, 1817, 1854, 1900,
11: 2022, *12*: 2306; (1967-70
 War of Attrition) *I*: 127,
7: 1329-33, 1338, *8*: 1509,
 1529-31, 1535, 1596; (1973
 Yom Kippur War) *I*: 10, 108,
 127, 141, 144-45, *2*: 304-05,
 304-05, 308, 366, 367, 368,
3: 540, 541, *4*: 638-41, 646, 647,
 686, 759, *6*: 1060, 1120, 1122,
7: 1246-48, 1324, 1324, 1398,
8: 1440, 1442, 1443, 1446, 1508,
 1515, *1529-39*, 1540, 1549-59,
 1561-62, 1569-82, 1589-1602,
9: 1658-59, 1690, 1728, 1780,
10: 1809, 1817, 1864, 1889,
 1900-01, 1933, 1985, *11*: 2022,
 2126, 2156, 2158
 Arab League *I*: 94, 101
 Arab Legion *see* Jordanian
 forces
 Arab Liberation Army *I*: 93-95
 Arab nationalism *3*: 578-82,
5: 970, 976, *6*: 1140
 Arabian Peninsula *4*: 632-35
 Arafat, Yassir *3*: 582, *4*: 750,
 762, *7*: 1334-37, 1340-42, 1342,
8: 1509, 1509, 1511, 1514-15,
 1521, *1522*, *10*: 1809-11, 1811,
 1896, 1898-1900, *11*: 2162-62,
 2161, *12*: 2252-55
 Aref, Colonel Abdul Salam
3: 581-82, *4*: 755
 Argentina *5*: 829, 831, 835, 837,
7: 1210-11, urban guerrillas
1220-22, *11*: 2136, and
 Falklands 2169-71, 2174-76,
 2189-91, *12*: 2240, 2242, 2273,
 2320, 2322
 Argentinian forces *12*: 2315; in
 Falklands *11*: 2189-90
 Air Force *I*: 68, *2*: 368, *4*: 646,
 647, 648, *10*: 1966; in
 Falklands *11*: 2196-97, 2199,
12: 2209-13
 Army *2*: 382, *5*: 884, *8*: 1542,
9: 1625, *10*: 1948; in Falklands
11: 2175, 2176-77, 2177, 2189,
 2196, 2197, 2198, 2200, 2201,
12: 2216-17, 2217, 2218-19,
 2220-22, 2229, 2232-39,
 2233-35, 2237
 Marines *8*: 1608; in Falklands
11: 2174, 2176-77, *12*: 2220,
 2238-39; in South Georgia
11: 2175, 2180-82
 Navy *12*: 2322; in Falklands
11: 2174-75, 2193-95, 2199
 Armenia *4*: 622, 622, 750-51, 750
 Argov, Shlomo *11*: 2150, 2151-52
 Armoured bridge layers
 Leopard Biber *5*: 988, 988
 Armoured cars *10*: 1943-48
 AML-90 *12*: 2232
 BRDM *11*: 2165
 Daimler *10*: 1944-45
 EBR-75 *7*: 1384
 Ferret *3*: 484, *4*: 635, *5*: 972,
6: 1080, *9*: 1756, *10*: 1943-44,
 1944-45, 1948, *11*: 2133, 2164,
12: 2257
 Fox *10*: 1945
 Saladin *3*: 484, *4*: 635, *5*: 809,
 971, *6*: 1080, *7*: 1341, *9*: 1756
 Armoured command vehicles
 FV 105 Sultan *3*: 485, 487, 487
 BTR-50PU *3*: 586, 588
 Armoured personnel carriers
2: 224, *4*: 764, 767, 767, *5*: 948,
8: 1583-88, *9*: 1657, 1662, 1724
 BTR-40 *3*: 584, 587-88
 BTR-50 *3*: 586, 588, *7*: 1332,
8: 1537, *11*: 2165
 BTR-50P *3*: 588, *9*: 1667
 BTR-50PK *3*: 585, 586, *8*: 1442
 BTR-60 *3*: 604-05, 604-05,
9: 1680, *10*: 1975, 1991,
11: 2165, 2165, *12*: 2270-71
 BTR-60P *3*: 587, 604, 606,
12: 2310
 BTR-60PB *3*: 603-05, 604-05,
8: 1441, *10*: 1857, *11*: 2079
 BTR-70 *3*: 605, 605
 BTR-152 *3*: 530-31, 583, 585,
 587-88, *7*: 1273
 Cobra *8*: 1587-88
 EBT-ETT *10*: 1947
 FV432 *3*: 449, *4*: 805, *5*: 921-22,
 944, *6*: 1017, *8*: 1547, 1585-88,
 1586, *11*: 2164, 2164
 Hornet *2*: 351
 HS-30 *8*: 1588
 Humber Pig *7*: 1378, *8*: 1409,
 1420, 1422, *9*: 1755
 M3 *3*: 530, 533, *5*: 948
 M59 *8*: 1584, 1585, *12*: 2335
 M75 *8*: 1584, 1585, 1587,
12: 2335
M113 *4*: 639, 804, *5*: 899, 989,
 999, 1002, *7*: 1235, 1290,
7: 1350, 1352, *8*: 1451, 1530,
 1575, 1585-88, 1583-84, 1587,
9: 1690-91, 1697, 1712,
 1725-26, *10*: 1920, 1926,
11: 2163, 2166, 2166, *12*: 2335
 M113A1 *8*: 1585, 1588, *9*: 1728
 M113A2 *8*: 1586, 1587
 MT-LB *3*: 608, *8*: 1441
 OT-62 *9*: 1667
 OT-62B *3*: 587, 588
 OT-64 *11*: 2015
 Saracen *3*: 484, *7*: 1380, *8*: 1585,
9: 1613, 1754-55, 1755-56, 1758,
10: 1945
 Spartan *3*: 485-87, 485, *8*: 1586,
 1586
 Steyr 4K 7FA *8*: 1588, 1588
 Stormer *3*: 487, *8*: 1586
 YP-408 PW-MT *8*: 946
 Armoured recovery vehicles
 Leopard *6*: 988, 988
 Arms control *7*: 1400-02
 Arms trade *4*: 649-51
 Arriago, Kaulza de *5*: 881-82,
 881
 Ascension Island *11*: 2196, 2201
 Asnag, Abdullah Al *5*: 969
 Assad, President Hafez al-*4*: 800, *10*: 1810, 1890, 1899,
12: 2252-54, 2261
 Assam *4*: 791, 793, 794-97
 Association of South East
 Asian Nations (Asean)
10: 1830-31, 1834-35, 1839,
 1915
 Astiz, Captain Alfredo *11*: 2175,
 2177, 2182, 2182
 ASW aircraft *9*: 1763-68
 Aswan High Dam *3*: 510
 Atkins, Humphrey *11*: 2049-50
 Atomic bomb *1*: 2, 4-5, 71, 114,
 120-22, 155, 176-77, 181-82,
2: 230, 336-39, *3*: 456, 459,
9: 1660, *12*: 2340, 2345-48
 Attack aircraft
 A-1 Skyraider *5*: 864, *6*: 1030,
 1040, *1041*, *7*: 1240, *8*: 1451,
 1469, 1496, *10*: 1984, *11*: 2021,
 2022, *12*: 2330
 A3B Skywarrior *8*: 1477
 A-4 Skyhawk *1*: 68, 208,
4: 624, 626, 626-27, 628, 643,
 644, 646-48, *6*: 1031, 1041,
 1124, *7*: 1240, *8*: 1477, 1530,
 1576-77, 1581, 1594, *11*: 2156,
 2158-59, 2193, 2195-97,
 2205-06, *12*: 2209-10, 2211,
 2212-13, 2212, 2216, 2231,
 2324, 2329

- A-5A Vigilante *12*: 2329
 A-6 Intruder *2*: 386, 387,
4: 644, *6*: 1037, 1041, *8*: 1477,
1495, 1497-98, *II*: 2137,
2143-48, *12*: 2277-78, 2324,
2329, 2351
A-7 Corsair *2*: 386, *6*: 1123-28,
7: 1287, *8*: 1473, 1475, 1477,
9: 1696, *10*: 1985, *12*: 2277-78,
2324, 2329
A-10 Thunderbolt *1*: 73, 85,
5: 863-68, *9*: 1659, *10*: 1984
A-31 *8*: 1451, *12*: 2336
A-37B Dragonfly *6*: 1040,
8: 1469, *10*: 1919, *11*: 2022,
12: 2270, 2272
AC-47 Spook *6*: 1041, *8*: 1497
AC-119 Stinger *6*: 1040,
8: 1451, 1461, 1471
AC-130 Pave Spectre *8*: 1451,
1461, 1471, 1497, 1499,
12: 2277, 2279
Buccaneer *5*: 981, 982,
10: 1825, 1988, *12*: 2223-28
F/A-18 Hornet *7*: 1303-08,
12: 2324, 2331
HAL HF-24 Marut *8*: 1434
Harrier (all marks, including
Sea Harrier) *1*: 3, *3*, 63-68,
203-05, 207, *2*: 368, *5*: 845-46,
6: 1088, *1088*, *9*: 1682, *10*: 1823,
1825, *1826*, 1988, *11*: 2022,
2173, 2192, 2192, 2195-97,
2205, *12*: 2210, 2212, 2214,
2216-17, 2239, 2241, 2331,
2333, 2352
Hunter *6*: 1073, 1096,
7: 1341-42, *8*: 1434-35, *9*: 1737,
1742, *II*: 2022, 2031, 2031,
2204, 2205, *12*: 2245, 2248,
2303-08
Jaguar *1*: 204, *9*: 746,
9: 1643-48, 1782, *10*: 1825, 1870,
1939, *II*: 2139, 2173, 2204-05,
12: 2308
Pucara *11*: 2198, 2205,
12: 2210, 2213, 2216-17
Sud Vautour *6*: 1094, *1095*,
1096, *8*: 1577
Super Etendard *11*: 2175,
2199, 2204 *12*: 2212-13, 2212,
2261
Viggen *10*: 1988, *11*: 2084-88
Yak-36MP (Forger) *1*: 64, 68,
3: 528, 528, *5*: 844, 846-48,
846-47, *10*: 1968, *II*: 2208
Attlee, Clement *1*: 169, 171, 200
Austin, Hudson *12*: 2274, 2279
Australia *9*: 1779, *10*: 1832-34
Australian forces
 Air Force *3*: 427; in Korea
B 3: 371
 Army *1*: 107, *7*: 1265, 1407,
9: 1627, *II*: 2185
Australian troops in Vietnam
7th Royal Australian
Regiment *6*: 1150
Special Air Service Regiment
(SAS) *6*: 1161-1162
3rd Sabre Squadron *7*: 1161
Austria *2*: 232-33
Aziz, Mohammed Abdel *1941*
Azores *9*: 1649, 1652
Banjo, Lieutenant-Colonel
 Victor *6*: 1077-79
Bao Dai Emperor *1*: 150-51
Bar-Kochva, Colonel Moshe
6: 1132-33, 1137, 1139
Bar-Lev, General Chaim *3*: 535,
6: 1118, *8*: 1534, 1534, 1572-74,
1572-73, 1589, 1593-94
Bar-Lev Line *8*: 1530, 1534-35,
1536, 1538, 1570, 1582
Barker, John *7*: 1312-13
Barre, President Siad *10*: 1853,
1858, 1861-62
Barrientos, General René *5*: 836,
838
Baruch, Bernard *3*: 449
Barazani, Moshe *1*: 32
Barsani, Mulla Mustafa *1*: 37,
4: 752-55, 754
Base Whiskey *6*: 1191
Basque terrorists *9*: 1629,
1632-33, 1634-35, 1641
Batista, President Fulgencio
4: 657-62, 657
Battleships *12*: 2343
Jean Bart *6*: 1051
USS Missouri *1*: 69, 74, *3*: 410
USS New Jersey *6*: 1050,
1061-62, *8*: 1478, *12*: 2260,
2320, 2343
Bay of Pigs invasion (1961)
4: 662, 676, 679, 680-82, 729,
732, *5*: 891
Bazargan, Mehdi *10*: 1952, 1956
Beckwith, Colonel Charlie
10: 1956-59
Bedacarratz, Lieutenant-
 Commander Augusto *11*: 2199
Begin, Menachem *1*: 30-32,
4: 750, *10*: 1889-91, 1889, 1982,
11: 2150, 2154, 2160,
12: 2249-50, 2250, 2258, 2262
Beirut *1*: 14-15, *19* *2*: 422, 422,
446
Belgian forces
 Air Force *2*: 364, 367, *4*: 745,
746, *5*: 907, 908
 Army *8*: 1585-87, *9*: 1657; in
Congo *4*: 769, 771-72, 774-76;
 in *Korea* *2*: 313, 316-19, 317,
3: 485
 Paratroops *3*: 572, *11*: 2135
 Navy *5*: 968
Belgium *1*: 171, *4*: 769, 775,
5: 929, 932, *10*: 1871-72, 1874,
1929, 1948, *II*: 2133
Belize *9*: 1781, *12*: 2242, 2316
Belkacem, Krim *3*: 595
Ben-Ari, Colonel Uri *3*: 532, 534,
539, *6*: 1129, 1131-32
Ben Bella, Ahmed *3*: 498, 498,

- 594-95, 594, 4: 771
 Ben-Gurion, David 1: 23-33,
 3: 529
 Bentri 6: 1195
 Benes, Eduard 1: 170
 Beria, Lavrenti 3: 472,
 7: 1276-77, 1277
 Berlin blockade (1948-49) 1: 169,
 171-73, 175, 3: 449, 457
 Berlin Wall 4: 729-31, 729, 732,
 740-42, 5: 889, 991, 901-02, 901,
 991; (1961 crisis) 6: 1010
 Bermudez, Colonel Enrique
 12: 2271
 Berri, Nabih 12: 2259, 2259,
 2262
 Betancourt, President Romulo
 5: 834, 855, 7: 1211
 Bethell, Major Richard 12: 2238
 Bevin, Ernest 1: 174
 Bhutto, Zulfiquar, Ali 8: 1429,
 1431
 Biafra (1967-70) 4: 620-21, 691,
 691, 697, 698, 781, 802,
 12: 2317
 Bigeard, Colonel Marcel 2: 389,
 395-96, 393, 3: 590-91, 592,
 593, 598, 4: 717
 Bishop, Maurice 12: 2274-77,
 2275
 Bissau Waterfront Massacre
 (1959) 5: 877
 Bissell, Richard 4: 680-82, 682
 Bizerte 3: 494-95, 494-95
 Blacks in US Army, Vietnam
 War 7: 1359, 1362
 Black Muslims 7: 1343, 1359
 Black Panthers 7: 1314-17, 1359
 Black River (or So Bong) Delta
 2: 354-58, 359, 398, 400
 'Black September' 7: 1339,
 1340-42, 8: 1509, 1511-14, 1522,
 1522
 Blake, George 1: 179, 179,
 4: 673, 674, 7: 1275
 Blanco, Hugo 5: 836
 'Bloody Sunday' (30 January
 1972) 8: 1409, 1411, 1415,
 1418-22, 9: 1611
 Blunt, Anthony 11: 2081
 BMD (Ballistic missile defence)
 11: 1012-13
 BMEWS (Ballistic Missile Early
 Warning System) 6: 1009, 1013
 Boat people 10: 1909-10, 1909,
 1919
 Bokassa, Jean-Bedel 10: 1869,
 1869, 1871
 Bolivia 1: 37-38, 5: 836-7, 837,
 Che Guevara's campaign
 838-39, 12: 2316
 Bolivian forces
 Air Force 5: 838
 Army 5: 838, 839
 Bomb disposal 9: 1774-77
 Bomber aircraft
 B-1 6: 1145, 8: 1463-68,
 10: 1824, 1979-80, 11: 2072,
 2074, 2137-38, 2137, 12: 2348,
 2359, 2364
 B-17 Flying Fortress 1: 98-99,
 99
 B-26 Invader 2: 369, 370, 372,
 373, 402, 4: 678-80, 682, 682,
 6: 1040, 1077-78
 B-29 Superfortress 2: 362-73,
 373, 375, 3: 456-57, 456, 459,
 10: 1829
 B-36 Peacemaker 3: 409,
 457-58, 12: 2329
 B-47 Stratojet 3: 456-57, 457,
 4: 731, 6: 1011, 1044, 12: 2329
 B-50 3: 456, 457
 B-52 Stratofortress 1: 184,
 2: 322, 399, 3: 427, 457-58, 457,
 459, 4: 730, 738, 6: 1011,
 1029-31, 1034, 1040-41,
 1043-48, 1144-46, 1145, 1148,
 1199, 7: 1233, 1239, 1295,
 1350-51, 1352, 1357, 8: 1451,
 1458-59, 1461-62, 1462,
 1469-72, 1470, 1474, 1479-80,
 1492, 9: 1689, 1699, 1712,
 1720, 1721, 10: 1824, 1824,
 1828, 1862, 11: 2136, 2137-38,
 2139, 12: 2329, 2348
 B-57 Canberra 6: 1030, 1032,
 1073, 8: 1451, 9: 1684
 B-54 Hustler 3: 427
 Canberra 3: 515, 4: 650,
 9: 1736-37
 Do-217 8: 1544, 11: 2196,
 12: 2215-16, 2244
 Halifax 1: 90, 99
 II-28 4: 651, 6: 1077, 1079-80,
 1094, 10: 1917, 1919
 Lancaster 1: 90, 173
 Mirage IV 11: 2138-2139
 Mosquito 1: 73, 98, 4: 650
 Mya-4 3: 459, 471, 7: 1204,
 1206, 12: 2329
 Mya-50 7: 1207
 Mayasishchev DVB202
 6: 1204
 SB2C Helldiver 1: 60, 62
 Stealth Advanced Technology
 Bomber 12: 2358-59
 Tu-4 3: 459, 471, 6: 1204
 Tu-16 3: 459, 471, 6: 1056,
 1094, 1098, 1204, 1205,
 8: 1579, 10: 1985, 12: 2329
 Tu-22 6: 1206, 10: 1985,
- 11: 2012
 Tu-22M 6: 1206, 1207, 9: 1676,
 10: 1824, 1985, 1986, 11: 2136,
 2139
 Tu-95 3: 459, 6: 1204, 1206,
 1207, 11: 2138, 12: 2329
 Valiant 2: 336, 338, 339, 3: 514
 Victor 2: 339, 339
 Vulcan 1: 5, 6: 1012,
 11: 2196-97, 2196
 XB-70 Valkyrie 3: 528, 8: 1464
 York 1: 173
 Bonzo, Captain Hector 11: 2194,
 2195
 Border control, Northern
 Ireland 9: 1754-59
 Borge, Tomás 12: 2271
 Borneo 1: 202; (1963-66) 2: 211,
 212, 213, 5: 813, 980, 6: 1177,
 12: 2316
 Bother, Pieter 9: 1736, 1796,
 1797
 Botswana 9: 1734-36, 1796, 1799
 Boudia Mohammed 8: 1510,
 1515, 1522
 Boumedienne, Houari 3: 595
 Bourassa, Robert 7: 1321-22
 Bourguiba, President Habib
 3: 493, 494-95, 495, 597
 Braden, Tom 4: 670, 678
 Bradley, General Omar 1: 171
 Branco, Marshal Castelo
 7: 1211, 1219
 Brandt, Willy 7: 1397, 1398,
 8: 1512, 9: 1654
 Brazil 5: 831, 835, 837,
 7: 1210-11, 1218-19, 1401,
 10: 1948, 11: 2030, 2136
 Brazilian forces 12: 2315
 Army 832; in Dominican
 Republic 5: 897
 Navy 8: 1508
 Brezhnev, Leonid 1: 115, 3: 482,
 4: 731, 6: 1010, 1013, 1020,
 7: 1271, 1271, 1277, 1282,
 1397, 1399, 1399, 1400, 1402,
 8: 1474, 1601, 9: 1655, 10: 1973,
 1980, 1982, 12: 2291
 Briggs, Lieutenant-General Sir
 Harold 1: 193, and Malayan
 insurgents 2: 329-33, 332,
 3: 442
 Briggs Plan 2: 330-35
 Brighton bombing (1984)
 11: 2089, 2089
 Britain and Palestine 1: 29-35,
 40, and Greek civil war 53-57,
 97, 109-10, 121, 170-73,
 176-79, 189, 198, and
 Bundeswehr 3: 460-61, 469-71,
 500, and Suez 509-11, 520-22,

529, 536, and Cyprus 549-51, 552-53, and Middle East 574-77, 578, 581, and Persian Gulf 4: 629-31, 632-34, 637, 649-51, 669, 671, 672-75, 700-01, 718, 722, 760, 764, 775, 781, 789, 794, 5: 809-10, 813-14, 891, 914-16, 929, 931, operations in Africa 936-39, Aden Emergency 969-73, 976-79, 6: 1017-18, 1074, 1075, 1090, 1099, 1040, 7: 1274-75, 1311, 1320, 1331, 1338, 1340, 1344, 1369-70, 1397, 1400-02, and Northern Ireland 8: 1409-11, 1414, 1434, 9: 1614-17, 1624-25, and terrorism 1629-31, 1654, 1656-57, 1669-70, 1674, and Rhodesia 1729-32, 1735, 1740-41, 1749, 1753, IRA in 1769-73, 10: 1811, 1820, 1865, 1869, 1872, and Uganda 1879-81, 1933, 1944, 1956, 1969, 2053, 2089, 2098, 2100, 11: 2119-20, 2130, 2133, 2135-36, 2139, and Falklands 2169-71, 2174-75, 2178, 2189-91, 12: 2220, 2256, 2274-75, 2279, 2299, 2300-01, 2316-17, 2320-21, 2345, 2348 -defence policy 5: 980-82; (1968-75) 9: 1779-82; (1979-82) 11: 2172-73; (1982-85) 12: 2240-42

British Empire (1945-66)
1: 200-02

British forces

Air Force 1: 22, 28, 64, 66, 204, 3: 458, 511, 5: 980, 982, 6: 1053, 1088, 7: 1344, 8: 1412, 1566, 1586, 9: 1644-47, 1764, 10: 1965-66, 11: 2048, 2068, 2082, 2173, 2205, 12: 2227-28, 2241-42, 2244-45, 2248, 2304-05, 2331; in Aden 5: 973; in Arabian Peninsula 4: 632; in Dhofar 6: 1172; in Falklands 11: 2196; in Germany 1: 173; in Greece 1: 53; in Northern Ireland 9: 1757; in Oman 4: 637; in Palestine 1: 40; in the Persian Gulf 4: 629; in the Radfan 5: 909-13; in Suez 1: 99; Bomber Command 2: 336; Transport Command 9: 1781

Army 1: 104, 107, 141, 2: 324, 326, 328, 340-41, 3: 484-86, 537, 558, 4: 804, 5: 885, 887,

921-22, 941, 6: 1024, 1066-67, 7: 1264-66, 8: 1540, 1586, 9: 1625, 1625, 1657, 1658, 1662, 1727, 1805, 10: 1847, 1945, 11: 2067-68, 2105, 2166, 2173, 2184, 12: 2334, 2360; in Aden 1: 51, 155, 157, 3: 560, 4: 632, 633, 635, 5: 972-73, 976-79, 6: 1023, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders 5: 972, 978-79, Northumberland Fusiliers 5: 969, 971, 977-78, 977, Company C, 1st Battalion, King's Own Border Regiment 5: 974-75, 60 Squadron, Royal Corps of Transport 5: 974-75; in Africa 5: 936-39; in Belize — Grenadier Guards 9: 1781; in Berlin — Parachute Regiment 9: 1778; in Brunei — Queen's Own Highlanders 5: 810-811, 811; in Borneo 1: 202, 2: 211, 213; in Burma 1: 71; in Cyprus 3: 550, 553, 554-57, 556-57, 4: 766, 5: 915-16, 9: 1669, 1672; in Egypt 3: 509, 512-19, 512-13, 8: 1541; in Falklands 1: 140, 6: 1067, 8: 1541, 9: 1678-79, 1678, 11: 2191, 2200, 12: 2209, 2241-42, 2236, 2237, 2238-39, 5 Infantry Brigade 12: 2219, 2229-31, 2234, 2239, 2241, Blues and Royals 11: 2179, 12: 2214, 2218-19, 2232, 2236, 2238, 2239, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles 12: 2229, 2232-33, 2239, Parachute Regiment 2: 353, 3: 421, 11: 2201, 12: 2218, 2282, 2nd Battalion, Parachute Regiment 11: 2178, 2179, 12: 2214-17, 2218-19, 2229, 2232, 3rd Battalion, Parachute Regiment 11: 2179, 2202, 12: 2219, 2234, 2234, 2236, 2239, 2nd Battalion, Scots Guards 12: 2229, 2232, 2238-39, 1st Battalion, Welsh Guards 8: 1542, 12: 2229-31, 2235, 2239, 29th Commando Regiment, Royal Artillery 12: 2232, 4th Field Regiment, Royal Artillery 12: 2232; in Germany (West) 6: 1016; in Greece — Welsh Paratroopers 1: 53; in Hong Kong 5: 982; in Indonesia 1: 73, 73, 215, 5: 818-19; in Jordan 3: 576-77, 576-77; in Kenya 3: 431, 434, 434, 436-37, 10: 1869; in Korea — 29th Brigade 2: 313, 316-17, 319, 1st Battalion, Gloucester Regiment 2: 316-19, 8th King's Royal Irish Hussars 9: 1697; in Lebanon 12: 2251, 2256-57, 2257, Royal Signals Regiment 12: 2257, Queen's Royal Lancers 12: 2257, Queen's Dragoon Guards 12: 2257; in Malaya 1: 71, 189, 195, 196-97, 2: 212, 5: 840, 840, 6: 2000-01, Parachute Regiment 5: 941; in Malaysia 5: 814-15, 814; in Mauritius 6: 1182; in Northern Ireland 1: 91, 156, 5: 822, 886-87, 7: 1371-75, 1374-75, 1378-82, 8: 1409, 1411-16, 1417, 1419-22, 9: 1609-13, 1615, 1621-22, 1629, 1750, 1751, 1754-62, 10: 2002, 11: 2051, 2056, 2059, 2060-62, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders 9: 1756, Green Howards 9: 1756, King's Own Border Regiment 9: 609, Parachute Regiment 9: 1615, 1749, 11: 2054-55, Royal Engineers 9: 1757, Royal Green Jackets 8: 1414, 9: 1611, Royal Highland Fusiliers 8: 1561; in Oman 4: 635, 637; in Palestine — Parachute Regiment 40; In the Radfan 5: 909-13, 10: 2001, 2001, Parachute Regiment 5: 910, 912; in Rhodesia 6: 1181; in Tanzania 10: 1869, 1870; in Uganda 10: 1869; in Vietnam 1: 74-79; in Yemen 4: 758-59, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders 9: 1779, British Army of the Rhine 2: 285, 326, 328, 344, 348, 9: 1782, Gloucestershire Regiment 9: 1779, Gordon Highlanders 8: 1547, 10th Gurkha Rifles 6: 1181, Parachute Regiment 2: 349-53, 4: 943, 8: 1543, 9: 1769, Royal Armoured Corps 11: 2164, Royal Army Ordnance Corps 9: 1774, 1777, Royal Artillery 4: 786, 7: 1263, 1264, 9: 1626, Royal Hampshire Regiment 9: 1779, 30th Regiment, Royal Signals Corps 10: 1847 Marines 4: 640, 6: 1027, 1051, 9: 1675-76, 1682, 11: 2067, 2068; in Brunei 5: 809-10, 811; in Egypt 3: 516-17, 519, 12: 2336; in Falklands 2: 382, 8: 1500,

- 9:** 1679, **11:** 2168, 2170-71, 2174-77, **12:** 2218, 2218-19, 2238-39, 3 Commando Brigade **11:** 2179, 2197, 2200, 2200, 2202, **12:** 2213, 2214, 2218-19, 2231, 2234, 2239, 40 Commando **11:** 2202, **12:** 2218, 2231, 2235, 42 Commando **11:** 2200, **12:** 2217-19, 2234-35, 2239, 45 Commando **11:** 2202, **12:** 2218-19, 2218-19, 2234-36, Mountain and Arctic Warfare Cadre **12:** 2219; in Kuwait **4:** 633; in Northern Ireland **9:** 1612; in the Radfan **5:** 910, 912; in South Georgia **11:** 2175, 42 Commando **11:** 2180, 2181; in Tanganyika **5:** 938, 940
- Navy **1:** 204, **5:** 980, **6:** 1026, 1049-53, 1104, **7:** 1364-65, **8:** 1504, 1566-67, **10:** 1867, 1964-65, 1987, **11:** 2026-27, 2173, **12:** 2224, 2226-28, 2240-42, 2286, 2321, 2340; in Corfu Straits **3:** 414-15; in Falklands **11:** 2179, **11:** 2192-95, 2196, **12:** 2209, 2211, 2282, Fleet Air Arm **2:** 371, **3:** 410
- SAS (Special Air Service) **2:** 212, 329, 334, **6:** 1176-79, **8:** 1428, 1510, 1519, **9:** 1629-31, 1633, **10:** 1819-22, 1956, **11:** 2092-95, 2180, 2182; in Borneo **2:** 211, 212; in Dhofar **6:** 1173; in Falklands **9:** 1682, **11:** 2197-99, 2200, 2202, **12:** 2209, 2210, 2211, 2214, 2219, 2221, 2234, 2239; in the Gambia **10:** 1869-70; in Malaya **5:** 941; in Netherlands **10:** 1836; in Northern Ireland **9:** 1751, 1758, 1760, 1761-62; in Oman **9:** 1779; in the Radfan **5:** 910, 912; in South Georgia **11:** 2181
- SBS (Special Boat Service) in Falklands **11:** 2197, 2199, 2200, 2202, **12:** 2209, 2221, 2234, 2239
- British Petroleum **4:** 630
- Brockway, Lord Fenner **8:** 1422
- Brooke, Gerald **4:** 674
- Brookeborough barracks ambush (1957) **4:** 616-17
- Brown, Captain C. **11:** 2182
- Brown, George **6:** 1182
- Brunei, rebellion in **5:** 809-12
- 813-15, 818, 980, **6:** 1027
- Brzezinski, Zbigniew **10:** 1979-80, **11:** 2032
- Buell, Edgar 'Pop' **6:** 1158
- Bulganin, Nikolai **3:** 480, 515, **4:** 671
- Bulgaria **1:** 53-57, 59, 111, 113, **7:** 1271, 1281-82
- Bulgarian forces **6:** 1019
- Bundy, William P. **5:** 857, 950
- Bunker, Ellsworth **7:** 1290, 1295
- Buraimi **4:** 634, 635
- Burgess, Guy **4:** 672-73
- Burma **1:** 69, 71; Karen revolt **2:** 218-19
- Burns, Major-General E.L.M. **3:** 537
- Bush survival **5:** 840-42
- Bussa, Admiral **11:** 2175, 2176
- Butler, Brigadier M.A.H. **3:** 512, 514-15
- Cannons **11:** 2203-08
- DEFA 30mm **2:** 364, 368, **3:** 565, 566, **8:** 1485, 1486
- GAU-7A 25mm **2:** 265
- GAU-8A 30mm **5:** 866-67, 866, 868
- Hughes Chain 30mm **2:** 283, 285-86
- L21 30mm Rarden **3:** 486, 541, **8:** 1586
- M61 Vulcan 20mm **1:** 168, 208, **2:** 265, 386, **3:** 425, **4:** 725, **5:** 906, **6:** 1126, **7:** 1305, **8:** 1583
- M197 20mm **2:** 285
- Mauser 27mm **1:** 27, 28
- NR-23 23mm **6:** 1207
- Cao Bang (1950) **1:** 150, 153, 158-62, **2:** 255, 356
- Cao Dai **5:** 850, 850, 853
- Cape Canaveral **3:** 458, **7:** 1345-46
- Cargo ships
- Soviet **4:** 735
 - Atlantic Conveyor* **10:** 1868, **12:** 2212-13, 2218, 2241
 - Bakuriani* **12:** 2273
 - Mayaguez* **9:** 1696
- Carlos, John **7:** 1315
- Carne, Colonel James **2:** 319
- Carr, Robert **7:** 1313
- Carrington, Lord Peter **9:** 1735, 1740, 1761, **11:** 2178, 2190
- Carter, President Jimmy **7:** 1262, 1398, 1399, **8:** 1489, 1492, 1501, **10:** 1852, 1861, 1874, 1889-92, 1892, 1929-30, 1936, 1950, 1956, 1959-60, 1962, 1979-80, 1980, **11:** 2032, 2042, 2072, 2074, 2130, 2137, 2150, **12:** 2269, 2290
- Carvalho, Captain Oetulo Saraiva de **9:** 1650, 1653, 1653
- Castries, Brigadier-General

C

- Caamano, Colonel Francisco **5:** 894, 894
- Cabral, Amilcar **5:** 869, 877-78, 877
- Caetano, Marcello **9:** 1649-50, 1655
- Capogli, Margherita **9:** 1636-37
- Cahill, Joe **8:** 1412, 1413, 1414
- Callan, Colonel see Georgiou, Costas
- Callaghan, James **7:** 1373, **8:** 1409-10, **10:** 1820, **11:** 2174
- Calley, Lieutenant William L. **3:** 600, **7:** 1360, 1360, **8:** 1492
- Calvert, Brigadier J.M. **6:** 1176
- Cam Song Secret Zone **6:** 1191, 1192
- Cambodia **5:** 950, 952, 961, 999,

- Christian de la Croix de 2: 390, 391-97
- Castro, Fidel 1: 12, 36-37, 36, 50, 156, and revolution 4: 656-62, 680, 682, 732-33, 733, 5: 831, 834-37, 838-39, 9: 1791, 1793, 1793, 10: 1849, 1855, 1861, 1929, 11: 2030, 12: 2275, 2277, 2279
- Castro, Raúl 4: 658, 660, 662, 12: 2279
- Ceausescu, Nicolae 6: 1020-21, 1020, 7: 1271
- Central African Republic 10: 1869-71, 1871, 12: 2313
- Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) 1: 177, 178, 4: 622, 650, 669-71, role of 676-79, and Bay of Pigs 680-82, 780-81, 5: 831, 854-56, 893, 951, 6: 1036, 1156-59, 7: 1253, 1290-91, 1300, 1349, 1351, 8: 1474-75, 9: 1652, 1685-87, 1699-700, 1699, 1702, 1719, 1791-93, 10: 1929, 1957, 1970, 1975 11: 2030, 2082, 2091, 12: 2270, 2272, 2301
- Cento (Central Treaty Organisation) 1: 6, 18, 3: 452-55, 4: 631, 791
- Cernik, Oldrich 7: 1270, 1272
- Chad 2: 253, 3: 489, 4: 691, crisis in 692-95, 801-02, 10: 1869-71, 1871, 1931, 1935, 7: 1406, 11: 2184, 12: 2312, 2316, 2318
- Chalfont, Lord Alun 11: 2170
- Challe, General Maurice 3: 597, 598-99, 4: 709-10, 713
- Chamoun, President Camille 3: 575, 576, 576, 577, 580, 10: 1894, 1896, 1898, 12: 2250
- Château-Jobert, Colonel Pierre 3: 514-15
- Chaundler, Lieutenant-Colonel D. 12: 2236, 2239
- Chehab, General Fuad 3: 577
- Chemical warfare 10: 1920-22
- Ch'en Ch'eng, General 1: 132
- Ch'en Yi, General 1: 135-36, 138
- Chernenko, Konstantin 10: 1982
- Chiang Ch'ing 7: 1394-95
- Chiang Kai-shek 1: 7, 74, 80-82, 129-32, 134-38, 152, 2: 289, 300, 302, 302
- Chichester-Clark, Major James 7: 1371-72, 8: 1410-11, 1410, 1419
- Chile 10: 1978, 11: 2030, 2031, 2199, 12: 2209, 2220, 2289, 2316
- China 1: 4, 7, 18, 36-37, 121; civil war 1: 80-82, 129-38, 149-50, 152, 155-56, 158, 189, 191, 193; (1949-) wars and expansion 2: 289-91, 4: 690, 789, takeover of Tibet 792-93, 794-97, 5: 861, 892-93, 6: 1010, 1012, 1020, 1030, 1033, 1036, 1069, 1074, 7: 1280, 1282, 1298, 1349, 1351, 1359, 1389-93, Cultural Revolution 1394-96, 1397-99, 1401-02, 8: 1430-31, 1434; 8: 1449, 1472-75, 1477, 1501, 1502, 9: 1685, 1688, 1694, 1721, 1791, 1796, 10: 1829, 1831, 1842, 1909, 1911, 1915; (war with Vietnam 1979) 10: 1916-19, 1990, 1992, 11: 2119, 2136, 2139, 12: 2242, 2289, 2311-13, 2316-18, 2322, 2345, 2348
- Chinese Nationalist forces 1: 129-38, 150, 2: 300-02, 300, 320, 3: 416-17
- Chinese People's Liberation Army (PLA) 1: 51, 129-38, 152, 158, 2: 292-95, 289-91, 4: 792-93, 794-97, 1392, 1392-94, 7: 1395-96, 1398, 10: 1916-19, 11: 2124, 12: 2317, 2319; in Civil War 3: 416-17; in Formosa Straits 2: 300-02; in Hainan 2: 293, 301; in India 2: 290; in Korea - Chinese Peoples' Volunteers 2: 269-75, 275, 282, 290, 293-95, 309-13, 311, 312, 316-18, 318, 372-74, 376, 378-79; in Tibet 2: 290, 296-99; in Vietnam 2: 290
- Ch'iü Ch'ing-ch'uan, General 1: 135-38
- Choe Yong Gun, Marshal 2: 231
- Chou En-lai 2: 269, 301, 4: 793, 7: 1395-96
- Christie, Stuart 7: 1313, 1313
- Christmas Island 2: 336, 337, 339
- Chu Teh 2: 269
- Chu Van Than 2: 255
- Churchill, Sir Winston 1: 109, 110, 169, 2: 336, 3: 449-50, 469-70, 12: 2280, 2281
- Cienfuegos, Major Camilo 4: 656, 660, 661
- Civil War 4: 689-91
- Civilians in war 1: 154-57
- Clay, General Lucius 1: 171-72
- Cleaver, Eldridge 7: 1315-17, 1315
- Clément, General 2: 356
- Clerides, Glafkos 9: 1672
- Clifford, Martin 9: 1640
- Close air support 11: 2020-22
- Coard, Bernard 12: 2274-76, 2275, 2278, 2279
- Cod wars 12: 2320-21, 2321
- Cogny, Major-General René 2: 361-62, 361, 362, 389, 391-93, 396-97
- Cohen, Elie 6: 1099, 1100-02, 1101
- Cohn-Bendit, Daniel 7: 1309, 1310
- Colby, William 5: 854, 856, 856
- Cold War 1: 4, 5, 53, 113, 117, 169, 174, 2: 230, 234, 3: 409, Western view 449-51, 452, 455, Eastern view 469-71, 539, 550, 4: 649-50, undercover operations 669-71, 676, 678, 696, climax of 729-31, 770, 5: 889, 6: 1069, 7: 1397, 1401, 8: 1500, 9: 1684, 10: 1931, 1969, decline in superpower relations 1978-82, 1993, 11: 2030, 2079, 2130, 12: 2294
- Collins, General J. Lawton 2: 241, 321, 5: 850-52
- Colombia 5: 832, 837, 12: 2273
- Combat Engineer Vehicles M728 4: 707, 707
- Combat Lancer project 3: 424
- Comoros 11: 2096-98
- Communist takeover of Eastern Europe 1: 109-13
- Computers and weapons 12: 2350, 2352, 2353-54, 2356, 2360, 2363, 2365
- Congo (1960-67) 4: 769-74, 775-81, 5: 918-19, 930, 932, 10: 1929, 11: 2096, 2098, 12: 2317
see also Zaire
- Congolese Army 4: 772-74, 769, 773-74, 776-78, 780
- Conscription 8: 1540
- Constantine II, King of Greece 4: 721
- Corfu Incident 3: 414-15
- Corvettes 11: 2193
Guerrico 11: 2177, 2194
- Costa Mendes, Nicano 11: 2174, 2191
- Costa Rica 12: 2271
- Counter-insurgency 1: 156-57, against guerrillas 2: 209-13, 8: 1416-17, use of helicopters 10: 2000-02
-British 3: 558-62
-French 4: 714-17
-Rhodesian 9: 1736-39
- Coups in Latin America 5: 830,

- 832-33
 Crabb, Commander Lionel
 'Buster' 4: 671
 Craig, William 9: 1621, 1621
 Cramer, Chris 11: 2092
 Creek, Hilary 7: 1312-13
 Crèvecœur, Colonel de 2: 391
 Crosland, Major John 12: 2215
 Cross, James 7: 1321-22, 1322
 Cruisers 6: 1049-51, 1053,
 10: 1883-88; 12: 2343
Andrea Doria 10: 1884
 USS *Arkansas* 10: 1887
 USS *Bainbridge* 10: 1885-87,
 1885
 USS *Belknap* 10: 1885, 1887
 Belknap class 10: 1885-87
 USS *Boston* 8: 1478
Caio Duilio 10: 1884, 1884
 USS *California* 10: 1887, 1888
 California class 10: 1885,
 1887-88
 USS *Canberra* 6: 1049, 8: 1478
Colbert 10: 1884, 1884
 USS *Dayton* 6: 1060
 USS *Des Moines* 8: 1478
 USS *England* 3: 411
General Belgrano 11: 2190-91,
 2193-96, 2194-95, 12: 2209
 Kirov class 6: 1059, 12: 2344
 Kresta class 5: 848, 6: 1056,
 1059, 10: 1866
Kynda 6: 1056
 USS *Leahy* 10: 1884
 Leahy class 10: 1884-87
 HMS *Leander* 3: 414
 HMS *London* 3: 417
 USS *Long Beach* 8: 1504,
 10: 1885-87, 1885
 HMS *Mauritius* 3: 414, 4: 630
Mikhail Kutuzov 6: 1054
 USS *Mississippi* 10: 1883, 1888
Moskva 5: 844, 6: 1058
 USS *Newport News* 8: 1478
Ordzonikidze 4: 671
 USS *Orion* 3: 414
 USS *Richmond K. Turner*
 10: 1885
 HMS *Superb* 3: 414
Sverdlov 3: 412, 413
 Sverdlov class 6: 1056
 USS *Texas* 10: 1887
 USS *Ticonderoga* 10: 1886,
 1888
 Ticonderoga class 10: 1885,
 1888
 HMS *Tiger* 9: 1731
 USS *Truxtun* 10: 1885-86, 1886
 Virginia class 10: 1885,
 1887-88, 1888
 USS *Yorktown* 10: 1888
 Cuba 1: 18, 36, 50, 52, 156;
 (1956-59) 4: 656-62; (1961)
 4: 680-82; 5: 831, 834-35, 838,
 861, 7: 1210, 1316, 1321, 1408,
 11: 2029-30, 2035, 12: 2269,
 2274-79, 2291
 Cuban forces in Angola
 9: 1791-93, 1800, 1802,
 10: 1929-31, 1931, 11: 2165,
 12: 2315; in Ethiopia 10: 1862
 Cuban missile crisis (1962) 1: 16,
 121, 3: 449, 4: 729-30, 730-31,
 732-35, 738, 746, 5: 891,
 6: 1010-11, 1057, 7: 1344, 1397,
 1401, 8: 1490, 9: 1685,
 10: 1960, 12: 2289
 Cubbon, Major-General John
 5: 910, 913
 Cultural Revolution (China)
 7: 1394-96
 Cummings, Samuel 4: 649, 650
 Cunningham, Lieutenant-Colonel
 Randall H. 1: 185-87, 185
 Curcio, Renato 9: 1636-38
 Curtis, Lieutenant Phillip 2: 318
 Cyprus 1: 37, 39, 50-51, 201-02,
 202, 2: 350, 3: 441, 509, 513-15,
 519; struggle for future
 3: 549-51, terrorist campaign
 552-53, how the war was
 fought 554-57; war in 5: 914-17,
 918-19, 920, 6: 1019; (1974)
 9: 1655, Turkish invasion
 1669-73, 1676, 1781, 10: 1813,
 1820, 12: 2248, 2316
 Czechoslovakia 1: 19, 40, 90,
 98-99, 111, 113, 169, Prague
 '48 170, 174, 2: 404, 408, 3: 444,
 449, 451, 6: 1019, 1020-22,
 1120, 1121, 1122, 7: 1280-81,
 8: 1426, 12: 2319; Soviet
 invasion 7: 1269-73, 1275,
 1282, 1311, 1397, 9: 1779,
 1787, 10: 1845, 1969, 11: 2078,
 2141, 12: 2289, 2297, 2311
 Czechoslovak forces 6: 1019,
 Air Force 1021
 Desert warfare 4: 638-42
 Desertion, US Army in Vietnam
 7: 1358
 Destroyers 6: 1103-08,
 11: 2192-94, 12: 2349
 Adams class 6: 1104
 HMS *Antrim* 6: 1051,
 11: 2178-79, 2180, 2180-81,
 2181-82, 2202, 12: 2211
 USS *Barry* 4: 735
 HMS *Birmingham* 6: 1103
 USS *C. Turner Joy* 857, 955,
 8: 1476
 USS *Carson* 6: 1108
 USS *Charles F. Adams*

D

- D'Aubuisson, Roberto
 11: 2040-42
 Dalai Lama 2: 297, 4: 792-93,
 792, 794, 12: 2317
 Damansky Island 7: 1392, 1392
 Danish Air Force 4: 746, 748,
 7: 1288, 1288
 Daoud Khan, General
 Mohammed 10: 1969-71, 1970
 Davidoff, Constantino 11: 2175
 Dawson's Field hijackings
 7: 1338-39, 1340, 8: 1509, 1513,
 10: 1809
 Dayan, Moshe 1: 12, 12, 3: 529,
 532-35, 6: 1091, 1129, 1140,
 8: 1529, 1532, 1540, 1549,
 1551, 1554, 1554, 1572-73,
 1572, 1593, 10: 1890, 1892
 De la Billiere, Major Peter
 6: 1178
 De Valera, Eamon 4: 610-11,
 610, 613
 Dean, General William F. 2: 231
 Debray, Regis 5: 836
 Decolonisation
 -Africa 5: 929-33, 936
 -French 3: 489-502
 Defectors, Soviet 7: 1274-75
 DeFreeze, Donald 1817
 Degueldre, Roger 4: 712, 713
 Deir Yassim massacre (1948)
 4: 750, 750
 Demavend Line 6: 1173
 Democratic Army of Greece
 (DSE) 1: 49-51, 54-57, 58-59,
 60-62
 Democratic Front for the
 Liberation of Palestine
 (DFLP) 12: 2253-55
 Denard, Bob 4: 779-82, activities
 in Indian Ocean 11: 2096-98
 Denmark 9: 1674-75
 Desert warfare 4: 638-42
 Desertion, US Army in Vietnam
 7: 1358
 Destroyers 6: 1103-08,
 11: 2192-94, 12: 2349
 Adams class 6: 1104
 HMS *Antrim* 6: 1051,
 11: 2178-79, 2180, 2180-81,
 2181-82, 2202, 12: 2211
 USS *Barry* 4: 735
 HMS *Birmingham* 6: 1103
 USS *C. Turner Joy* 857, 955,
 8: 1476
 USS *Carson* 6: 1108
 USS *Charles F. Adams*

- 6: 1105
HMS Consort 3: 416-17
Coontz class 6: 1104
HMS Coventry II: 2178, 2192, 12: 2212, 2240
HMS Decoy 3: 516-17
Eilat 6: 1049, 1052, 7: 1329-30, 1329, 8: 1504, 1508, 10: 1864, 11: 2127, 12: 2342
HMS Glamorgan 6: 1105, 8: 1508, 11: 2196, 12: 2234, 2236
HMS Glasgow 6: 1107, 11: 2178, 2197
USS Holt 9: 1696, 1696
Ibrahim Awal 3: 535
USS Joseph P. Kennedy, Jnr. 4: 735
USS John King 6: 1105
Kashin class 6: 1055, 1056, 1056, 1106, 1106
Khaibar 8: 1433
Kotlin class 6: 1056, 1106, 1106
Krivak class 6: 1106-07
Krupny class 6: 1056
USS Maddox 4: 644, 5: 857, 954-57, 6: 1032, 8: 1476
USS Merrill 6: 1147
USS Morton 8: 1476
HMS Norfolk 6: 1105
USS Oldendorf 6: 1108
USS Parson 8: 1476
USS Puget Sound 6: 1062
HMS Raider 3: 414
HMS Saumarez 3: 414-15, 414
HMS Shefford I: 10, 12, 6: 1107, 8: 1508, 10: 1868, 1868, 11: 2178, 2191-92, 2195-97, 2198-99, 2199, 12: 2213, 2240, 2354
Spruance class 6: 1107, 1108
Storozhevoi 5: 941
Svet 6: 1106
Type 42 6: 1107
HMS Volage 3: 414-14, 414
Detente 7: 1397-99, 9: 1654
Devlin, Bernadette 7: 1370, 1370, 1374, 8: 1422
DEWLINE (Distant Early Warning Line) 3: 413, 6: 1009, 1122
Dhofar (1965-75) 6: 1169-1175, 1178
Dhofar Liberation Front 6: 1170
Diem, President Ngo Dinh 5: 850-53, 851, 854-56, 949, 952, 1000-01, 6: 1149
Dien Bien Phu 1: 7, 2: 250-51, 250-51, 254, 359-62, 362, 389-97, 391-92, 398-99, 398, 401-02, 3: 490, 490, 4: 784, 784, 5: 849, 991, 7: 1238-39, 1242, 1252
Disputes
 -Maritime 12: 2320-22
 -Regional 12: 2309-15
 -Territorial 12: 2316-19
Djakarta 4: 653-54
Dohrn, Bernadine 7: 1317
Dominican Republic 3: 569, 572, 4: 650, 698, 5: 835, 891, American forces in 894-97, 11: 2029-30, 2032
Donlon, Captain Roger 6: 1152, 1154
Doty, Colonel 6: 1192
Doyle, Rear Admiral J.H. 2: 320
Dozo, Brigadier Basilio Lami 11: 2169, 2174
Drori, Major-General Amir 12: 2250
Drug usage, US Army in Vietnam 7: 1358, 1358
Drysdale, Lieutenant-Colonel Douglas B. 2: 274
Duarte, José Napoleón 11: 2032, 2039, 2040, 2041-42
Dubcek, Alexander 7: 1270-73, 1270, 1275
Dudas, István 3: 479
Dugdale, Rose 9: 1641
Duke, Squadron-Leader Neville 12: 2304
Dulles, John Foster 1: 6, 2: 300-02, 3: 450-51, 451, 453, 454, 509, 511, 511, 5: 850, 898, 6: 1009, 1140
Dung, General Van Tien 2: 399, 9: 1709, 1714, 1717, 1719
Dutch forces see Netherlands forces
Dutschke, Rudi 7: 1309, 1310
Dzerzhinsky, Felix 7: 1276-77, 1277
- # E
- East Africa (1963) 5: 980
East Pakistan see Bangladesh
East Timor 1: 70, 10: 1830, resistance to Indonesia 1832-35, 1836
Ecuador 5: 829-30, 12: 2320
Ecuadorian Air Force 9: 1646, 1648
Eden, Sir Anthony 1: 201, 3: 450, 510-11, 510, 520, 522, 551
Effects of nuclear war 12: 2300-02
Effendi, Yassin 5: 810, 812
Efrat, Colonel Yona 6: 1137-38
Egypt 1: 9, 93, 3: 574-75, 578-82, 4: 700, 749, 757-59, 5: 929, 972, 976, 6: 1089-91, 1092-93, 1099, 1100, 1136, 1140-42, war of attrition 7: 1329-33, 1334-35, 8: 1509, 1514, and Israeli problem 1596-99, 10: 1813, and superpowers 1889-92, 1929, 1931-33, 1957, 1962, 1990, 11: 2151, 12: 2249, 2253, 2318 see also UAR (United Arab Republic)
Egyptian forces 10: 1962; in Yemen 4: 765, 757-59, 758 Air Force 1: 98, 2: 366, 3: 512, 514, 534-35, 4: 640, 5: 970, 6: 1094, 1094-97, 1102, 1129, 7: 1332, in Yom Kippur war 8: 1576-82, 12: 2329 Army 1: 93-97, 101, 126-28, 140, 3: 530-35, 535, 539, 4: 639, in Sinai 6: 1109-19, 7: 1246, 1248, 1329-33, 8: 1440, 1442, 1531-32, 1531, 1535, 1535, in Yom Kippur War 1536-39, 1550, 1553-54, 1561-62, 1569-71, 1570, 1572-76, 1579, 1589-95, 1597, 1599, 1601-02, 9: 1786, 1788, 1808, 10: 1813, 1813, 1891 Navy 11: 2128
Eisenhower, President Dwight D. 1: 6, 2: 235, 301-02, 382, 3: 574, 576-77, 4: 676, 678-79, 680, 730, 5: 850, 889, 898-99, 1009, 6: 1029, 1140, 7: 1390, 1398-99, 8: 1489-91, 1501
Eisenhower Doctrine (1957) 3: 574-76
Eitan, General Rafael 3: 531, 6: 1112-13, 1115, 11: 2150, 2150, 2152, 2152

- El Salvador **1**: 51, 5: 830-31,
10: 1982, **11**: 2030, 2032, death
 squads and guerrillas 2038-42,
12: 2269-70, 2315
- El Salvador Army **1**: 37, **7**: 1223,
 1227
- Elazari, Major-General David
6: 1129, 1137, **8**: 1513, 1533,
 1540, 1569-73, 1573, 1597
- Electronic counter-counter
 measures (ECCM) **1**: 11
- Electronic counter-measures
 (ECM) **1**: 11, 13, 168,
7: 1332-33, **8**: 1471-72, 1498-99,
 1580, 1594, 1601-02, **10**: 1824,
 1864-66, **11**: 2192, **12**: 2306,
 2363
- Electronic counter-measures
 (ECM) aircraft
EA-6A **11**: 2145, 2147
EA-6B Prowler **2**: 384,
11: 2146-48
EF-111A Electric Fox **3**: 427
F-105G Wild Weasel **12**: 2265,
 2268
- Electronic warfare **12**: 2350-52,
 2354, 2363
 -air **10**: 1823-28
 -land **10**: 1843-48
 -sea **10**: 1863-68
- Elizabeth, **II** **9**: 1751, 1753
- Ensslin, Gudrun **8**: 1516, 1517,
 1518-19
- Entebbe Raid (1976) **3**: 570,
 572-73, **10**: 1812-13, 1814-18,
 1819
- EOKA (National Organisation
 of Cypriot Fighters) **3**: 512,
 549-51, 552-53, 554-57
- Ephraim, Fadi **12**: 2250
- Eritrea **4**: 696, **10**: 1849, 1859
- Erskine, Sir George **3**: 436, 442
- Eshkol, Prime Minister Levi
6: 1089-91, **1090**, 1129
- Espionage **1**: 176-79, atom spies
 181-82, **4**: in Cold War 669-71,
 spies and spying 672-75, **11**: in
 the 1980s 2080-82
- ETA **9**: 1634-35, 1641, **11**: 2089
- Ethics of war **3**: 600-02
- Ethiopia **4**: 620-22, 781, 929,
 revolution **10**: 1849-53, 1854,
 1856, 1858, 1861-62, 1930,
 1979, **11**: 2073, **12**: 2291, 2313,
 2317
- Ethiopian forces **10**: 1854-56,
 1856, 1858
 Air Force **10**: 1849-50, 1853,
 1861-62
 Army **10**: 1849-53, 1851, 1859,
 1861
- European Economic Community
 (EEC) **9**: 1779, 1782,
11: 2189-91, **12**: 2275
- Faulkner, Brian **8**: 1410, 1411,
 1419, **9**: 1614-17, 1620
- Fearnley, Flight Lieutenant
 M.E. **3**: 417
- Fechter, Peter **4**: 740, 742
- Feinstein, Meir **1**: 32
- Felfe, Heinz **7**: 1278
- FERRIES
Norland **11**: 2179, **12**: 2229
- Field artillery **4**: 783-88; (Soviet)
7: 1243-48
M-46 130mm **8**: 1453, **10**: 1931
 M1917/18 (Long Tom) 155mm
2: 309
- Fieldhouse, Admiral Sir John
11: 2179, 2195
- Fierlinger, Zdenek **1**: 111, 113
- Fighters **12**: 2349-51, 2357
Aero L-29 Delfin **6**: 1077
- Beaufighter **1**: 99
- CF-5 **10**: 1904-05
- Dagger **11**: 2196, **12**: 2209-10,
 2212-13, 2212
- F-3D Skynight **2**: 372
- F-4U Corsair **2**: 369-70, 372,
 373, **6**: 1124
- F-4 Phantom **1**: 3, 163-68,
 183-88, **2**: 388, **3**: 424, 527, 564,
 4: 736, **5**: 864, 906, 908,
 6: 1033, 1040-41, 1085-86, 1086,
 1124, 1142, **7**: 1286-87, 1304,
 1331-32, 1333, **8**: 1451, 1453,
 1469, 1471-73, 1477, 1499,
 1530, 1555, 1566, 1570,
 1576-77, 1577, 1581, 1594,
 1596, 1602, **9**: 1659, 1670,
10: 1825, 1826, 1920, 1984,
11: 2013, 2022, 2022, 2112,
 2118-19, 2137, 2156, 2158-59,
 2159, 2179, 2206, **12**: 2248,
 2268, 2329, 2330, 2332
- F-5 Freedom Fighter Tiger **11**
10: 1849, 1903-08, 1939, 1963,
11: 2022, 2119, **12**: 2308, 2352
- F-6 Hellcat **11**: 2119
- F-7F Tigercat **2**: 373, **11**: 2119
- F-8 Crusader **1**: 111, 164, 165,
 5: 954, 955, **6**: 1029, 1124, 1124,
 8: 1428, **9**: 1712, 1964, 1966,
11: 2207
- F-9F Panther **2**: 370, **11**: 2207
- F-14 Tomcat **2**: 384, 386,
 3: 424, 524, **4**: 723-28, **5**: 844,
 6: 1060, 1062, **10**: 1933,
 1936-37, 1937, 1965, 1965,
11: 2011, 2119, **12**: 2329-30,
 2351, 2352
- F-15 Eagle **2**: 263-68,
 5: 904-05, **8**: 1487, 1566, 1568,
 1824, **10**: 1964, 1968, **11**: 2011,
 2075, 2113-14, 2118, 2122,

F

- Faisal, King of Saudi Arabia
3: 575, **4**: 757, 759, **6**: 1089
- Faisal II, King of Iraq **3**: 580
- Falkland Islands (1982) **1**: 9, 10,
 12, 13, 67, 90, 140, 205, 2: 322,
 353, 368, 382, **3**: 421, 422, 486,
 488, 568, **4**: 647, 785, 785,
6: 1067, 1088, **7**: 1211, 1235,
 8: 1493, 1500, 1501, 1505,
 1508, 1541, 1567, **9**: 1625-26,
 1678-80, 1678, 1682, 1782,
10: 1868, 1948, 1964, 1966,
 1987, 2004, 2004, **11**: 2022,
 2053, 2060, 2105, 2168,
 background to conflict
 2169-71, 2172-73, Argentinian
 invasion 2174-82, 2189-202,
12: 2209-22, 2229-39, 2280,
 2281, 2282, 2286, 2316, 2322,
 2336, 2338, 2349, 2352
 -aftermath of war **12**: 2240-42
- Fallout shelter **4**: 739, 2302
- Farouk, King of Egypt **3**: 509,
 510
- Farrar-Hockley, Major Dair
12: 2215-16
- Fast attack craft **11**: 2123-28
- Fatah, **7**: 1334-37, 1334-35,
 5: 1509, 1511, 1514-15, 1517,
 1521, **10**: 1809, 1811, and siege
 of Tripoli **12**: 2252-55

- 2156, 2158-59, 2161, **12:** 2331, 2349-50, 2351, 2357, 2368
F-16 Fighting Falcon **4:** 747, 5: 903-08 **6:** 1148, 7: 1304, 8: 1487, 1568, **9:** 1676, **11:** 2112, 2113-14, 2156-59, 2161, **12:** 2268, 2329, 2331, 2333, 2359
F-17 **7:** 1304
F/A-18 Hornet *see* Attack aircraft
F-20A Tigershark **10:** 1903-08
F-51 Mustang **2:** 371, 373, **3:** 531
F-80 Shooting Star 369-70, 4: 650, **11:** 2021, 2021, **12:** 2329
F-82 Twin Mustang **2:** 369
F-84 Thunderjet
Thunderstreak **5:** 875, **11:** 2021, **12:** 2329, 2329, 2264
F-86 Sabre **2:** 371, 373, 374-75, 375, **3:** 505, **4:** 651, 744, **6:** 1073, 1073, **7:** 1284, 8: 1434-35, 1437, 1439, **10:** 1964, **11:** 2043-48, **12:** 2304, 2308, 2329, 2331, 2333
F-89 Scorpion **12:** 2329, 2331
F-94 Starfire **2:** 372, **12:** 2329, 2331
F-100 Super Sabre **3:** 508, 576, **5:** 915, **6:** 1030, 1033, 1040, **7:** 1283-88, **11:** 2020, 2022, **12:** 2265, 2330-31
F-101 **6:** 1036
F-102 Delta Dagger **6:** 1030, **12:** 2329, 2331
F-104 Starfighter **1:** 205, **4:** 743-48, **5:** 904, 907, **6:** 1033, 1073, **7:** 1341, **8:** 1434-35, **9:** 1659, 1684, **10:** 1837, 1967, **11:** 2205, **12:** 2304
F-105 Thunderchief **3:** 424, **6:** 1032-33, **1034:** **7:** 1286, 1287, **8:** 1451, 1469, 1471-72, 1499, **10:** 1985, **12:** 2263-68, 2330
F-106 Delta Dart **1:** 165, **4:** 746
F-111 **1:** 147, **3:** 423-28, **4:** 724, **5:** 980, 980, 982, **6:** 1033, 1085, **10:** 1929, 1982, 1984, **11:** 2137, **12:** 2324, 2332
Firefly **2:** 371
Fury **1:** 98
G-91 **5:** 875, 882
Gloster Meteor **2:** 371, **12:** 2304
Gnat **6:** 1073, 1073, **8:** 1434-35
JA 39 Gripen **12:** 2357
Harrier *see* Attack aircraft
Hunter *see* Attack aircraft
Jaguar *see* Attack aircraft
Kestrel **5:** 980, 981
Kfir **3:** 563-68, **8:** 1487, **11:** 2157-59, 2205, **12:** 2332, 2333
La-7 **2:** 369, 373
La-9 **3:** 504
La-11 **3:** 504
Lightning **1:** 204, **3:** 459, **12:** 2243-48
MiG-15 (Fagot) **2:** 372-75, 375, **3:** 457, 504, 505, 506, 530, 535, **4:** 651, 744, **6:** 1034, 1077, 1094, **7:** 1284, **11:** 2044-54, 2208, **12:** 2329, 2331
MiG-17 (Fresco) **3:** 505-06, 505-06, **4:** 645, 648, **5:** 878, **6:** 1034, 1077, 1094, **1097:** **8:** 1477, 1576, 1579, 1602, **10:** 1816, 1818, 1853, 1880, 1919, 1964, 1997, **11:** 2208, **12:** 2267, 2329, 2329, 2331
MiG-19 (Farmer) **3:** 507-08, 507, **6:** 1094, **7:** 1284, **8:** 1434-35, 1434, 1579, **11:** 2208, 2208, **12:** 2329, 2331
MiG-21 (Fishbed) **2:** 376, 376, **3:** 503, 506, 508, 508, 524, 528, **4:** 645, 648, **6:** 1034, 1048, 1053, 1073, 1094, 1096, 1096, **7:** 1281, 1330, 1332, 1434, 1577, 1578, **8:** 1579, 1581, 1594, **10:** 1816, 1818, 1880, 1906, 1919, 1966, 1967-68, 1997, **11:** 2156-59, 2208, **12:** 2308, 2332
MiG-23 (Flogger) **3:** 264, 526, 527-28, 527, **9:** 1659, **10:** 1853, 1919, 1967-68, 1975-76, 1997, **11:** 2156-59, 2208, **12:** 2308, 2332
MiG-25 (Foxbat) **2:** 264, 268, **3:** 523, 528, 528, **9:** 1659, **10:** 1967, 1968, 1997, **11:** 2156
MiG-27 (Flogger-D) **3:** 527-28, 527, **11:** 2208
MiG-29 (Fulcrum) **11:** 2208, **12:** 2357
MiG-31 (Foxhound) **11:** 2208
Mirage III **1:** 68, **2:** 363-68, **3:** 564, **6:** 1086, 1094-95, 1141, **8:** 1434-35, 1484-87, 1576, 1579, **11:** 2196, 2204, 2204, **12:** 2332
Mirage V **2:** 365, 367-68, **3:** 564, **11:** 2204, **12:** 2329
Mirage 2000 **8:** 1483-88, **9:** 1646, **10:** 1966, 1986, **11:** 2205
Mirage 4000 **8:** 1483, 1484, 1486-88
Mirage F1 **8:** 1484, **9:** 1646, **10:** 1942, 1966, 1966, **11:** 2022, **12:** 2248
Mystère IV **3:** 531, 535, **6:** 1094-95, **9:** 1644
Nesher **3:** 564, 568
Ouragan **3:** 531, **6:** 1094-95
P-40 **2:** 232-33
PV-2 **5:** 875
Poliakarov PO-2 **3:** 373
Seafire **2:** 371, 371
Sea Fury **2:** 371
Sea Harrier *see* Attack aircraft
Sea Hawk **8:** 1435, 1435
Shenyang F-6 **3:** 508, **10:** 1918, **12:** 2329
Spitfire **1:** **3:**, **3:**, **51**, **60**, **77**, **98**, **99**
Su-7 (Fitter) **3:** 524, 524, **6:** 1094, **8:** 1434-35, 1576, 1579, **11:** 2208
Su-9 (Fishpot) **3:** 524-25, 525
Su-11 (Fishpot-C) **10:** 1967, **11:** 2208
Su-15 (Flagon) **3:** 525, 525, **10:** 1966, 1967
Su-17 (Fitter-C) **3:** 524, 524
Su-20 (Fitter-C) **11:** 2208
Su-22 (Fitter-H) **3:** 524, **4:** 726, **6:** 1060, **10:** 1936, 1937
Su-24 (Fencer) **3:** 528, **10:** 1986, **11:** 2208, **12:** 2332
Su-25 (Frogfoot) **3:** 528, **10:** 1991, **12:** 2330
Su-27 (Flanker) **3:** 528, **12:** 2357
Su-29 (Fulcrum) **3:** 528
Super Mystère **6:** 1094-95, **8:** 1577, **9:** 1644, **10:** 2270
Tornado **1:** 21-28, 147, **11:** 2173, **12:** 2331-32
Tu-28 (Fiddler) **3:** 526, **10:** 1967-68
Vampire **3:** 530, 535, **4:** 650, **6:** 1071, 1073
Viggen *see* Attack aircraft
Yak-17 (Feather) **3:** 504
Yak-23 (Flora) **3:** 505
Yak-25 (Flashlight) **3:** 506, **11:** 2208
Yak-28 (Firebar) **3:** 526, **10:** 1967, **11:** 2208
Finland **1:** 110-11, 113, **9:** 1674
Finnish Army **9:** 1668, 1679, 1681-82
Firing techniques of weapons **5:** 820-22
Firqat **6:** 1169, 1172, 1172, 1173
First of May group **4:** 1312-13
Fitt, Gerry **7:** 1370, **8:** 1409, **11:** 2059
Fitzgerald, Garret **11:** 2051, 2053
Flame-throwers **2:** 295, 310,

- 5: 900
 Flannery, Michael 8: 1413
 Fletcher, WPC Yvonne 10: 1933,
11: 2091
 FLN (National Liberation Front,
 Algeria) 3: 491, 494-495,
 498-99, 589-93, 594-95, and
 Challe offensive 596-99, 602,
 triumph of 4: 709-11, 778,
5: 860-61
 FLOSY (Front for the
 Liberation of Occupied South
 Yemen) 5: 972-73, 976, 978-79
 FLQ (Front de Libération du
 Québec) 7: 1320-22
 Fonda, Jane 2: 382
 Fonseca, Carlos 11: 2034, 2034,
 2036
 Foot, Sir Hugh 3: 551, 557
 Ford, President Gerald 7: 1348,
 1398-99, 1400, 1402, 8: 1489,
 1491, 1491, 8: 1655, 1695-96,
 1717, 1790, 10: 1889, 1978-79
 Formosa 2: 290, 300-02, 320 *see*
also Taiwan
 Formosa Straits crisis 2: 300-02
 Fox, Robert 3: 421
 France 1: 16, 121, 169, 171,
3: 460-62, 469, and Suez
 510-11, 520, 522, 529, 536,
 578, 4: 649-50, 677, 678, and
 Chad 692-93, and Algerian
 independence 709-11, 718, 775,
 777, 791, 5: 849, and Vietnam
 851-52, 891, in Africa 929-32,
 1000, 6: 1017-18, 1079, 1090,
 1140, Student revolt in
7: 1309-10, 1309, 1311, 1313,
 1321, 1331, 1344, 1397,
 1401-02, 8: 1434, 1446, 1510,
 1576, 9: 1624, 1631, 1635,
 1654, 1657, 1661, in Africa
10: 1869-72, 1877, 1930-31,
 1939, 1941, 11: 2090, 2098,
 2111, 2112, 2119, 2132,
 2135-36, 2135-36, 2139, 2169,
12: 2250, 2256, 2313, 2345
 Franco, General Francisco
9: 1632-35, 1635, 1649
 Frangieh, President Suleimann
11: 2150, *12:* 2251
 Freeland, Lieutenant-General Sir
 Ian 4: 1372-73, 1380-81,
8: 1410
 Frei, Eduardo 11: 2030-31
 French forces
 Air Force 2: 364-65, 366,
7: 1288, 1288, 8: 1484, 1484,
 1486-87, 9: 1644-46,
10: 1965-66
 Army 3: 464, 468, 500, 4: 718,
 787, 7: 1384-85, 1387, 1388,
 1407, 8: 1524, 1587, 9: 1684,
 1725, 10: 1844, 1946, *11:* 2067,
 2184, 2186, 2186, *12:* 2327; in
 Algeria 1: 92, 3: 499, 10: 2001;
 in Central African Republic,
10: 1871; in Chad 3: 489
10: 1871; in Indochina
1: 149-53, 149, 151, 153,
 annihilation at Cao Bang
 158-62, 3: 490, 4: 714-15, 784,
 784, 5: 849, 849, 10: 2000; in
 Lebanon *12:* 2256, 2257, 2260,
 2261, 2334; on the Somme
8: 1604: in Suez 8: 1541; in
 Vietnam 1: 76, 76-77, 79
 Paratroops 2: 350, 351, 353,
 362; in Algeria 2: 251-53,
3: 497, 589-90, 589-90, 592, 592,
 597-99, 602, 4: 716, 9: 1610-11;
 in Egypt 3: 512-15, 514-15,
 521-22; in Indochina 2: 250-51,
 254-57, in Red River Delta
 258-62, 261, battle for Tonkin
 354-57, 359-62, fight for Dien
 Bien Phu 389-97, 398-99; in
 Ivory Coast 2: 212; in Kolwezi
3: 491, 569, 570, 5: 933; in
 Tunisia 3: 495
 Marines in Lebanon *12:* 2256
 Navy 6: 1049, 1053, 7: 1367,
11: 2026
 French Foreign Legion 2: 249-52,
4: 778, 5: 841; in Algeria
2: 251-53, 253, 4: 710; in Chad
2: 253, 253, 4: 692, 693, 694,
12: 2318; in French Guiana
2: 252; in Indochina 1: 160,
2: 250-51, 250-51, 355-56, 385,
 393-96; in Kolwezi 2: 251,
10: 1871, 1872, 1874-76, 1874,
 1876-77; in Lebanon *12:* 2256;
 in Madagascar 3: 493
 French Guiana 2: 252
 Frigates 6: 1104, 1184-89,
11: 2192, *12:* 2321
 HMS *Active* 12: 2239
 HMS *Alacrity* 11: 2196-97
 HMS *Ambuscade* 12: 2239
 HMS *Amethyst* 3: 416-17
 HMS *Antelope* 1: 9, *12:* 2210,
 2211-12, 2240
 HMS *Ardent* 12: 2210, 2212,
 2240
 HMS *Argonaut* 12: 2210-11
 HMS *Arrow* 11: 2196, 2199,
12: 2214-16, 2234
 HMS *Avenger* 12: 2234
 HMS *Black Swan* 3: 417
 HMS *Brilliant* 11: 2178, 2181,
 2192, *12:* 2211
- HMS *Broadsword* 11: 2178,
 2192, *12:* 2211-12
 HMS *Brooke* 8: 1508
 USS *John A. Moore* 10: 1867
 HMS *Plym* 2: 338
 HMS *Plymouth* 4: 647,
11: 2180-82, 2180-81,
12: 2210-11, 2231
 HMS *Rhyl* 5: 937-38
 Riga Class 10: 1057
 S-90 type 12: 2354
 Type 12 class 3: 411
 HMS *Yarmouth* 11: 2199,
12: 2211, 2234, 2239, 2321
 Frolinat (National Liberation
 Front of Chad) 4: 692-95,
 692-95
 Fuchs, Klaus 1: 176, 181
 Fulbright, Senator J. William
4: 682, 8: 1490, 1491

G

- Gabreski, Francis 2: 374
 Gaddafi, Colonel Muammar 4: 692-93, 800, 6: 1060, 8: 1509-11, 1514-15, 10: 1810-11, 1814, 1840, 1882, 1932-35, 1936-37, 1940, 1990, 11: 2082, 2091, 12: 2313, 2316
 Gairy, Eric 12: 2274-75, 2275, 2279
 Gallegher, Eddie 9: 1641, 1642
 Galtieri, General Leopoldo 11: 2169, 2170, 2174, 2177, 2189-90, 2190
 Gandhi, Indira 6: 1074, 12: 2312
 Gandhi, Mahatma 1: 198, 199, 4: 800
 Garin, Fernando 7: 1216-17
 Gaucher, Lieutenant-Colonel 2: 393-94
 Gaulle, President Charles de 1: 16, 2: 252, 253, 3: 491, 598-99, 4: 709-11, 711, 712-13, 718, 5: 931, 6: 1016, 1017-18, 1100, 1141, 7: 1311, 1320, 1321, 9: 1631, 1661-62
 Gavish, Major-General Yeshayahu 6: 1111, 1115
 GCMA (Groupements de Commandos Mixtes Aeroprotés) 2: 401-02
 Gehlen, Reinhard 4: 670, 670
 Gemayel, Amin 12: 2250, 2251, 2256, 2258-62
 Gemayel, Bashir 11: 2149-51, 2149, 2162, 12: 2249-50, 2256
 Geneva Conference (1954) 2: 251, 397, 5: 849, 849, 893, 7: 1349
 Geneva Convention 2: 380-82
 Georgiou, Costas ('Colonel Callan') 4: 780, 782
 Germany, East 1: 84-85, 3: 460, 471, 4: 670, 733, 740-42, 10: 1022, 1271, 1280, 7: 1397, 8: 1542, 9: 1654, 11: 2132, 2140-42, 12: 2297
 Germany, West 1: 29, 32, 109-11, 113, 169, 171-75, 2: 232-35, 3: 469-70, 480, 4: 629, 670, 6: 1017-19, 1020, 7: 1310-11, 1397, terrorism in 8: 1516-19, 9: 1624, 1629-31, 1654, 1656-57, 1661, 1684-85, 1779, 10: 1819-21, 11: 2089-90, 2090, 2129-35, 2140, 2190, 12: 2296, 2318, 2328
 German forces, pre-1945 3: 460, 461, 462, 6: 1064, 9: 1678, 1682
 German forces, East
 Army 3: 481-82, 5: 901-02, 6: 1019
 German forces, West
 Air Force 1: 22, 204-05, 4: 746, 748, 11: 2048, 12: 2325
 Army 1: 44, 116-17, 2: 224, formulation of post-war 3: 460-62, 4: 764, 8: 1425, 1525, 1588, 9: 1657, 1724, 1728, 1807, 11: 2133, 2184, 2186
 Navy 10: 1826, 11: 2026, 2127-28, 2185
 Gerö, Ernö 3: 473-74, 473, 476
 Ghali bin Ali, Imam 4: 636-37
 Ghana 5: 929-33, 930
 Ghoul, Major-General Sidhi el 10: 1110, 1114-15
 Giap, General Vo Nguyen 1: 75, 150, 152-53, 156, 158-60, 162, 2: 250-51, 255-57, 258-62, 359-60, 391-97, 398-99, 401, 5: 956-59, 6: 1196, 1242, 1249, 1252, 8: 1450, 1452-53, 1456, 1459, 9: 1709-10, 1712
 Gibraltar 11: 2178, 12: 2316
 Gierek, Edward 11: 2076-77, 2077
 Gilles, Brigadier-General Jean 2: 361-62, 390-91, 3: 515
 Giscard d'Estaing, President Valerie 3: 572, 4: 693, 10: 1869, 1871, 1874, 1877
 Gizenga, Antoine 4: 772-74
 Glemp, Cardinal Jozef 11: 2079
 Glenn, John 5: 840
 Glubb Pasha (Lieutenant-General Sir John Bagot Glubb) 1: 93, 95, 101
 Goa 4: 791, 791
 Godard, Colonel Yves 3: 590-92, 592, 4: 712, 713, 717
 Golan Heights 2: 305-06, 405, 6: 1136-39
 Goldwater, Senator Barry 7: 1260
 Golitsyn, Anatoli 7: 1275
 Gomulka, Wladyslaw 3: 471, 474, 476, 482
 Gomes, General Costa 9: 1650, 1651
 Gonçalves, Colonel Vasco 9: 1650, 1652-53
 Gonon, Colonel Shmuel 6: 1112-13, 1115, 8: 1538-39, 1569-74, 1573, 1589, 1593
 Goose Green 11: 2196-97, 2202, 12: 2213, 2214-17, 2218-19, 2222, 2229, 2282
 Gorbachev, Mikhail 12: 2291
 Gorshkov, Admiral Sergei 6: 1049, 1055-57, 1059, 12: 2288
 Gottwald, Klement 1: 170
 Gowon, Major-General Yakubu 6: 1077-82, 1078
 Goukouni Oueddei 4: 693-95, 694
 Goulart, President Joao 7: 1218, 1219
 Gouzenko, Igor 1: 177, 177, 181, 4: 672
 Gracey, Major-General Douglas D. 1: 74-76, 75, 150
 Granit, Colonel Israel 6: 1115-16
 Gravel, Lieutenant Marcus 7: 1255-57
 Grauwin, Major Paul 2: 394, 396
 Gray, Colonel Nicol 3: 441-42
 Grechko, Marshal Alexei 7: 1273, 1280
 Greece 1: 49-51, civil war 53-62, 3: 549-51, 552, 4: 649, 651, 690, 721, 5: 914-16, 1018-19, 1019, 9: 1655-56, 1669-70, 1672-73, 1674, 1675, 1676, 12: 2309, 2316, 2321
 Greek forces
 Air Force 1: 60, 4: 746, 748
 Army 1: 49, 51, 55-57, 56-57, 60-62, 60, 2: 376, 4: 719, 721
 Greenfield, James 7: 1312-13
 Greenham Common missile base 11: 2131
 Gremlin Task Force 1: 78
 Grenada (1983) 6: 1121, 10: 1844, 11: 2032, 2032, 2066, 2168; US invasion 12: 2274-79, 2282, 2284, 2310
 Grenade launchers 4: 767, 8: 1494, 12: 2269
 AGS-17 8: 1601
 L1A1 4: 767
 M33 8: 1689
 M79 4: 765, 767, 5: 991, 7: 1257, 8: 1452, 1494, 9: 1689, 1692, 1698, 1712, 12: 2214, 2332
 M203 4: 767, 767 8: 1494
 Spr G 1: 73, 4: 765
 Spr G 1: 74, 4: 764, 766
 XM148 4: 767
 Grenades 8: 1603-08
 Grivas, General George 1: 37, 39, 50, 156, 3: 550-51, 552-53, 552, 554-57, 5: 915, 916-17
 Gromyko, Andrei 7: 1397, 12: 2289
 GSG9 (Grenzschutzgruppe 9) 6: 1179, 8: 1514, 1517, 9: 1630, 1630-31, 10: 1813, and Mogadishu hijacking 10: 1819-22

Guam 9: 1690, 1718, 1720
 Guatemala 4: 680 5: 831, 834, 837, 11: 2030, 2032, 2037, 12: 2269, 2273, 2316
 Guatemalan Army 4: 650
 Guatemalan Liberation Army 5: 830
 Guerrilla warfare 1: 7-8, 7, 36-39, 54-56, 58-62, 141, 155-57, 2: 209, 250, 253, 254-55, 256, 261, 310, 341, 342, 358, 358, 398-99, 401, 3: 552-53, 556-57, British Army involvement 558-62, 601-02, 602, 4: 656-62, 716-17, 5: 814-15, 820, Latin American 834-37, 838-39, psychology and 860-62, 870-71, 875, 877, 957, 957, 6: 1070, Latin American 7: 1209-22, 1316, 1334-42, 8: 1436, 9: 1731, 1736-39, in Afghanistan 10: 1994-95, 1996, 1999-2002, 11: 2033-42, 2035, 2038, 2040
 Guevara, Ernesto 'Che' 1: 36, 37-38, 4: 656-62, 5: 834-37, 838-39, 7: 1209-10, 1220, 1310, 1317, 8: 1516
 Guinea-Bissau 3: 491, 5: 869-71, 871, Cabral's revolution 877-78, 879
 Gulf of Oman 10: 1956-57
 Gulf of Sirte incident (1981) 10: 1933, 1936-37
 Gulf of Tonkin incident (1964) 5: 952, 954-55, 8: 1476
 Gulf War 1: 11, 142, 4: 630-31, 755, 802, 6: 1102, 9: 1626, 1688, 10: 1920, 1921, 1992, 11: 2009-13, 2014-19, 2022, 2091, 2110-13, 2115-22; (1980) 12: 2306, 2309-10, 2315, 2318
 Gur, General Mordechai 6: 1130-31, 1137, 10: 1815, 1815
 Gurion, David Ben 6: 1098-99, 1102
 Gurkhas 1: 195, 197, 3: 543, 545; in Indonesia 2: 215, raid on Labang 816, 818; in Malaysia 5: 814-15
 Gurney, Sir Henry 1: 192, 2: 329, 333

H
 Habash, George 7: 1335-36, 1337, 1339, 1340, 8: 1509, 1510, 1511, 12: 2253-54
 Habeika, Elias 12: 2250
 Habib, Philip 11: 2151, 2151, 2162, 12: 2250-51
 Habershon, Detective Chief Superintendent 7: 1313, 1313
 Habré, Hissène 4: 693-95
 Haddad, Major Saad 10: 1901-02, 1902, 11: 2149-50, 12: 2250-51, 2250, 2258, 2262
 Haddad, Wadi 10: 1809-13, 1811
 Haganah 1: 29-34, 40-42, 41, 94, 95, 98
 Haig, Alexander 11: 2189-91, 2190-91
 Haile Selassie, Emperor 10: 1849-50, 1849, 1854, 1856, 1858, 1861
 Hainan Island 2: 293, 300, 301
 Haiphong 2: 258, 260, 262, 397 -mining of harbour (1972) 8: 1474-75
 Hajim, Abu 12: 2254
 Hamadi, Sheikh Mohammed Shamte 5: 937, 937
 Hammarskjöld, U.N. Secretary-General Dag 3: 536-37, 537, 4: 770, 775-77, 775
 Hamilton, Captain John 11: 2181
 Han River 2: 310-11, 316, 370-71, 377
 Handguns see Pistols
 Hanoi 1: 150, 2: 254-55, 254-55, 257-58, 260, 262, 382, 398, 6: 1030, 1033-35, 7: 1249, 1252-53, 1296-98, 1299, 1300-02, 8: 1472-73, 1480, 9: 1689-90, 1694, 1700, 1702, 1709-10, 1712, 1714, 1716, 10: 1916
 Harding, Field Marshal Sir John 3: 551, 555-56, 556
 Harel, Isser 6: 1098, 1099, 1102
 Harvey, Colonel Mike 6: 1170
 Hargroves, Brigadier Louis 5: 910, 912
 Harriman, Averell 3: 450-51
 Harris, Sim 11: 2092, 2095, 2095
 Hasni, Major-General Mohammed 6: 1109
 Hassan II, King of Morocco 10: 1935, 1939-42
 Hassan, Major-General Abdel Kader 6: 1110
 Hatta, Mohammed 2: 215, 217, 4: 652-54
 Hawatmeh, Naif 12: 2253-54
 Healey, Denis 5: 980, 982, 9: 1779
 Hearst, Patty 7: 1317, 1317
 Heath, Edward 9: 1757, 1772, 1779-80
 Helicopters 1: 9, 11, 18, 51-52, 52, 2: 352, 355, 393, 3: 570, 4: 641, 715, 807-08, 5: 818, 849-50, 854, 901, 962, 7: 1229, 1231, 1233, 1237, 1259, 9: 1719, 10: 2000-02, 12: 2218, 2231, 2234-35, 2241, 2276, 2284, 2295, 2336, 2344, 2350 -ASW 9: 1763-68 -attack 1: 7, 2: 283-88, 3: 540-44, 4: 807-08 -utility 11: 2063-68
 500M-D Defender 2: 286, 4: 803
 A109 2: 286, 11: 2200, 12: 2212
 A129 2: 288
 AB-204AS 9: 1767-68
 AB-205 11: 2064
 AB-212AS 9: 1767-68
 AH-1 Huey Cobra 1: 84, 2: 284-5, 288, 5: 992, 6: 1041-42, 7: 1231, 1356, 8: 1461, 1495, 1497, 10: 2001, 11: 2071, 2133, 2207, 12: 2336
 AH-64 Apache 2: 284, 286, 288, 4: 807, 808, 11: 2075, 2207
 Alouette II 2: 284, 10: 2000, 11: 2066
 Alouette III 3: 468, 5: 875, 878, 882, 9: 1736, 1738, 10: 2002, 11: 2066, 2066
 Belvedere 5: 910
 BO105 2: 286, 4: 806-07
 CH-21 Shawnee 2: 284
 CH-46 Sea Knight 8: 1479, 12: 2284
 CH-47 Chinook 1: 51, 64, 5: 982, 991, 6: 1030, 7: 1229, 1230-31, 1234, 8: 1461, 1495, 10: 2001, 11: 2200, 2202, 12: 2217, 2218-19, 2229, 2279, 2336
 CH-53 Sea Stallion 7: 1332, 8: 1577, 1582, 1582, 1594, 9: 1696, 1719, 10: 1957-59, 11: 2135, 12: 2284
 CH-54 Sky Crane 7: 1230, 1231, 1354
 CH-135 11: 2065
 Gazelle 2: 286, 288, 11: 2066, 2068, 2155, 2202, 10: 2297
 H-5 2: 375
 H-23 Raven 2: 375

- H-34 9: 1700
HH-3 6: 1038
HH-53 7: 1301, 1302, 8: 1473
Ka-25 Hormone 5: 843, 844,
 846-48, 7: 1280, 9: 1767-68, 1768
Ka-32 Helix 9: 1767-68
Lynx 2: 285, 286, 6: 1187,
 9: 1658, 1738, 1759, 1767-68,
 1768, 10: 1987, 1987, 11: 2066,
 2067-68, 2180-81, 2181-82,
 10: 2212, 2336-37, 2336-37
Mi-4 Hound 10: 1845, 2002,
 11: 2068
Mi-6 Hook 10: 2002
Mi-8 Hip 8: 1582, 10: 1845,
 1999, 2002, 11: 2068, 2068
Mi-10 Harke 10: 2002
Mi-12 8: 1582
Mi-14 Haze 9: 1767-68
Mi-24 Hind 1: 52, 83-88, 4: 808,
 9: 1681, 10: 1976, 1991, 1998,
 2002, 11: 2074, 2118, 2141,
 2207-08, 10: 2273, 2295, 2295
Mi-26 Halo 10: 1999, 2002
Model 214 11: 2065
OH-6 Cayuse 2: 284, 5: 993,
 8: 1495
OH-13 Sioux 2: 284, 375,
 5: 977, 9: 1756-57, 1757,
 10: 2002
S-55 11: 2024, 2068
SA 321 Super Frelon 8: 1579,
 1582, 9: 1767-68, 10: 1987
Scout 2: 286, 286, 9: 1756-57,
 1757, 1759, 11: 2067, 2068
SH-2 Sea Sprite 9: 1766, 1767,
 12: 2342
SH-3 Sea King 6: 1106, 9: 1767,
 1767, 11: 2192, 2198-99, 2198
 2202, 2209, 12: 2218
SH-60 Sea Hawk 6: 1188,
 9: 1763, 1767
UH-1 Huey 1: 50, 2: 284,
 5: 950, 953, 991, 996 6: 1042,
 1172, 7: 1229, 1231, 1240, 1356,
 8: 1471, 1478, 1495, 1497,
 1579, 9: 1738, 1768, 10: 1825,
 2000, 11: 2042, 2064-66,
 2064-66, 2200, 12: 2217, 2336
UH-46 12: 2359
UH-60 Black Hawk 2: 286,
 11: 2063, 2066, 2066, 12: 2274
Wasp 6: 1185, 9: 1767-68, 1767,
 11: 2180-81, 2181-82
Wessex 9: 1682, 1757, 1762,
 10: 2001, 11: 2067, 2068,
 2180-81, 2181-82, 12: 2218
Whirlwind 1: 57, 2: 329,
 10: 2000, 2000, 11: 2064, 2064
Helms, Richard 4: 681-82
Herrema, Tiede 9: 1641
- Heseltine, Michael* 12: 2241
Heusinger, General 3: 461
Hijacking of airliners 7: 1338-39,
 8: 1509, 1511, 1513-15, 9: 1640,
 10: 1809-13, 1813, 1814-22
 -of trains 10: 1836-37
Himmler, Heinrich 3: 461
Hinde, Major-General W.R.N.
 3: 435
Hinh, General Nguyen Van
 5: 850-51
Hinton, Lieutenant-Colonel
 Bruce 2: 374
Hiroshima 1: 2, 120-21, 121, 155,
 181, 3: 456, 4: 736, 738,
 12: 2300, 2300-01, 2346
Hitler, Adolf 1: 29, 116, 2: 380,
 3: 450
Ho Chi Minh 1: 12, 37, 70-71,
 74, 149-50, 152, 156, 2: 250,
 255-57, 398, 5: 849, 852, 856,
 7: 1249, 1292, 1296, 1298,
 1310, 1317, 8: 1489, 9: 1709,
 1710-11, 10: 1912
Ho Chi Minh trail 2: 399,
 6: 1030, 1033, 1036-39, 1041,
 1196-99, 1197, 1198, 1199, US
 offensive against 7: 1354-57,
 8: 1450-51, 1499, 1502, 9: 1691,
 1694, 1699-700, 1702, 1712,
 10: 2350-51
Hoa Hoa 5: 850, 853
Hoa Binh 2: 354-57
Hoare, 'Mad Mike' 4: 799-82,
 781, 11: 2096, 2097-98
Hod, General Mordechai 6: 1095,
 1140
Hollis, Sir Roger 1: 178
Honduras 5: 830, 11: 2030, 2032,
 12: 2269-72
Honduran forces
 Air Force 12: 2270
 Army 12: 2270
Honecker, Erich 11: 2141-42
Hong Kong 3: 416, 5: 982, 982,
 9: 1779, 1781, 12: 2242,
 2316-17
Hope, Bob 5: 997
Hormuz, Strait of 6: 1169
Houghton, Harry 4: 673, 675,
 7: 1275
Hovercraft
 Aist class 3: 421, 11: 2142
 BH-7 class 5: 966, 11: 2012
Howitzers 4: 634, 10: 2325, 2337
 18/25-pounder gun-howitzer
 7: 1264, 1264, 1266
 25-pounder gun-howitzer
 7: 1263-68
D-20 152mm 5: 927, 7: 1247,
 1248, 8: 1453, 10: 1917
- D-30 122mm* 5: 925, 927,
 7: 1247, 1247
FH-70 155mm 4: 783, 785,
 788, 8: 1525
FH-105(L) 4: 787
M1 8in 2: 311
M2A1 105mm 2: 349, 393,
 3: 530, 9: 1693
M101 105mm 4: 787, 787, 805
M102 105mm 4: 787, 787,
 5: 991, 7: 1229, 1264-65, 1354,
 8: 1454
M114 115mm 4: 785, 788,
 5: 991, 7: 1229, 8: 1454, 1456
M115 203mm 4: 788
M198 155mm 4: 785, 787,
 10: 2006, 12: 2996
M1938 122mm 7: 1243, 1245,
 1246-47
M1943 152mm 5: 927, 12: 2339
Model 50 155mm 4: 788, 788,
 12: 2232
Model 56 105mm pack 4: 784,
 786, 788, 5: 814, 7: 1265,
 10: 2001, 12: 2332, 2234-35
TR 155mm 4: 788, 788
Huang Po-t'ao, General
 1: 135-37
Huang Wei General 1: 135, 137
Hue 7: 1251, 1254-59, 1358
Huk Revolt, Philippines
 (1946-57) 2: 221-22
Hull, Cordell 3: 469
Humphrey, Hubert 7: 1262
Hungary 1: 5, 90, 92, 111, 113,
 2: 291, 3: 451, 453, 471,
 revolution 472-75, 476-79, 481,
 6: 1022, 7: 1269, 7: 1270-71,
 1281-82, 1390, 1397, 9: 1689,
 1787; (1956) 12: 2289
Hungarian forces 6: 1019
Hunt, Rex 11: 2170, 2175, 2177
Husák, Gustáv 7: 1273
Hussein, King of Jordan
 3: 574-77, 580-81, 582, 4: 757,
 762, 6: 1089, 1090, 1091, 1093,
 1129, 1131, 1133, 1136,
 7: 1334, 1337, 1339, 1340-42,
 8: 1509, 1511, 1514, 10: 1811,
 12: 2253, 2255
Hussein, President Saddam
 4: 631, 11: 2010, 2012-13, 2016,
 2111-12
Hydrofoils
Pegasus 5: 965

I

Ice patrol ships

HMS *Endurance* 11: 2171, 2173, 2173, 2174-75, 2180-82, 12: 2240-41

Iceland 9: 1674-76, 12: 2320-21

Inchon, US landings at 2: 236-42, 272, 310-11, 320, 369, 372, 3: 420, 12: 2284

India 19, religious wars over independence 1: 198-99, 200, 4: 621, 632, 649, Hindu/Muslim fighting 789-91, 794-97, 800, 5: 919, 969, 6: 1069, 1074 7: 1391-92, 1401-02, and Bangladesh independence 8: 1429-39, 11: 2100, 2136, 12: 2345

Indian forces

Air Force 4: 790, 6: 1073-74, 8: 1434-35, 1439, 9: 1646, 1648

Army 1: 107, 2: 353, 4: 621, 789-91, 789, 794-96, 796-97, 6: 1069, 1070, 1072, 1073-74, 7: 1265, 8: 1431-35, in Indo-Pakistan war 1436-39, 1440, 1442, 9: 1668, 1668; in

Vietnam 1: 76-77, 79

Navy 1: 67, 8: 1435

Indo-Pakistan War (1965)

6: 1069-74, 11: 2184, 12: 2318; (1971) 2: 353, 8: 1429-39, 1440-42, 9: 1668, 1668, 11: 2184, 2184, 12: 2308, 2312, 2318

Indochina 1: 7, 69, 74, 76,

French struggle for 149-53, Cao Bang disaster 158-62, 2: 250-51, 250, fight for Red River Delta 258-62, battle for Tonkin 354-57, planning operation Castor 359-62, battle of Dien Bien Phu 389-97, 398-99, 400-02, 3: 490, counter-insurgency in 4: 714-17, 7: 1406-07, 8: 1426, 1446, (1975-78) 10: 1909-11, 1912, 11: 2184, 12: 2311

Indonesia 1: 69-71, British forces on Java 72-73, 2: 214-17, revolt and repression 4: 652-55, 671, 678-79, confrontation with Malaysia 5: 813-14, 816, British tactics in 818-19, 980, 9: 1689, 10: 1829-34, 1836-37, 1910-11, 1919, 12: 2311, 2316

Indonesian Army 5: 813-14, 813, 816

Intelligence gathering: spying and espionage 1: 176-79, 2: 212, 331, 3: 442, 4: 670-71, 672-75, 6: 1122, satellites and computers 11: 2080-82

-Israeli 6: 1098-1102, 1120

-Northern Ireland 9: 1760-62

Interarms 4: 649, 650

International Red Cross 2: 380, 382

Interrogation techniques 8: 1416-17

Interventionary forces 3: 569-73

Iran 4: 622, 629-31, 641, 666, 678, 679, 751-52, 755, 802, 6: 1140, 1169, 1173, revolution 10: 1949-53, 1960, 1972, 1978, 1989, 11: 2065, 2091, under Khomeini 2109-11, 12: 2261, 2262, 2291, 2309-10, 2318
see also Gulf War

-hostage crisis 10: 1933, 1936, 1956-59, 1960, 11: 2011

Iranian forces

Air Force 4: 726, 10: 1952,

11: 2011-13

Army 1: 142, 142, 2: 348, 4: 639, 798, 8: 1540, 9: 1626, 10: 1952, 11: 2009-10, 2011-13, in Gulf War 2014-19, 2115-19, 12: 2314-15

Baseej (volunteer militia)

11: 2013, 2015-16, 2111, 2111, 2119

Navy 11: 2011, in Gulf War

2121-22

Revolutionary Guards

(Pasdaran) 10: 1956-57, 11: 2015-16, 2016, 2018-19, 2019, under Khomeini 2109-11, 2109, 2110, 2115-16; 2119; in Lebanon 12: 2261

Iranian embassy siege (1980)

9: 1629-30, 11: 2092-95

Iraq 1: 37, 93, 2: 351, 3: 575-77, 578-82, 4: 622, 631-32, 634, 751, 752-55, 6: 1089, 1091, 1094, 1140, 1142, 7: 1340-41, 10: 1810-11, 1854, 1868, 1899, 1949, Israeli attack on nuclear reactor 11: 2112-14, 2162, 12: 2309-10 *see also* Gulf War

Iraqi forces

Air force 1: 98, 10: 1966,

11: 2011-12, 2019, 2116

Army 1: 93-95, 101, 4: 631, 755, 805, 11: 2009, 2011-13, in Gulf War 2014-19, 2115-19, 2122, 12: 2280

Navy 11: 2011, 2120-22

Irish National Liberation Army

(INLA) 11: 2051, 2058, 2089

Irish Republican Army (IRA)

1: 36, 38, 2: 382, 3: 562,

4: 609-17, 5: 860-61, 887,

7: 1369-71, 1373-74, 1380,

1382, 1405, 8: 1411-12,

1419-20, 1422, 1509,

9: 1609-13, 1610, 1617,

1620-22, 1641-42, 1751, 1754,

1757, 1761-62, 1769, 10: 1933,

ambush Paras 11: 2054-55,

2062, 2089

Irgun 1: 30-35, 37, 40, 40

Ironi, Major-General Johnson

6: 1075, 1077

Iron Triangle 5: 996-99

Ismail, Haj 12: 2254

Israel, battle for Palestine

1: 29-33, 3: 578, 582, 4: 749,

750-51, 760, 762, 800,

6: 1089-91, 1140-42, war of

attrition 7: 1329-33, 1334-37,

1338, 1342, 1402, 8: 1509-13,

undercover war against PLO

1520-22, international

repercussions of war 1596-99,

10: 1809, 1813-18, 1879,

Middle East settlement

1889-92, and Lebanon 1900-02,

1933, 1962, 11: 2090, 2112-14,

2119, 2136, between wars

2149-51, 12: 2249-51, 2253,

2255, 2258-62, 2273, 2310,

2313, 2318, 2345 *see also*

Arab-Israeli wars

Israeli forces 3: 511, 10: 1814,

1848, 1892, 1910-12, 1926

Air Force in 1948 war 1: 98-99,

205, 208, 2: 266, 266, 268, 268,

367, 367, 368, 3: 531, 564, 568,

4: 645-46, 648, 5: 907, 908,

6: 1090, 1092, destruction of

Egyptian air force 1094-97,

1102, 1111, 1112, 1129-32,

1136-37, 1139, 7: 1332-33,

1333, 8: 1530-31, 1538,

1552-53, 1564-65, 1571,

struggle for air supremacy

1576-82, 1590, 1591, 1595,

1600-01, 9: 1698, 11: 2022,

2113, 2151-55, victory in air

war 2156-59

Army 1: 2, 8, 13, 14-15, 20,

44-45, 93-97, 97, 103, tanks of

123-28, 139, 2: 304, 307, 308,

340, 405, 3: 530-35, 529-35, 537,

539, 4: 638-40, 638, 640-42,

800-01, 5: 887, 921, 947,

6: 1092-93, 1093, 1967 Sinai

campaign 1109-19, conquest of

West Bank 1129-39, 1141,

7: 1323-27, 1324, 1340, 8: 1424, 1447, 1529-32, 1534-35, 1534-35, 1538-39, 1539, 1540, 1549-53, 1551, 1554-59,

1561-62, 1562, counter-attack defeat 1569-75, 1576, 1580, 1589-95, 1597-98, 1599, 1600-01, 1601, 11: 2105, 2149, in Lebanon 2152-55, besieging Beirut 2160-62, 12: 2316; in Lebanon 12: 2249-52, 2250-51, 2255-56, 2258-62, 2258

Intelligence 6: 1098-1102

Navy 6: 1100, 8: 1530, 11: 2127

Italian forces 1: 22, 28

Air Force 3: 537, 4: 746, 748

Army 4: 786, 8: 1426; in

Lebanon 12: 2256-57

Navy 11: 2128

Italy 1: 53, 169, 7: 1311, 1344,

9: 1624-25, 1629, 1631-32,

1633; terrorists in 1636-39,

1642, 1674, 11: 2090, 2119,

12: 2250, 2256

Ivry, Major-General David

11: 2112-14

Iwo Jima 3: 418

J

Jackson, Sir Geoffrey 7: 1213, 1213, 1215

Jacquet, Marc 2: 390

Japan 1: 69, 69, 71-72, 74, 150, 2: 230, 232-34, 240-41, 369, 3: 440, 7: 1309-11, 1318-19, 1392, 8: 1597-98, 9: 1678, 10: 1809, 1829, 1919, 12: 2312, 2318, 2320

Japanese forces

Air Force in Vietnam 1: 78

Army 10: 1933; (in Malaya)

1: 189; (in Vietnam) 1: 74-79

Japanese Red Army 7: 1311, 1318-19, 8: 1509, 1515, 10: 1810-11

Jaruzelski, General Wojciech 11: 2077-79, 2079, 2142

Java 1: 70-71, British forces in 72-73, 4: 653-54

Jayawardene, Julius 11: 2101-02, 2101

Jenner, Major Roger 12: 2214

Jerusalem 1: 30, 33, 95, assault on 102-105, 6: 1130-33, 1132-33

Arab Legion in 1134-35

Jibril, Ahmad 12: 2254

Jinnah, Mohammed Ali 1: 198,

4: 790, 800

John Paul II, Pope 11: 2077, 2089, 2091

Johnson, General Harold 7: 1250

Johnson, President Lyndon

2: 399, 5: 854, 856-57, 889,

890-91, 894-97, 951-52, 954-55,

6: 1013, 1030, 1032-35, 1120,

1122, 1149, 1152, 7: 1210,

1235, 1239, 1242, 1252, 1252,

1260-61, 1289, 1296, 1314,

1397-98, 8: 1449, 1476, 1490,

1490, 1492, 1502, 9: 1685,

1709, 11: 2030, 12: 2280, 2280

Jones, Lieutenant-Colonel

Herbert 'H' 12: 2214, 2214, 2216

Jordan 1: 200, 2: 344, 348,

3: 574-77, 578-80, 582,

6: 1089-91, 1092-93, 1094,

1120, 1136, 1140, 7: 1330,

1334-37, 1338-39, 1970 crisis

1340-42, 10: 1892, 1900,

11: 2113-14, 12: 2253, 2318

Jordanian forces

Air Force 6: 1096, 1130,

7: 1341

Arab Legion 1: 93-95, 96,

101-02, 102

Army: in Six-Day War

6: 1129-33, 7: 1337, 1340-42,

1340-41, 8: 1509, 1559, 12: 2253

Jouhard, General Edmond

4: 712, 713

Juan Carlos, King of Spain

4: 720, 9: 1633-35, 1635

Juin, Marshall Alphonse

2: 359-60, 3: 502

Jumblatt, Kama 12: 2249

Jumblatt, Walid 12: 2249, 2251,

2259, 2261

Jungle warfare 1: 194-95, 2: 330,

331-34, 335, 351, British Army

tactics 5: 818-19, 840

K

Kádár, János 3: 473-75

Kadj, Messali 3: 497-99

Kaesong 2: 377

Kalashnikov, Mikhail 3: 444

Kampuchea 1: 69-70, 149-50,

10: 1830-31, 1910-11,

Vietnamese invasion 1912-15,

1916-17, 1919-20, 12: 2311,

2311 *see also* Cambodia

Kania, Stanislaw 11: 2077-78

Karamanlis, Constantine 9: 1673

Karami, Rashid 12: 2251, 2262

Karen Revolt, Burma (1947-55) 2: 218-19

Karmal, Babrak 10: 1969-71,

1973, 1973, 1975, 1990

Kasavubu, President Joseph

4: 769-74, 770, 775

Kashmir 4: 789-91, 789, 794-97,

5: 919, 6: 1069-71, 1074

Kassim, President Abdul 3: 576,

580-82, 580, 4: 753-54

- Katanga **4**: 770-74, 776-77, 776-77, 778-81, **5**: 883, **10**: 1869-71, Kolwezi rescue mission 1872-77, **12**: 2317
- Katzin, Colonel **2**: 280
- Kaunda, Kenneth **6**: 1181, **9**: 1733, **10**: 1878
- Kawasme, Fahd **12**: 2255
- Keeble, Major Chris **10**: 2216-17
- Kennan, George **3**: 450-51
- Kennedy, Senator Edward **9**: 1722
- Kennedy, President John F. **3**: 595, **4**: 676, 680-82, 724, 729-31, **731**, 732-35, 733, 738, 741-42, **5**: 853-56, foreign policy 889-91, 892-93, 900-02, **6**: 1009, 1010, 1030, **7**: 1210, 1211, 1314, 1397-98, **8**: 1490-91, 1501, **9**: 1686, **11**: 2030, **12**: 2281
- Kennedy, Senator Robert **4**: 733-34, **740**, 742, **7**: 1262, 1314, **8**: 1490, 1514
- Kent State University **7**: 1261, 1317, 1352
- Kenya **1**: 39, 52, 156-57, 200, 201, **5**: 860, 862, 885, 929, and Somali nationalism 934-35, 937-39, 939, 942, **10**: 1817, 1858, 1931, 1962, **12**: 2281, 2317
- Kenyan Emergency **3**: 429-38, 440-42, **441**, 561-62
- Kenyan Army **5**: 934, 942, 942
- Kenyatta Jomo **3**: 429, 431, 433-35, **5**: 929, 930, 932
- Kerans, Lieutenant-Commander **3**: 417
- KGB: in Latvia **1**: 112, 177-79, **178**, **7**: 1276-79
- Khaddam, Abdel Halim **12**: 2260
- Khaled, Leila **7**: 1338-39, 1339
- Khalil, President Abdullah **4**: 701, 701
- Khambas **2**: 290, 296-99, 298-99, **4**: 793
- Khan, General Ayub **6**: 1069-70, 1069
- Khan, Lieutenant-General Tikka **8**: 1429-30, 1432, 1437-38
- Khan, President Yahya **8**: 1429-32
- Khe Sanh **2**: 399, **6**: 1041, **7**: 1232-33, 1235, US Marines in 1238-42, 1250-52, 1292, 1356-57
- Khmer Rouge **7**: 1350, 1351, and Phnom Penh **9**: 1692-98, 1713, **10**: 1831, 1909-11, resistance against Vietnamese 1912-15, 1916, 1919, **12**: 2282, 2311-12
- Khmer Serel **12**: 2311-12
- Khomeini, Ayatollah **4**: 630, 631, 755, 800, 802, **10**: 1949-50, 1951-53, 1952-53, 1956, 1990, **11**: 2010, 2011-13, 2091-92, 2094, 2109-11, **12**: 2261, 2262
- Khrushchev, Premier Nikita **1**: 7, 121, **2**: 302, **3**: 459, 472-73, 481-82, 582, **4**: 671, 676, 678, 682, 729-31, **731**, 732-33, 732, 735, 738, 741-42, **5**: 889, **6**: 1009-10, 1055, 1057, 1062, 1141, **7**: 1280, 1390-91, **12**: 2289
- Kidnapping, political **9**: 1640-42
- Kikuyu **3**: 429-37, 441
- Kim Il Sung **2**: 230, **12**: 2312
- Kinahan, Rear Admiral H.R.G. **3**: 414
- King David Hotel, Jerusalem (1948) **1**: 31-32, 34-35
- King, Martin Luther **7**: 1262, 1314-15, **4**: 1722, **12**: 2275
- Kirkpatrick, Henry **11**: 2052
- Kissinger, Henry **2**: 322, **7**: 1292-93, 1350, 1397-98, 1397, 1399, **8**: 1431, 1480-82, 1482, 1502, 1595, 1597-98, 1599, **9**: 1652, 1660, 1734, 1790-91, 1793, **10**: 1829, 1889-90, 1890-91, 1929, 1930, 1978-79
- Kiszeley, Major John **12**: 2238
- Kitson, Lieutenant-General Sir Frank **3**: 442, 561, 561, **9**: 1760
- Kodjo, Edem **10**: 1941
- Kohl, Helmut **2131**, 2133
- Kolwezi (1978) **3**: 491, 569, 570-73, **573**, **5**: 933, **10**: 1871, 1872-77
- Konev, Marshal Ivan **3**: 481, 481
- Korea (1950-53) **1**: 4, 7, 18, 49, 51, 105, 106, 175, communist invasion **2**: 229-31, 232-33, 235, US landings at Inchon 236-42, Chinese intervention 269-71, 280-82, 289-90, 292-95, attrition in 309-22, 341, aerial combat in 369-81, **3**: 410-11, 410, 413, **4**: 738, 744, 784, **5**: 898-99, 918, 950, **6**: 1033, 1035, 1051, 1053, 1120, 1122, **7**: 1358, 1390, 1405, **8**: 1426, 1445-46, 1445, 1447, 1500-01, 1541, **9**: 1678-80, 1679, 1720, 1788, **10**: 1828, 2000, **11**: 2044, 2046, 2064, 2166, 2168, 2168, **12**: 2280, 2290, 2312, 2329, 2336, 2340
-North Korea **8**: 1510, **9**: 1688, **11**: 2119
- Korean forces
- North Korean People's Army (NKPA) **2**: 230-31, 235-37, 241-42, 269, 280-282, 369-72, 376, 378-79, 380-81, **9**: 1787
 - South Korean Army (ROK) **2**: 231, 236-37, 241-42, 269-73, 310, 311, 313, 316, 370, 376, **3**: 410
- Kosygin, Alexei **6**: 1020, 1074
- Kroger, Peter **4**: 673-74, 675
- Kroger, Helen **4**: 673-74, 675
- Kubai, Fred **3**: 433
- Kumalhi, Dedan **3**: 437, 437
- Kurds **4**: 620, 622, 749, 751, 752-55
- Kuron, Jacek **11**: 2077, 2078
- Kütchük, Dr Fazıl **5**: 914
- Kuwait **2**: 344, 348, 351, **4**: 633, 5: 980, **10**: 1811, 1813, **11**: 2116, **12**: 2248, 2254, 2261, 2318
- Kuznetsov, Anatoli **7**: 1274, 1275
- Ky, Air Marshal Nguyen Cao (Vice-President of South Vietnam) **5**: 1000, 1001-02, **7**: 1357, **8**: 1450, 1561

L

- Labang raid (1965) *5*: 816
 Lacoste, Robert *3*: 589-90
Lai Chau *2*: 391-93, 402
Lalande, Colonel *2*: 393-94,
 396-97
Lancaster House Conference
 (1960) *3*: 431; (1979) *9*: 1740,
1740
Land warfare (1945-85)
12: 2334-39; (1985-) *12*: 2360-63
Landing ships
Sir Bedivere *11*: 2179,
12: 2212, 2212
Sir Galahad *11*: 2179, *12*: 2212,
 2229, 2230-31, 2238-39, 2241
Sir Geraint *11*: 2179
Sir Lancelot *11*: 2179, *12*: 2212
Sir Percivale *11*: 2179
Sir Tristram *11*: 2179,
12: 2230-31
see also Amphibious warfare
ships
Landmines *3*: 410, 411,
10: 2003-08
Langlais, Colonel Pierre
2: 391-92, 394-97
Laos *1*: 52, 149-50, *2*: 354-58,
 359-62, 389, 391, 396-98,
401-02, *3*: 454, *5*: 891, US
intervention 892-93, 950-52,
961, *6*: 1036-37, 1039, *7*: 1233,
1292, 1296, 1300, attack on
Ho Chi Minh Trail 1354-57,
8: 1450-51, 1453, 1454, 1459,
1472, 1490-91, 1498, 1502,
9: 1694, communist take-over
1699-702, 1721, *10*: 1905,
1909-12, 1916, 1919-20
Laotian forces *9*: 1699-700, *1701*
Air Force 1702
Laporte, Pierre *7*: 1321-22, 1322,
9: 1641
Lari massacre *3*: 433, 435-36
Latin America: war and
 revolution in *5*: 829-33,
guerrillas in 834-37, 838, urban
guerrilla warfare *7*: 1209-11,
1310, US involvement in
11: 2029-32, 2174, 2191,
12: 2220, 2269, 2290, 2315
Lattre de Tassigny, General
Jean de *2*: 258-60, 262, 354,
 356, 401
Latvia *1*: 111, 112
Lavon, Pinchas *6*: 1099, 1099
Lawrence, T. E. *1*: 36-37, 36
Le Due Tho *7*: 1292-93,
8: 1480-81
Leach, Admiral Sir Henry
11: 2178-79
League of Nations *1*: 29
Leary, Timothy *7*: 1316, 1317
Lebanese Army *1*: 93-94, 101,
10: 1894, 1901-02, 1925,
12: 2251, 2254, 2256-62,
 2258-59
Lebanon *1*: 8, 11, 14-15, 18, 93,
 139, 146, 154, *2*: 243, 266, 268,
 308, *3*: 446, 447, Anglo-
 American operations 574-77,
580-81, 602, *4*: 689-91, 691, 749,
762, 799, 800-01, *5*: 901, 918,
918-19, *6*: 1060-61, 1061, 1094,
1140, *7*: 1335, 1336-37, *8*: 1492,
1509, 1511-12, 1514, 1520,
1568, *9*: 1688, 1743-45,
10: 1811, 1828, 1892; civil war
10: 1893-1902, 1926, 1926,
11: 2090-91; between wars
11: 2149-62, *12*: 2318; Sabra
 and Chatila massacres
12: 2249-62, 2310
Leclerc, General Philippe *1*: 76,
79, 79, 150
Lee Kuan Yew *5*: 982
Lehad, Major-General Antoine
12: 2262
Lehi *1*: 30-31, 33, 37, 40, 40
LeMay, General Curtis *3*: 456-57
Lepage, Colonel *1*: 160-62
Levesque, René *7*: 1321
Lewin, Sir Terence *11*: 2179
Lhasa *2*: 297, 298, *4*: 792-93,
792-93
Liaison aircraft
Sentinel L-5 *2*: 371
Texan T-6 trainer *2*: 371
Liao Yao-hsiang, General *1*: 132
Libya *4*: 692-93, 695, 726,
6: 1060, 1141, *9*: 1796,
10: 1810, 1840-41, 1870-71,
1882, 1899, 1931, **1932-37**,
1940, 1968, 1989, *11*: 2082,
2091, *12*: 2316
Libyan forces
Air force *2*: 368, *10*: 1934,
1936-37
Army *10*: 1934-35, 1934
Lie, Trygve *2*: 280
Liesenfeld, Major Hubert *2*: 396
Limited war *8*: 1500-02
-nuclear war *9*: 1660-62
Lin Piao, Marshal *1*: 131-33, 132,
2: 270, 292, 295, 295, 297,
7: 1394-95, 1395
Liners
SS Canberra *8*: 1541, *11*: 2179,
2211, *12*: 2229, 2240
QE2 2229
Littlejohn, Keith *9*: 1761-62
Littlejohn, Kenneth *9*: 1761-62,
1761
Litzenberg, Colonel Homer L.
2: 272-74
Liu Po-ch'eng, General *1*: 135-36
Liu Shao-chi *7*: 1390, 1394
Lloyd, Selwyn *3*: 521, 529
Lock, PC Trevor *11*: 2092,
2094-95
Lod airport massacre *7*: 1318-19,
1319, *8*: 1513, *10*: 1811
Lodge, Henry Cabot 855-56,
5: 856
Logistics of Vietnam War
7: 1235-37
Lombardo, Rear-Admiral Juan
11: 2195, *12*: 2209
Lon Nol, Marshall *7*: 1351, *1351*,
1352-53, *9*: 1692-94, 1697,
1700, 1713, *10*: 1910-11,
1914-15
Long Cheng *6*: 1157-1159
Lonsdale, Gordon *1*: 178, 179,
4: 673-75
Lopez, General Walter *12*: 2270
Lotz, Wolfgang *6*: 1100-02, 1101
Lownds, Colonel Davis E.
7: 1238-39, 1242
Luat, Captain Ta Quang *2*: 397
Lumumba, Patrice 769-774,
770-71, 775-76, *10*: 1929
Luxembourg *1*: 171
Lyalin, Oleg *7*: 1275
Lynch, Jack *9*: 1757-58

M

- MacArthur, General Arthur 2: 321
 MacArthur, General Douglas 1: 4, 69, 74, 2: 231, 233, 236-42, 242, 269-71, 272, 280, 281-82, 313, sacking of 320-22, 376, 12: 2280
 McCarthy, Senator Eugene 7: 1262, 8: 1490
 McCarthy, Senator Joseph 3: 451, 451
 McConnell, Captain Joseph 2: 375
 McGlinchey, Dominic 11: 2051, 2053
 McKee, Billy 7: 1381, 8: 1412-14
 McLean, Catherine 7: 1313
 Maclean, Donald 1: 179, 181, 182, 4: 672-73
 McMahon Line 4: 794-96
 Macmillan, Sir Harold 1: 202, 3: 431, 454, 521, 576, 4: 673, 5: 931, 936
 McNamara, Robert 1: 13, 2: 322, 3: 424, 4: 724, 733-34, 5: 857, 890-91, 890, 892, 6: 1010-13, 7: 1252, 1261, 8: 1501-02, 10: 1960
 MacStiofain, Sean 8: 1412, 1413, 1415
 McWhirter, Ross 9: 1772
 Machel, Samora 5: 880, 881, 9: 1796-97, 1797
 Machine-guns
 -heavy 11: 2103-08
 -Nato GPMGs 6: 1063-68
 -Soviet 9: 1743-48
 Beretta 4: 650
 Bren 1: 40, 192, 195, 196-97, 2: 218, 3: 537, 4: 612, 615, 616, 794, 5: 920, 7: 1373
 Browning .3in 1: 89, 127, 2: 242, 312, 377, 4: 650, 779, 5: 897, 9: 1678, 10: 1962
 Browning .5in 1: 127, 3: 537, 4: 779, 6: 1110, 7: 1232, 9: 1664, 10: 1897, 11: 2104-05, 2104-05, 2108
 DF 7.62mm 10: 1856
 DP 9: 1744, 1744
 DPM 9: 1744, 1748
 DShK 9: 1709, 1711, 10: 1992, 11: 2103, 2106, 2106-07, 2108
 Dover Devil 11: 2106, 2108
 FN MAG 6: 1064, 1066, 1067
 Goryunov 7.62mm SG-43 6: 1035, 9: 1743, 1743, 1748

- Hotchkiss 8mm Model 1914 1: 96, 162
 HK 11 7: 1226, 1226
 HK 13 7: 1227, 1228
 HK 21 7: 1226-27, 1226, 1228
 INA .45 7: 1211
 KPV 14.5mm 11: 2106, 2108
 L7A1 6: 1066
 L7A2 7.62 GPMG 5: 910, 921-22, 922, 9: 1729, 11: 2170-71, 12: 2231, 2316
 M29 7.5mm 361, 2: 357, 395, 3: 500, 518, 595
 M25 7.5mm 2: 351
 M58 6: 1066
 M59 7.62mm 3: 587-88
 M60 7.62mm 1: 70, 3: 569, 5: 821, 900, 902, 921, 950, 961, 991, 6: 1063, 1064, 1066, 1067-68, 7: 1232, 1249, 1255, 1257, 1290, 8: 1477, 1494-95, 1497, 1499, 9: 1689, 11: 2065, 12: 2258
 M1952 6: 1064-65
 Madsen 4: 650
 MG3 6: 1064-66
 MG34 1: 97, 6: 1064, 1064, 1066
 MG37 6: 1141
 MG42 5: 964-65, 6: 1064, 1066, 1067
 Minimi 9: 1745
 PK 3: 448, 9: 1747-48, 1747
 PRK 9: 1680
 RP-46 9: 1744, 1748
 RPD 3: 446, 448, 9: 1745, 1745, 1748
 RPK 3: 448, 448, 9: 1746-48, 1746
 SG-43 9: 1743, 1748, 1748
 SGM 9: 1748, 1748
 Type 53 9: 1744
 Type 54 11: 2108
 Vickers .303in 1: 29, 96, 4: 635
 XL73E2 5.56mm 5: 922
 Madagascar (1947-48) 3: 489-91, nationalist revolt 492-93
 Magsaysay, Ramon 2: 221-22, 3: 453
 Mahmoud, 'Captain' 9: 1819-22
 Makarios III, Archbishop 3: 549-51, 549, 552, 5: 914-17, 9: 1669-70, 1673
 Makarova, Natalia 7: 1274, 1274
 Malaya 1: 38-39, 69, 71, 156, communist insurrection 189-97, defeat of insurgents 2: 329-35, 350, 3: 440-42, 558-61, 5: 813, 818, 840, 840, 941, 949, 6: 2000-01, 2002, 7: 2064, 2281
 Malayan Races Liberation Army (MRLA) 1: 190-94, 196-97, 2: 329, 331-33, 331, 333
 Malaysia 1: 70, 4: 655, 5: 809, 812, confrontation with Indonesia 813-15, 861, 862, 981, 9: 1779, 1781, 10: 1830-31, 1909, 1919, 12: 2317
 Malaysian Army 5: 814-15, 817
 Malcolm X 7: 1314-15, 12: 2275
 Malenkov, Georgi 3: 472
 Maléter, Colonel Pal 3: 474-75, 475
 Malik, Major-General Akhter Hussain 6: 1070-71
 Malik, Josef 2: 281-83
 Malinovsky, Marshal Rodion 6: 1020
 Malloum, General Felix 4: 692-93
 Mamoun, Major-General Saad 8: 1537, 1562
 Manchuria (1947-48) 1: 129-34, 135; (1945) 2: 230
 Mancham, President James 11: 2098-99, 2099
 Mandela, Nelson 9: 1734, 1794, 1796
 Mandler, Major-General Avraham 6: 1111, 1117, 1137-39, 8: 1535, 1538-39, 1569-70, 1572, 1574, 1589, 1602
 Manila Pact (1954) 3: 452-53, 453
 Manson, Charles 7: 1317
 Mao Tse-tung 1: 7, 12, 12, 36-37, 80, 81-82, 129-32, 141-42, 153, 155-156, 189, 191, 2: 256, 289, 291-92, 295-96, 299-300, 309, 398, 4: 796, 7: 1310, 1317, 1390-92, 1390, 1394-96, 1395, 1399, 9: 1709
 Maralinga Island 2: 336, 339
 Marcos President Ferdinand 6: 1150, 10: 1829, 1830, 1838, 1839, 1840-42, 12: 2312
 Marighela, Carlos 7: 1209, 1211, 1218-19
 Maritime disputes 12: 2320-22
 Mark, Sir Robert 9: 1771
 Marrakesh 3: 502
 Marshall, George C. 1: 169, 174, 2: 234, 8: 1500
 Marshall Plan 1: 169, 174, 3: 451
 Martin, Clifford 1: 31-32, 31
 Martin, Ambassador Graham 9: 1718
 Martin, Joe 2: 320
 Masaryk, Jan 1: 170
 Mason, Roy 9: 1750, 1750, 1753, 1780, 1782, 11: 2049, 2172

- Massera, Admiral Emilio *11*: 2174
- Massoud, Ahmed Shah *11*: 1990, 1991-92
- Massu, General Jacques *2*: 252, 3: 589-93, 592, 602, 4: 710
- Matsu Island (1958) *2*: 290, 300-01
- Mau Mau *1*: 39, 52, 139, 156-57, 201, 3: 429-37, 441, 510, 561-62, 5: 860, 885
- Maudling, Reginald *8*: 1411, 1415,
- Mauritania *10*: 1938-41, *12*: 2316
- Mauritius *6*: 1181-82
- May 1968 (France) *7*: 1311, 1311, 1312
- May, Dr Alan Nun *1*: 177, 181, 2: 337
- Mayaguez incident (1975) *9*: 1696, 2284
- Mayora, Lieutenant Armando *11*: 2199
- Maze prison hunger strikes *11*: 2049-50, 2089
- Meatgrinder tactic *2*: 310-11, 376
- Meadows, Major Richard *7*: 1302, 1302
- Mechanised Infantry Combat Vehicles (MICVs) *8*: 1584-85, 9: 1723-28
- AIFV *8*: 1724-25, 1725
- AMX-1OP *3*: 541, 8: 1587, 9: 1724-25, 1725, 10: 1947
- AMX-VC1 *7*: 1386-87, 1387-88, 8: 1587, 1587, 1588, 9: 1725, 1725
- BMD *3*: 607, 608, 10: 1974
- BMP-1 *2*: 224, 3: 541, 584, 584, 605-08, 9: 1668, 1724, 10: 1973, 2014, *11*: 2165, 2165-66, 12: 2335
- M2 Bradley *3*: 541, 8: 1585, 9: 1723, 1724-27, 1726-27, 11: 2075
- Marder *2*: 223-28, 3: 541, 8: 1588, 9: 1724, 1724, 1728
- MCV-80 *3*: 541, 541, 9: 1727, 1727, *12*: 2334-35
- MOWAG Tornado *9*: 1728, 1728
- OTO C13 *9*: 1728, 1728
- Pbv *2*: 301, 8: 1587
- Pbv *2*: 302, 5: 824, 8: 1587-88, 1587
- VCC-80 *9*: 1728
- XMT701 *9*: 1725
- Media and war *12*: 2280-82
- Medina, Captain E.L. *7*: 1360, 1360
- Meinhof, Ulrike *8*: 1516-18, 1518
- Meir, Golda *8*: 1520, 1520, 1540, 1554, 1594
- Mekong Delta *6*: 1189-1195
- Mendelson, Anna *7*: 1312-13, 1312
- Menendez, Major-General Mario *11*: 2200-01, *12*: 2209, 2122, 2218-19, 2221, 2221, 2233, 2239
- Mengistu Haile Mariam *10*: 1849-50, 1851-53, 1856, 1859, 1861
- Menzies, Sir Robert *3*: 511
- Meo forces *2*: 400-02, 401, 5: 892-93, 892, 6: 1156, 1157-59, 9: 1699-700, 1700, 1702, 1702, 10: 1910, 1920
- Mercenary forces *2*: 382, 4: 773, 778-82, in Indian Ocean *11*: 2096-99
- Meshad, Professor Yahia El *11*: 2112, 2114
- Mexico *4*: 656-57, *12*: 2273
- M'hamdi, Ben *3*: 589-90, 592-93, 593
- M15 *3*: 435, 8: 1760, 1762
- M16 *8*: 1760-62
- Middle East nationalism *4*: 749-51
- Middle East and the superpowers *6*: 1140-42
- Mikoyan, Anastas *3*: 473-75
- Military coups (Europe) *4*: 718-22
- Miller, Major David *5*: 975, 975
- Mills, Lieutenant Keith *11*: 2175, 2177, 2182
- Mindszenty, Cardinal József *3*: 479
- Minehunters *Eridan* *5*: 967 *HMS Ledbury* *5*: 963
- Mines and minesweeping *5*: 963-68, *12*: 2354-55
- Minesweepers *HMS Cuxton* *5*: 966 *T-58 class* *5*: 967 *Vinh Long* *5*: 968
- Missiles *1*: 10-11, 411, *3*: 458-59, 4: 733, 737, 6: 1009-13, 1017, 1049-50, 1052-53, 1055-56, 1104, 1106, 10: 1864-68, 1924, *11*: 2069-75, 2129-39, *12*: 2245, 2296, 2332, 2342-43, 2347-48, 2349-50, 2362-67
- air-to-air *10*: 1963-68, AA-1
- Alkali *3*: 506, 507, 524, *10*: 1967, AA-2 Atoll *10*: 1937, 1967, AA-3 Anab *3*: 526, *10*: 1967, AA-5 Ash *3*: 526, *10*: 1967-68, AA-6 Acris *3*: 528, *10*: 1968, AA-7 Apex *3*: 527, *10*: 1968, AA-8 Aphid *8*: 527, *10*: 1968, AIM-4 Falcon *2*: 367, *10*: 1965, 1965 1968, *11*: 2084, AIM-7 Sparrow *1*: 164, 165, 168, 185, 204-05, 204, *2*: 265, 266-67, 4: 725, 748, 5: 905, 7: 1305, 1305, 8: 1472, 1477, 1577, 1581, 1594, *10*: 1964-65, 1967-68, *11*: 2156, 2158, *12*: 2330, 2350, AIM-9 Sidewinder *1*: 26, 28, 66-67, 165, 168, 187, 204, *2*: 264, 265, 266-67, 285, 288, 364, 4: 725-26, 746, 748, 5: 905-06, 6: 1073, 7: 1305, 8: 1472, 1581, 1594, *9*: 1644, 1648, 1764, *10*: 1904, 1905, 1907, 1937, 1963-64, 1964-65, 1967-68, *11*: 2083, 2084, 2087, 2146, *12*: 2210, 2212, 2227-28, 2267, 2350, AIM-54 Phoenix *4*: 724, 725, 727, *10*: 1965, 1965, 1968, ASAT *12*: 2352, Aspide *9*: 1625, 1628, *10*: 1966-68, Blue Jay *12*: 2244, 2245, Python *10*: 1968, *11*: 2158, R530 *2*: 364, R550 Magic *2*: 364-65, *8*: 1485, 1486, *10*: 1966, 1966, 1968, Red Dean *12*: 2245, Red Top *10*: 1965, 1965, 1968, *12*: 2243, 2245, Shafrir *2*: 367, *3*: 565, 565, 8: 1581, *10*: 1968, 1968, *11*: 2158, Sky Flash *1*: 26, 28, 204, *10*: 1965-66, 1965, 1968, *11*: 2083, 2086, 2088, Super R530 *8*: 1485-86, 1487, *10*: 1966, 1966, 1968 air-to-surface *10*: 1983-88, AGM-12 Bullpup *4*: 648, *6*: 1033, 1124, *10*: 1984, 1984, 1988, *12*: 2264, 2324, AGM-28 Hound Dog *3*: 459, *6*: 1046 *12*: 2333, AGM-45 Shrike *1*: 208, *6*: 1124, 8: 1499, 1580, 1594, 1601, *10*: 1985, 1985, 1988, *11*: 2157, 2158, *12*: 2350, AGM-65 Maverick *1*: 186, 208, *3*: 426, 866, 867, 908, *10*: 1984-85, 1984, 1988, *12*: 2306, 2333, AGM-69 SRAM *3*: 427, *12*: 2333, AGM-78 Standard *8*: 1499, 1504, 1504-05, *10*: 1884-85, 1886, 1887-88, 1985, 1985, *10*: 1988, AGM-88 HARM *7*: 1305, *10*: 1985, 1985, AS 30 *2*: 365, 367, *10*: 1986, 1986, 1988, AS-3 Kangaroo *6*: 1206, *12*: 2327, AS-4 Kitchen

6: 1206, **9:** 1676, **10:** 1984, 1986, 1988, **11:** 2136, **12:** 2327, AS-5
Kelt **6:** 1204, **1205:** 8: 1579, **10:** 1864, 1985, 1988, AS-6
Kingfish **6:** 1204, **12:** 2327, AS-7 **Kerry** **10:** 1985-86, 1988, **12:** 2333, GAM-87 **Skybolt** **6:** 1046, Martel 2: 364, **10:** 1986, 1986, 1988, **11:** 2225, 2227-28, 2227, **Snark** **3:** 458 *see also* anti-shipping missiles

anti-shipping **8:** 1503-08, AS **12:** **10:** 1986, 1986, 1988, **11:** 2181, 2196, ASM-1 **12:** 2354, Exocet **1:** **10:** 1052, **1105:** 8: 1506, 1508, **10:** 1868, 1886, 1987-88, 1987, **11:** 2116, 2119, 2128, 2175, 2191-96, 2199, 2201 **12:** 2212-13, 2235, 2354, **Gabriel** **6:** 1052, **1056:** 8: 1508, **11:** 2127, 2128, **Harpoon** **1:** 208, **4:** 668, **6:** 1052, **1053:** 1062, **8:** 1506, **1507:** 1508, **9:** 1764, **10:** 1868, 1886-87, 1985, 1988, **11:** 2024, 2027, 2123, 2127, 2128, **Kormoran** **1:** 22, **4:** 747, **10:** 1987-88, 1987, **Penguin** **6:** 1052, **8:** 1507, 1508, Rb04 **10:** 1988, 1988, Rb05 **10:** 1988, **Sea Eagle** **1:** 67, **10:** 1983, 1988, **12:** 2228, 2352, **Sea Skua** **10:** 1987-88, 1987, SS-N-1 **Scrubber** **6:** 1050, 1056, 2342, SS-N-2 **Styx** **6:** 1052, **7:** 1330, 1432, 8 1504, **1507:** 1508, **10:** 1864, **11:** 2121, 2125-27, 2127, **12:** 2342, SS-N-3 **Shaddock** **6:** 1050, 1056, **8:** 1508, **11:** 2025, 2027, SS-N-9 **8:** 1508, **11:** 2126 **12:** 2344, SS-N-12 **5:** 847-48, **11:** 2073, SS-N-14 **6:** 1106, **Subroc** **4:** 667, **8:** 1508, **12:** 2327 **cruise** **1:** 3, 17, **4:** 668, 738, **6:** 1062, 1143-48, **7:** 1305, **9:** 1661, **10:** 1981, **11:** 2072, 2090, 2129-30, 2131, 2133, 2137, 2139, 2142, **12:** 2324, 2333, 2357, 2364, 2365

surface-to-air **1:** 143-48, **8:** 1503-08, **9:** 1623-28, ABM-1 **Galosh** **7:** 1401, **Bloodhound** **9:** 1623, 1625-26, 1626, 1628, **10:** 1924, **12:** 2336, **Blowpipe** **1:** 11, **3:** 487-88, **9:** 1625, 1625, 1628, **12:** 2219, 2339, 2363, **Chaparral** **9:** 1627-28, **9:** 1627, **12:** 2336, FIM-43 **Redeye** **9:** 1626, 1627, 1628, **10:** 1959,

12: 2337, FIM-92 **Stinger** **2:** 288, **9:** 1627-28, 1627, **12:** 2210, 2337, HAWK **4:** 755, **8:** 1581, **9:** 1627-28, 1627, **10:** 1924, **12:** 2336, **Javelin** **12:** 2363, Maserca **3:** 411, **10:** 1884, Nike-Ajax **5:** 899, 900, **12:** 2336, Nike-Hercules **5:** 899, **9:** 1627-28, **12:** 2326-27, Nike-Zeus **5:** 899, Rapier **9:** 1625-26, 1626, 1628, **11:** 2202, **12:** 2330-31, 2338-39, 2363, Roland **2:** 227, **3:** 463, **7:** 1387, **9:** 1624-25, 1628, SA-2 **Guideline** **1:** 144, **145:** 148, 148, 458, **4:** 645, **7:** 1034, 1034, 1048, 1097, 1097, 1119, 1285-86, 1332, **8:** 1452, 1498-99, 1529, 1531, 1576, 1580, 1594, **9:** 1685-86, 1712, **10:** 1828, **11:** 2158, **12:** 2336, SA-3 **Goa** **1:** 144, 148, **6:** 1142, **7:** 1332, **8:** 1499, 1580, 1594, **1601:** **10:** 1935, **11:** 2069, 2158, SA-4 **Ganef** **1:** 143, 145, 146-47, 148, **5:** 926-27, **7:** 1282, **8:** 1531, SA-6 **Gainful** **1:** 145-46, 148, **4:** 646, **8:** 1441, 1529, 1531, 1580, 1594, 1601, **9:** 1666, 1667, **10:** 1919, **11:** 2158, **12:** 2336, 2336, SA-7 **Grail** **1:** 146, 146, 148, **7:** 1333, **8:** 1449, 1497, 1531, 1580, 1594, 1601, **9:** 1712, **10:** 1919, 1999, **11:** 2161, **12:** 2337, SA-8 **Gecko** **1:** 146, 148, **8:** 1441, **11:** 2159, SA-9 **Gaskin** **1:** 146, 148, **8:** 1441, **11:** 2159, SA-13 **8:** 1441, SA-N-1 **Goa** **6:** 1050, **8:** 1504, 1505, SA-N-3 **Goblet** **8:** 1505, SA-N-4 **8:** 1505, **11:** 2126, SA-N-5 **11:** 2125, **Sea Cat** **3:** 409, **11:** 2011, 2192-93, **12:** 2210, 2212, 2229, **Sea Dart** **8:** 1503-04, 1504, **11:** 2192, **Sea Sparrow** **2:** 386, **6:** 1108, 1184, 1188, **Sea Wolf** **1:** 10, **8:** 1504, 1505, **11:** 2195, **Seaslug** **3:** 411, 413, **8:** 1504, 1505, **11:** 2192, **Talos** **3:** 411, **8:** 1504, **Tartar** **3:** 411, **Terrier** **2:** 386, 411, 411, 412, **6:** 1049, **8:** 1505, **10:** 1884, **12:** 2327, 2340, 2340-41 **surface-to-surface** **7:** 1343-48, 1363-68, **9:** 1703-08, **12:** 2323-28, **Atlas** **3:** 458, 458, **7:** 1344-45, 1336, **12:** 2347, **Corporal** **9:** 1660, **12:** 2325, 2347, CSS-X-**11:** 2139, FROG-7 **8:** 1536, **9:** 1661, 1666, **12:** 2326, **2327:** Honest John **12:** 2325, 2326, 2347, Jupiter **3:** 458, 459, **6:** 1011, **7:** 1344, Lance **11:** 2137, **12:** 2325-26, 2326, 2328, Mace **3:** 458, Matador **3:** 458, MGM-118 Peacekeeper (MX) **7:** 1346, 1348, **10:** 1979-80, 1981, **11:** 2074-75, 2136-37, **12:** 2348, 2364, Minuteman **1:** 13, **17:** 6: 1009, 1010-11, 1011, 1013, **7:** 1345-47, **11:** 2071, 2074, 2136-38, **12:** 2298, 2345, 2364, 2367, MSBS M4 **6:** 1367, 1368, **11:** 2139, MSBS M20 **7:** 1367-68, **11:** 2139, Pershing 1A **1:** 122, **10:** 1981, **11:** 2129, 2137, **12:** 2324, 2325, Pershing **II:** 11: 2074-75, 2090, 2129-30, 2129, 2133-34, 2137, 2142, **12:** 2324-25, 2348, 2365, 2365, Polaris **13:** **4:** 980, **6:** 1009, 1010, 1011, 1049, 1050, 1056, 1142, **7:** 1364-66, **9:** 1708, **11:** 2071, 2137, 2172, **12:** 2347-48, Poseidon **1:** 122, **4:** 666, **11:** 2071, 2137, Redstone **5:** 899, Regulus **3:** 458, 458, **4:** 666, **6:** 1050, S-3 **Pluton** **3:** 467, 468, **11:** 2138, 2139, **12:** 2323, 2327, SS-1 **Scud** **8:** 1594, **12:** 2327, 2327-28, SS-1 **Scunner** **3:** 459, **9:** 1704, SS-2 **Sibling** **3:** 459, **9:** 1704, SS-3 **Shyster** **3:** 459, **9:** 1704-05, **10:** 1981, SS-4 **Sandal** **3:** 459, **9:** 1704-05, **10:** 1981, **11:** 2129, SS-7 **Saddler** **6:** 1012, **9:** 1705, SS-8 **Sasin** **6:** 1012, **9:** 1705, 1705, SS-9 **Scarp** **6:** 1012-13, **1011:** **9:** 1703, 1705, **1705:** SS-11 **Sego** **6:** 1012, **9:** 1706-07, 1706, SS-12 **Scaleboard** **11:** 2119, **12:** 2327, 2327, SS-13 **Savage** **6:** 1012, **9:** 1706, **11:** 2138, **12:** 2364, SS-17 **9:** 1707, **11:** 2138, SS-18 **6:** 1013, **9:** 1707, **11:** 2071, 2138, SS-19 **9:** 1707, **11:** 2138, SS-20 **1:** 16, **9:** 1704, 1708, **10:** 1981, **11:** 2074-75, 2129, 2133, 2139, 2142, SS-21 **11:** 2142, **12:** 2327, SS-22 **11:** 2142, **12:** 2327, SS-N-4 **Sark** **9:** 1708, **11:** 2025, SS-N-18 **9:** 1708, **11:** 2072, SS-N-20 **11:** 2075, Thor **1:** 122, **6:** 1011, **7:** 1344, 1344, Titan **1:** 121, **3:** 458, **6:** 1011,

- 7: 1345-46, *11*: 2172, *12*: 2242, 2346, 2348, 2364, Trident 4: 666, 7: 1363-67, *11*: 2070, 2075, 2136, 2137, 2139, V-2 9: 1704, *12*: 2345 *see also* anti-shipping missiles
- Mitchell, Lieutenant-Colonel Colin 'Mad Mitch' 4: 633, 5: 977, 978-79
- Mitterand, President François 10: 1941, *11*: 2130, 2132, *12*: 2256
- Mobile warfare 3: 538-42
- Mobilisation 8: 1540-42
- Mobutu, General Joseph-Désiré (President Mobutu Sese Seko) 3: 570, 572, 4: 771-74, 774, 779-80, 9: 1789-93, *10*: 1869, 1871-74, 1873, 1877, 1929-30
- Mogadishu hijacking *10*: 1819-22
- Mohammed V, Sultan of Morocco 3: 501-02
- Mollat, Lieutenant Colonel 2: 402
- Mollet, Guy 3: 499, 511, 529
- Molotov, Viacheslav M. 3: 450
- Moluccas 1: 69
- Montagnards 6: 1149-1150, 1152, 1199
- Monte Bello Islands 2: 336, 337, 338
- Montgomery, Field Marshal Lord 1: 142, 5: 950, 8: 1561
- Moore, Major-General Jeremy 11: 2180, *12*: 2229, 2232-34, 2238
- Morale -of US in Vietnam 7: 1358-62 -in war 1: 139-42
- Morgan, Flight-Lieutenant David *11*: 2209
- Mori, Tsuneo 7: 1318
- Morcee Line 8: 597-99
- Moro, Aldo 9: 1632, kidnapping of 1636-39, 1641
- Moro National Liberation Front (MNLF) 9: 1838-42
- Moroccan forces 498 Air Force 10: 1939 Army 10: 1939-41, 1940-42, 2316
- Morocco 3: 490, 490, revolution 500-02, 4: 699, *10*: 1811, 1870-71, 1930-31, 1933, 1935, and Western Sahara 1938-42, *12*: 2316
- Mortagui, General Abdel Mohsen 6: 1109-10, 1115-17
- Mortars 1: 41, 41, 160, 5: 921-22, 941, 943-48, 991, *12*: 2214, 2232, 2338
- Anti-submarine mortars 6: 1184
- Davy Crockett 5: 899
- L9A1 51mm 5: 922
- L16 81mm 5: 922, 944-45
- M30 107mm 5: 947
- M-240 240mm 5: 946
- M-1943 120mm 5: 946
- M0-120-RT-61 5: 944
- Soltam M-65 120mm 5: 945
- Soltam M-66 160mm 2: 242, 246, 5: 945
- Mossadegh, Dr Mohammed 4: 630, 678, 678
- Mount Kenya 3: 431, 433, 435-36
- Mount Tumbledown *12*: 2232, 2233-34, 2238, 2239
- Mountain warfare 1: 49-52, 58-62
- Mountbatten, Lord Louis 1: 74, 76, 78, 198, 2: 215, 3: 454, 4: 790, *11*: 2049, 2053-54, 2059
- Mozambique 1: 38, 3: 442, 4: 699, 5: 870, (1964-75) 880-82, 929, 946, 9: 1731-32, 1734-38, 1740, 1790, 1794-97, *10*: 1832, 1929, 1931
- Mugabe, Robert 9: 1730, 1733-34, 1734, 1735, 1740-42, 1796
- Muller-Hildebrandt, Major-General 3: 460
- Multi-mission vehicles *10*: 1945, 1946
- Multi-National Forces (MNF) in Lebanon *12*: 2250, 2256-58, 2261-62
- Munich Olympis massacre (1972) 8: 1510, 1512, 1513, 1520, 9: 1630, *10*: 1809, 1819
- Murray, Colonel James 3: 379
- Murray, Lieutenant-Colonel Raymond L. 2: 272-74
- Musa, Colonel Abu *12*: 2252, 2253-55
- Musat 6: 1169
- Muscat and Oman (1957-59) 4: 634-35, civil war 636-37, 639-40
- Muscat and Oman Army 4: 633
- Mussavi, Hussein *12*: 2259, 2261
- Mutesa, Sir Edward, Kubaka of Buganda *10*: 1878, 1878
- Mutiny 5: 940-42
- Mutually Assured Destruction (MAD) 4: 739, 6: 1011-13, 1017, 7: 1400, *11*: 2069
- Muzorewa, Abel 9: 1731-35, 1734, 1739-41, 1741
- My Lai massacre (1968) 7: 1359-60, 1360, 1362, 8: 1492

N

- Nagasaki *1*: 2, 155, *3*: 456, *12*: 2300
 Naguib, Major-General Sadi *6*: 1109
 Nagy, Imre *3*: 472-75, 475, 477
 Nairac, Captain Robert *9*: 1751, 1761
 Nairobi *3*: 433-34, 436
 Naivasha *3*: 433, 436
 Namibia (1966-84) *9*: 1790, 1796-97, struggle for statehood 1798-1802, *1*: 1929, 1931
 Nanking *3*: 416-17
 Napalm bombing *2*: 259-60, 262, 310, 372, *7*: 1260-61, 1283, *8*: 1496
 Narkis, Major-General Uzi *6*: 1129, 1129
 Nasser, President Gamal Abdel *1*: 201, *3*: 455, 491, 509-11, 510, 515, 518, 520-21, 529, 534, 537, 574-76, 578-82, 595, *4*: 697, 697, 757, 759, 800, *5*: 839, 970, *7*: 1329, 1331-32, 1334-35, 1337, 1338-39, 1342, *8*: 1541, *10*: 1932
 Nasser, Major-General Osman *6*: 1109, 1119
 Nasution, General Abdul *4*: 653-55
 National minorities *4*: 618-22
 National Service *3*: 521
 Nato (North Atlantic Treaty Organisation) *1*: 6, 13, 16-18, 22, 28, 44, 48, 88, 106, 121, 147, beginnings 174-75, 200, 202, *2*: 264-65, 268, 284, 351-52, *3*: 409, 449, and communism 452-53, 461-62, 464, 470, 471, 481, 539-42, 550, *4*: 650-51, 740-41, 746, 806-07, *5*: 847-48, 875, 884, 891, 900, 904, 906-08, 921, 924, 927, 980-82, 984, 1004-05, *6*: 1009-11, (1960-70) 1016-19, 1050, 1062, 1064-68, 1120, 1122, *7*: 1271, 1278-79, *8*: 1417, 1440, 1540-42, 1548, 1568, 1585, 1598, *9*: 1624, 1628, 1635, 1641, 1649, 1652-53, (1970-75) 1654-59, 1660-62, 1660, northern/southern wings **1674-77**, 1678, 1682, 1682, 1779-80, 1782, *10*: 1826, 1844-45, 1848, 1864, 1867, 1884, 1922, 1968, 1979,

- 11*: 2060, 2074, in the 1980s 2129-35, 2137, 2140, 2142, 2171, 2173, 2189, 2192, *12*: 2240-41, 2279, 2295-98, 2309, 2321, 2324-25, 2328, 2330, 2334, 2336, 2344, 2352, 2358, 2362
 Natti, Lieutenant *6*: 1138-39
 Naval developments (1945-55) *3*: 409-13; (1955-70) *6*: 1050-53
 Navarre, Lieutenant-General Henri *2*: 360-62, 361
 Neame, Major Philip *12*: 2215
 Neave, Airey *9*: 1773, *11*: 2051
 Ne'eman Yuval *6*: 1102, 1102
 Neguib, General Mohammed *3*: 509
 Nehru, Prime Minister Jawaharlal *1*: 198, *4*: 697, 697, 790-91, 795-97, 797, *6*: 1069
 Netanyahu, Lieutenant-Colonel Jonathan *10*: 1817, 1817
 Netherlands *1*: 171, *10*: 1811, 1836-37
 Netherlands forces Air Force *4*: 745, 746, 748, *5*: 907, 908
 Army *7*: 1386, 1387, *9*: 1657, 1725; in Indonesia *2*: 214-17; in Java *1*: 72, 73
 Marines *9*: 1630, 1631, *10*: 1836-37
 Neto, Agostinho *9*: 1789-90, 1789, 1792-93, 1793
 Neutral Nations Supervisory Commission *2*: 379
 New Zealand *9*: 1779, *10*: 1834
 New Zealand forces Army *11*: 2185; in Vietnam *6*: 1149, 1150
 SAS *6*: 1150
 Newland, Corporal Steve *12*: 2235
 Newton, Huey *7*: 1314, 1315-16
 Nha Trang *6*: 1154
 Nhu, Ngo Dinh *5*: 851, 852-53, 854
 Niazi, Lieutenant-General A.A.K. *8*: 1436, 1437-38
 Nicaragua *5*: 829, 831, 836-37, *11*: 2029-30, 2032, revolution in 2033-37, 2082, 2091; US backed insurgency *12*: 2269-73, 2290-91, 2309, 2313, 2315
 Nicaraguan forces Air Force *12*: 2273
 Army *1*: 91, *12*: 2270-71, 2271-73
 Nicosia *3*: 550-51, 552-53, 555
 Nigeria *4*: 691-92, 695, 698, 781, 801-02, *5*: 931, 936, *10*: 1869-70, 1929, 1935, *12*: 2317
 Nigerian Air Force *4*: 781
 Nigerian Civil War (1967-70) *6*: 1075-82
 Nigerian Federal Army *6*: 1076, 1077-82
 Nimeiri, President Gaafar *4*: 702, 781, *7*: 1342, 1342
 Nixon, President Richard *2*: 322, *3*: 451, 451, *4*: 680, *5*: 950, *6*: 1013, 1031, 1040, *11*: 1140, 1142, *7*: 1210, 1262, 1289-90, 1292, 1298, 1302, 1317, 1350-51, 1352-53, 1352, 1354, 1360, 1393, 1394, 1397-99, 1397, 1399, 1402, *8*: 1431, 1449, 1450, 1456, 1469, 1472-75, 1479-82, 1480, 1489-92, 1489, 1491, 1501, 1502, 1514, 1594, *9*: 1654-55, 1690-91, 1713, *10*: 1829, 1889, 1916, 1978, *11*: 2011
 Nkomo, Joshua *5*: 930, *9*: 1730, 1733-34, 1734, 1740-42
 Nkrumah, Kwame *5*: 929-33, 930
 NLF (National Liberation Front, Aden) *5*: 972-73, 976, 978-79
 Norman, Major Michael *11*: 2175-77, 2176
 Northern Ireland *1*: 4, 91, 156 *3*: 440, 442, 442, 562, 562, 600; (1956-62) *4*: 609-17, 690, 802, 802, *5*: 822, 860-61, 886-87; (1967-69) *7*: 1369-71; British Army in *10*: 1372-75; riot control in *7*: 1378-79; Falls Road *7*: 1380-82; British policy in *8*: 1409-11; rise of provisional IRA *8*: 1412-15; disorientation techniques *8*: 1416-22, 1561, paramilitary organisations *9*: 1620-22, 1629, 1642; British Army in No-Go areas *9*: 1609-13; search for political solution *9*: 1614-17; (1975-78) *9*: 1749-53; controlling the borders *9*: 1754-62, 1769, 1772-77, 1779, *10*: 1943, 2002; (1978-84) *11*: 2049-53; new terrorist strategies *11*: 2056-59; British Army in *11*: 2060-62; 2089, *12*: 2281-82, 2319
 Norway *9*: 1625, 1656, 1660, 1674-76, 1676, 1678
 Norwegian forces Air force *4*: 746, 748
 Army *3*: 537
 Nott, Sir John *11*: 2172-73, 2172, 2178, *12*: 2240-42
 Novotny, Antonin *12*: 1269-70, 1270, 1275

Nuclear delivery systems 3: 456-59
 Nuclear deterrence 4: 736-39
 Nuclear strategy (1960s) 6: 1009-13, 1017-18
 Nuclear war, effects of 12: 2300-02
 Nuclear weapons 1: 2-3, 5-7, 5, 16-17, 20, 120-22, 5: 898-901, 7: 1390-91, 1399, 1400-02, 8: 1502, 9: 1656, 1660-62, 1675, 11: 2069-75, 2136-39, 12: 2295-97, 2329, 2364, 2366; (1945-85) 12: 2345-48; (1985-) 12: 2364-65
 -tactical 12: 2323-28
 Nuremberg war trials 3: 460
 Nureyev, Rudolf 7: 1274, 1274
 Nuri-as-Said, Prime Minister 3: 580
 Nyerere, President Julius 5: 931, 932, 935, 938, 9: 1733, 10: 1878, 1879, 1881, 12: 2275

O
 OAS (Organisation Armée Secrète) 4: 712-13
 OAS (Organization of American States) 5: 829, 894-97, 9: 1781, 11: 2190-91
 OAU (Organization of African Unity) 5: 870, 874, 877, 933, 935, 10: 1932-33, 1933, 1941-42, 12: 2317
 Obote, Milton 5: 938, 10: 1878-79, 1878, 1882
 O'Daniel, Lieutenant-General John W. 'Iron Mike' 5: 851-52
 Ogaden War (1977-78), 10: 1849, 1855, 1858-62, 1931, 12: 2317
 Ojukwu, Lieutenant-Colonel Chukwemeka 4: 781, 6: 1075, 1077-82, 1078
 Oman 2: 344, 348, 6: 1169, 8: 1646, 1648, 1779, 10: 1820, 1961-62
 Omani Air Force 9: 1646, 1648
 Onako, Achieng 3: 433
 O'Neill, Captain Terence 7: 1370-71, 8: 1409, 1410
 OPEC Kidnap (1975) 9: 1640, 10: 1810-12, 1812
 Operations
 Ablaze 6: 1070-71
 Agila 9: 1740
 Amaranth 2: 356
 Anvil 1: 157, 3: 436
 Arcadio 4: 687
 Askari 10: 1802
 Atlante 2: 391
 Atlas Express 9: 1679
 Attleboro 5: 996-97
 Babylift 9: 1718
 Babylon 11: 2112-14
 Blue Chip 5: 896
 Bluehearts 2: 236
 Castor 2: 359-62
 Cedar Falls 5: 952-53, 996-99, 6: 1200 9: 1720
 Chromite 2: 236, 240
 Condor 2: 402
 Coronado 6: 1194
 Courroie 3: 598
 Crusader 8: 1540
 Demetrius 8: 1421
 Eagle Claw 10: 1957-59
 Eagle Pull 9: 1698
 Easy 4: 791
 Favour 9: 1739
 Flaming Dart 6: 1030, 1032, 1032, 1037, 12: 2266
 Flute 3: 437
 Freedom Train 8: 1472
 Frequent Wind 9: 1719
 Gadsden 6: 1207
 Gazelle 8: 1593, 1594-95
 Gordian Knot 5: 881
 Grand Slam 6: 1070
 Hammer 3: 437
 Hiram 1: 96
 Horev 1: 97
 Huntsman 9: 1609-11
 Hurricane 9: 1732
 Igloo White 6: 1038-39, 1038
 Jacaranda 4: 777
 Jaguar 6: 1173
 Jock Scott 3: 433
 Jumelles 3: 598
 Junction City 5: 952, 958, 999, 6: 1200-02, 9: 1720
 Kadesh 3: 511, 514, 531
 Kipper 2: 311
 Lam Son 1: 52, 4: 719, 7: 1354-57, 8: 1702
 Leghorn 4: 796
 Litani 10: 1900-02, 11: 2149, 2152
 Linebacker 8: 1459, 1472-73, 1564
 Linebacker II 8: 1473, 1480
 Lorraine 2: 357-58, 4: 715
 Malheur 5: 995
 Mare's Nest 1: 51
 Market Garden 2: 349
 Market Time 6: 1190, 1196, 8: 1477
 Morthor 4: 777
 Motorman 8: 1415, 9: 1612-14, 1613, 1761
 Mulberry 9: 1755
 Musketeer 3: 511, 512, 514
 Nassau 2: 212
 Niagara 7: 1238-39, 1241
 Noah's Ark 1: 110
 Nutcracker 5: 909-10
 Overlord 9: 1739
 Paraquat 11: 2180-82
 Peace for Galilee 4: 2151, 2152-62
 Pegasus 7: 1232-33, 1232, 1241-42
 Pepperpot 3: 552, 556
 Pine Tree 11: 2152
 Pollux 2: 391-92
 Polo 4: 789
 Protea 9: 1802
 Ranch Hand 6: 1030
 Red Sheet 6: 1111-12
 Riddle 6: 1071-72
 Ripper 2: 311
 River Raider 6: 1194
 Rolling Thunder 6: 1031, 1032-35, 8: 1502, 1564, 9: 1711,

1721, **12**: 2264, 2266
 Rugged 2: 312
 Rumpunch 4: 777
 Sea Dragon 8: 1478
 Sealion **II**: 2164
 Sitting Duck 4: 684
 Speedy Express 6: 1195
 Stirling Castle 4: 979
 Summit 1: 56
 Sutton **II**: 2200-02, 2200
 Suzanne 6: 1099
 Terminus 1: 55
 Thérèse 1: 160
 Thunderbolt 2: 310
 Torch 1: 62, 62
 Tucson 6: 1207
 Turkey 9: 1739
 Uhud 10: 1939
 Urgent Fury 12: 2274-79
 Vulture 2: 396
 Well-Being **II**: 2042
 White Wigg 5: 990
 Yoav 1: 97

Ortega, Daniel 12: 2270, 2271
 Osirak nuclear reactor attack
II: 2112-14, 2157
 Overly, Colonel Norris 7: 1297

Paike, Mervyn 1: 31-32, 31,
 9: 1640
 Pais, Frank 4: 658-60
 Paisley, Ian 7: 1370-71, 1370,
 1375, 8: 1615-16, 1616, 1620,
 1622
 Pakistan, war over
 independence 1: 198-99 200,
 4: 618, 621, 4: 789-91, 800,
 5: 919, 6: 1069, 1074,
 Bangladesh independence
 8: 1429-39, 10: 1966, 1971,
 1989, 1992, **II**: 2136
 Pakistani forces
 Air Force 2: 366, 368, 4: 744,
 790, 6: 1071, 1073, 1073,
 8: 1432-33, 1434-35
 Army 6: 1070-74, 1070,
 8: 1430-33, 1435, 1436-39
 Special Forces 6: 1070
 Palestine, Jewish fight for
 1: 29-35, underground arms
 industry 40-42, 93, 101, 200,
 3: 440, 441, 442, 4: 750, Arabs
 lose homeland 760-62, 800,
 5: 861, 6: 1140
 Palestine Liberation Army
 (PLA) 1: 38, 7: 1334-36, 1341,
 10: 1899
 Palestine Liberation
 Organisation (PLO) 2: 382,
 3: 447, 4: 750-51, 762, 763, 800,
 5: 862, 6: 1089, 1091, 1092,
 1102, 7: 1319, rise of 1334-37,
 1339, Black September
 1340-42, 8: 1510-11, 1515,
 10: 1810-11, 1813, 1820, 1854,
 1880, 1889-92, 1896-1902,
 1950, **II**: 2089-91, 2149-50,
 2150, in Lebanon 2151,
 2152-56, 2154-55, 2160-62,
 2162, 12: 2250, and Siege of
 Tripoli 2252-55, 2262, 2310
 Palmach 1: 30, 102
 Panama **II**: 2029, 2037, 2273
 Panchen Lama 2: 297, 4: 792,
 792
 Panmunjon 2: 377
 Pao, General Vang 6: 1156,
 1158-59
 Papagos, General Alexandros
 1: 60-61, 3: 550
 Papandreu, Prime Minister
 Andreas 4: 721-22, **12**: 2309
 Papandreu, Georgios 1: 53, 62
 Paratroops 2: 349-53
 Paris peace talks on Vietnam
 7: 1292, 1293, 1297-98,
 8: 1480-81, 9: 1702
 Parsons, Sir Anthony **II**: 2189
 Pastore, Eden 'Commander
 Zero' **II**: 2037, 2037, 12: 2270,
 2271, 2273
 Pathet Lao 5: 892-3, 892,
 6: 1156-57, 7: 1296, 1298,
 9: 1694, 1699-1700, 1701, 1702,
 10: 1909, 1911
 Pavlenko, Yuri 7: 1278
 Peace movements 7: 1260-62,
 1260-62
 -Northern Ireland 9: 1752
 Pearl Harbor (1941) 6: 1120,
 1120
 Pedroza, Air Vice-Commodore
 Wilson 12: 2217
 Peled, Major-General Elad
 6: 1129, 1132, 1139
 P'eng Te-huai 2: 295, 295, 316
 Penkovsky, Colonel Oleg 1: 179,
 4: 674, 675
 Penney, Dr William 2: 337, 337,
 338
 Peres, Shimon 3: 529, 10: 1815,
 12: 2262
 Perón, Isabel 7: 1221-22,
 12: 2220
 Perón, President Juan 5: 829-30,
 830, 7: 1220-21, **II**: 2169,
 12: 2220
 Persian Gulf, strategic
 importance 4: 629-31, British
 involvement 632-35 *see also*
 Gulf War
 Peru 7: 1209-10, 1210, **12**: 2320
 Peruvian forces 12: 2315
 Petöfi Circle 3: 473-74
 Petter, W.E.W. 'Teddy' 12: 2244
 Pharms, Theresa 5: 842
 Philby, H.A.R. 'Kim' 1: 178,
 182, 4: 674, 675, 677
 Philippeville Massacre (1955)
 3: 496
 Philippines 1: 39; (1946-57)
 2: 220-22, 3: 546, 548, 7: 1321,
 10: 1829-30, 1830, guerrilla war
 in 1838-42, 12: 2312, 2322
 Philippine Army 12: 321,
 10: 1842; in Korea 2: 319
 Phoenix Programme 7: 1291-92
 Phoumi Sananikone, General
 5: 893
 Pike, Lieutenant-Colonel Hew
 12: 2236
 'Pilots in Pyjamas'
 (documentary) 7: 1299
 Pinilla, Rojas 5: 832
 Pinochet, President Augusto
II: 2030, 2031

Pioggi, Lieutenant-Colonel Italo *12: 2217*
 Piroth, Colonel Charles *2: 392-93, 395*
 Pistols *9: 1803-08*
 Browning 9mm *11: 2094, 2095*
 Colt .45in *7: 1217, 1257*
 Mauser 7.63mm *1: 42*
 Steyr M12 9mm *1: 40*
 Plain of Jars *6: 1157, 1159*
 Podgorny, President Nikolai *8: 1599*
 Pol Pot *7: 1351, 9: 1694, 10: 1910-16*
 Poland *1: 109-11, 113, 3: 469, 469, 471, 474, 4: 678, 764, 802, 6: 1022, 7: 1270-71, 1280-82, 8: 1542, 9: 1654, 1674, 10: 1982, (1980-84) 11: 2076-79, 2141-42, 12: 2297, 2319*
 Polish forces
 Air Force *11: 2141*
 Army *1: 145, 3: 470, 480, 481-82, 482, 6: 1019, 7: 1243, 1282*
 Police and counter-insurgency *3: 440-42*
 Polisario guerrillas *5: 820, 10: 1931, 1935, 1938-42*
 Popieluszko, Father Jerzy *11: 2079*
 Popular Front for the Liberation of Palestine (PFLP) *7: 1318-19, 1335-37, at Dawson's Field 1338-39, 1340, 1340, 8: 1509-11, 1513, 1515, 1519-22, 10: 1809-10, 1814, 12: 2253-55*
 Pork Chop Hill *2: 379*
 Port Said *3: 512-15, 516-17, 516, 518-19, 535*
 Port Stanley *11: 2169, 2170, 2175-77, 2175, 2178, 2194, 2196, 2200, 2201, 12: 2209, 2213, 2218-19, 2221-22, 2229, 2231, 2232-34, 2238-39, 2240, 2242*
 Portugal *4: 719-20, 719-20, 6: 1018-19, from military coup to democracy 9: 1649-53, 1655, 1674, 1676, 1731-32, 1789-93, 1800, 10: 1832-33*
 -Empire *4: 791, decline of 5: 869-82, 929, 932*
 Portuguese forces
 Army *4: 719, 5: 872, 873, 874, 879, 880, 882, 7: 1226, 1228, 9: 1649-51, 1650-53, 1653, 1790, 10: 1972*
 Navy *9: 1652*
 Posnani *3: 470, 471*

Potsdam conference (1945) *1: 71, 74, 150, 169, 171, 2: 229, 3: 460*
 Powers, Francis Gary *1: 144, 3: 457, 4: 673, 673, 1685*
 Prescott, Jake *7: 1312-13*
 'Presidio' *27: 5: 941-42, 942*
 Prime, Geoffrey *7: 1278, 1279, 11: 2082*
 Prior, James *11: 2050, 2052-53*
 Prisoners of war *2: 380-81*
 -Falkland Islands *2: 382*
 -Korea *2: 379, 380-81, 380, 381*
 -Vietnam *2: 381-82, 382, 7: 1296-1302*
 -World War II *2: 380*
 Provisional IRA *8: 1412-15, 1416-17, Bloody Sunday 1418-22, 9: 1609, 1611-13, 1615-17, 1621-22, 1629-30, 1634-35, 1751-54, 1756, 1758-60, 1759, 1774-77, 11: 2050-51, new strategies 2056-59, 2090*
 -in Britain (1972-84) *9: 1764-73*
 Psychological warfare *5: 860-62*
 Pueblo Incident (1968) *6: 1052*
 Puller, Colonel Lewis B *2: 242, 274*
 Purdie, Ian *7: 1313*
 Puren, Jeremiah *4: 779-80, 782*
 Pusan *2: 231, 236, 237, 241, 371-72, 3: 410*
 Pym, Francis *11: 2178, 2190, 2190*
 Pyongyang *2: 312-313, 370*

R

Rabin, Yitzhak *10: 1815, 1891*
 Radfan (1964) *5: 909-13, 971, 980, 10: 2001, 2001*
 Rahman, Sheikh Mujibur *8: 1429, 1429, 1431*
 Rajk, Laszlo *3: 474*
 Rákosi Mátyás *3: 472-73*
 Ram, Colonel Uri *6: 1132, 1137, 1139*
 Reagan, President Ronald *3: 461, 4: 731, 6: 1060, 7: 1399, 10: 1931, 1936-37, 1940, 1978, 1979-82, 1981, 1990, 11: 2032, 2074-75, 2074, 2091, 2130, 2132, 2137, 2171, 2189, 2191, 12: 2250-51, 2256, 2258, 2269, 2273, 2275, 2279, 2290-91, 2315, 2366*
 Recoilless guns *8: 1543-48*
 Reconnaissance aircraft *6: 1036-39, 9: 1683-88*
 Atlantique *9: 1764-65, 1765, 10: 1939*
 Cessna O-2 *11: 2042*
 L-19 Bird Dog *6: 1029, 1042, 1042*
 MiG-25R *11: 2156, 2158*
 Nimrod *9: 1764-65, 11: 2173, 2173, 12: 2332*
 OV-1 Mohawk *8: 1495, 12: 2270*
 P-2 Neptune *11: 2199*
 P-3 Orion *9: 1764-65, 1765, 12: 2332*
 RB-57 *9: 1684-85, 1688*
 RF-4C *8: 1469, 1472-73, 11: 2159*
 RF-5E Tigereye *10: 1907*
 RF-80A *2: 369*
 RF-101 *6: 1033, 1035*
 SR-71 Blackbird *4: 678, 6: 1038, 1039, 1301, 11: 2081, 12: 2331*
 TR-1 *9: 1685, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688*
 Tu-95D *10: 1831*
 U-2 *3: 457, 4: 672, 673, 673, 676, 678-79, 729-30, 732, 735, 741*
 Red Army Faction (RAF) *7: 1311, 8: 1509, 1513-14, 1517-19, 9: 1629, 1631, 1642, 10: 1810, 1812, 1814, 1819, 1822, 11: 2089-90*
 Red Brigades *9: 1636-39, 1641, 10: 1933, 11: 2090*
 Red River (or Hong) Delta

Q

Qaboos, Sultan *6: 1169, 1170, 1171*
 Quebec *7: 1320-21*
 Quemoy Islands (1958) *2: 290, attack on 300-02, 300, 4: 747, 7: 1390*
 Quteibi tribesmen *5: 909-10, 909, 913*

- 2: 258-62, 354-57, 359, 361, 393, 398, 400-01**
- Rees, Merlyn **9: 1615, 1616-17, 1749-51**
- Regional disputes **12: 2309-15**
- Religion and war **4: 798-802**
- René, Albert **11: 2098-99, 2099**
- Reshef, Colonel Amnon
6: 1111-13
- Revers, General Georges **1: 153, 158**
- Rhodesia **3: 442, 571, 4: 779, 5: 918, 929, 929, 931-33, 6: 1180, (1963-80) 9: 1729-39, 1790, 1795-96, 11: 2170, 2224**
see also Zimbabwe
- Rhodesian forces **5: 885**
Army **9: 1729, 1738, 10: 2001-02, 2002; African Rifles 9: 1733, 1735, 1737, 1742; Grey's Scouts 9: 1738, 1738; Selous Scouts 2: 211, 212-13, 9: 1737-39**
- Riadh, General Abdel Muneim
6: 1129
- Ridgway, General Matthew
2: 235, 309-13, 310, 5: 900, 901
- Ridley, Nicholas **11: 2171**
- Rifle grenades **4: 763-68**
- Rifles **12: 2334**
-bolt action **11: 2183-88**
ABL **884**
AK-47 **1: 6, 39, 2: 255, 342, 3: 443-48, 4: 631, 692, 782, 805, 5: 979, 6: 1021, 1091, 7: 1257, 1324, 8: 1426, 9: 1698, 1712, 1743, 1745-57, 1792, 1792, 10: 1896, 1990, 1994-95, 1995, 11: 2099, 2184, 2188, 12: 2334, 2335**
AK-74 **3: 447, 448, 10: 1997, 12: 2334**
AKM **1: 8, 3: 443-448, 9: 1680, 10: 1854**
AKMS **4: 760, 763, 799**
AR-15 **7: 1216-17**
CAR-15 (Colt Commando)
3: 548, 548
CETME **7: 1224, 1224**
Dragunov **2: 342, 11: 2188, 2188**
FG42 **11: 2184**
FN CAL 7.62mm **1: 6, 194, 2: 211, 4: 773, 768, 5: 883-888, 921, 6: 1072, 7: 1224, 1226, 1324, 9: 1733, 10: 1938, 11: 2184-85, 2187**
Fusil à Répétition Modèle F1
2: 342, 11: 2188
Galil **2: 340, 4: 767, 5: 887, 7: 1323-28**
- Heckler & Koch G3 **2: 209, 341, 4: 766, 5: 918, 7: 1223-28, 10: 1833**
- Heckler & Koch G11 **12: 2363**
- Heckler & Koch HK **33**
7: 1226-27, 1226-27
- Heckler & Koch PSG-1 **2: 341, 342**
- Lee Enfield (SMLE) Mark III
303in **1: 6, 202, 2: 218, 342, 5: 914, 6: 1092, 7: 1324, 10: 1977, 1989-90, 1993, 1994-95, 11: 2102, 2184-85, 2184**
- Lee Enfield No1 Mark VI
11: 2184
- Lee Enfield Pattern **1: 14, 11: 2183**
- L42A1 **9: 1615, 11: 2185, 2187**
- M1 carbine **1: 190, 197, 2: 281, 315, 329, 9: 1792, 10: 1838**
- M1 Garand **2: 234, 4: 650, 7: 1235, 1290, 9: 1700, 10: 1838, 11: 2034**
- M14 **897, 900, 7: 1235**
- M16 **1: 6, 90-91, 2: 210, 3: 447, 544-48, 546-47, 4: 767, 769, 799, 5: 921, 991, 1002, 6: 1068, 1162, 7: 1225-26, 1235, 1256, 1257-58, 1289, 1290, 1295, 1324, 1327, 1349, 1407, 8: 1458, 1494, 8: 1621, 1634, 1692, 1760, 10: 1920, 11: 2034, 2042, 2184, 12: 2261, 2276, 2334, 2334-35**
- M70 **3: 447**
- M76 **2: 340, 11: 2188**
- M77 **3: 447**
- M1907 carbine **3: 595**
- M1936 CR39 7.5mm **2: 355**
- MAS 36 7.5mm **11: 2186, 2186**
- MAS FA 5.56mm **12: 2256, 2318, 2334**
- Mauser Kar 98k 7.92mm
7: 1324, 10: 1833-34, 11: 2184
- MN1 7: 1328
- Mosin Nagant M1891/30 7.62mm **11: 2183, 2184**
- MP 43/44 Sturmgewehr 6, **3: 444, 11: 2184**
- MPiKM **11: 2011**
- Parker-Hale Model 82 7.62mm
2: 340, 11: 2185, 2187
- R4 887 **7: 1328, 1328**
- SKS 7.62mm **4: 649, 11: 1851**
- Steyr AUG 5.56mm **5: 887**
- Steyr SSG-69 **11: 2186, 2186-87**
- Stoner 63 5.56mm **7: 1324**
- Type 56 **2: 289, 3: 447, 5: 956, 8: 1494, 10: 1991**
- Valmet M62 **2: 1324**
- Walther WA2000 **11: 2188**
- XM177E2 **3: 548**
- Riot-control **1: 4**
-in Northern Ireland **7: 1378-79**
- River crossing, Soviet
techniques **8: 1440-42**
- Rivera, Brooklyn **12: 2273**
- Robelo, Alfonso **12: 2271**
- Roberto, Holden **4: 781, 5: 870, 872, 874, 9: 1789-93, 1789, 10: 1929**
- Robertson, General Sir Brian
1: 172
- Rocket launchers
BM-21 122mm **10: 1862, 1976**
Katyusha **2: 397, 8: 1536, 9: 1792, 11: 2151, 2161**
Type 63 107mm **8: 1693-94**
- Rogers, General Bernard W.
12: 2296
- Rogers, William **7: 1331-32**
- Rokossovsky, Marshal
Konstantin **3: 471, 481-82, 481**
- Romania **1: 110-11, 113, 3: 482, 6: 1020-22, 7: 1282, 1288, 1397, 11: 2140-42**
- Romanian forces **6: 1019**
- Romero, General Carlos
Humberto **11: 2032, 2040**
- Romero, Archbishop Oscar
11: 2039, 2041
- Roosevelt, President Franklin
D. **1: 109, 110, 2: 321, 337, 3: 449, 451, 8: 1491, 12: 2290**
- Roosevelt, President Theodore
11: 2029-30
- Rosenberg, Julius **1: 180, 181**
- Rottiger, Lieutenant-General
3: 460
- Royal Ulster Constabulary
3: 440, 442, 442, 562, 4: 611, 611, 612-13, 612, 614-15, 615, 616, 6: 1027, 7: 1369-71, 1369, 1372-75, 1373, 1378, 1380-81, 8: 1409-10, 1414, 1416-17, 1419, 1421, 9: 1616, 1622, 1629-30, 1750, 1750, 1752, 1754, 1758, 1760-62, 11: 2052-53, 2052, 2060-62
- Rudd, Mark **7: 1317**
- Rusk, Dean **4: 733, 735, 5: 890-91, 890, 892**
- Russo-Finnish War (1939-40)
9: 1679, 1681-82

S

Sabah 3: 560, 5: 809, 812, 813-14
 Sabra and Chatila refugee camp massacres (1982) 4: 750,
 12: 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252-53,
 2256-58
 Sadat, President Anwar 4: 801,
 8: 1529, 1531-32, 1531, 1562,
 1589, 1593-94, 1596, 1599,
 1601, 10: 1889-92, 1889, 1892,
 1933-34, 11: 2099, 2151,
 12: 2249
 Saddam Hussein, President
 4: 631, 11: 2010, 2012-13, 2016,
 2111-12
 Said bin Taimur, Sultan of
 Muscat and Oman 4: 636-37,
 636, 6: 1169
 Saifuddin, Sir Omar Ali
 5: 809-12
 Saigon 1: 74-79, 90, 150, 2: 260,
 399, at war 7: 1294-95, 1359,
 8: 1456, 1460, 1469, 1476,
 1479, 9: 1689-90, 1694, 1696,
 1709, 1714, 1717, 1717, fall of
 1718-19, 10: 1829, 1829, 1831,
 1909
 Sakharov, Andrei 7: 1278
 Salan, General Raoul 2: 356-58,
 360-61, 4: 710, 712-13, 713
 Salazar, Dr Antonio de Oliveira
 5: 869, 871
 Saleh, Abu 12: 2253
 Sallal, Brigadier-General
 Abdullah al- 4: 757-59
 Salt, Captain Sam 11: 2199
 Sama Neua 6: 1157-1158
 Samphan, Khieu 9: 1694, 1698
 Sampson, Nicos 9: 1669, 1670,
 1672
 San Carlos landings 3: 421
 11: 2200-02, 12: 2209-13, 2218,
 2222, 2231-33
 San, Colonel Chang Chun 2: 379
 Sana 4: 756-57, 756
 Sanchez, 'Carlos' Illich Ramon
 8: 1514, 1515, 1522, 9: 1640,
 10: 1810, 1811-12, 1812,
 11: 2090
 Sandino, Augusto Cesar
 11: 2033-35, 2033, 12: 2313
 Sands, Bobby 9: 1759, 11: 2049,
 2050, 2059, 2089
 Sandys, Duncan 3: 521-22, 530,
 5: 980
 Saphir, Joseph 6: 1091
 Saraphis, General Stephanos
 1: 53

Sarawak 5: 809, 812, 813-14,
 813, 816
 Sarawak Rangers 2: 334, 334
 Sarkis, President Elias 12: 2249
 Satellites 8: 1600, 1602,
 12: 2366, 2368
 Saud, King of Saudi Arabia
 3: 575
 Saudi Arabia 4: 749, 756, 758,
 802, 6: 1089, 1091, 10: 1882,
 1892, 1899, 1932-33, 1989,
 11: 2010-11, 2113, 2122,
 12: 2248, 2255
 Savimbi, Jonas 5: 870, 873, 876,
 9: 1789-90, 1792-93, 1802
 Sayaret Matka 8: 1513, 1515,
 1520
 Schlesinger, James 1: 17
 Schleyer, Hanns-Martin 8: 1517,
 1519, 9: 1642, 10: 1819, 1822
 Schmidt, Helmut 8: 1518,
 10: 1822, 11: 2074, 2129-30,
 2130, 2132
 Schramme, 'Black Jack' Jean
 4: 778, 780, 781
 Schumann, Jürgen 10: 1819-21,
 1820
 Scobie, Lieutenant-General Sir
 Ronald 1: 53
 Scoon, Governor-General Sir
 Paul 12: 2277, 2279
 Sea warfare weapons (1945-85)
 12: 2340-44; (1985-) 12: 2353-55
 Seale, Bobby 7: 1314, 1315-16
 Seaman, Lieutenant-General
 6: 1200
 Second of June Movement
 8: 1517-18
 Secret Intelligence Service (SIS)
 1: 177-79
 Seguin-Pazzis, Major 2: 395
 Sejna, General Jan 7: 1274-75
 Selby, Captain W.H. 3: 414
 Self-propelled guns
 (Israeli) 243-48; (Soviet)
 5: 923-28; (Western) 8: 1523-28,
 12: 2337-28
 Abbot 105mm 8: 1524, 1524,
 1586
 AMX 105mm Mk F3 7: 1386,
 1388
 AMX 155mm GCT 3: 466,
 8: 1524, 1586
 Archer 17-pounder 8: 1524
 ASU-57 3: 350, 351, 5: 927-28,
 928
 ASU-85 5: 923-24, 926, 928
 Bishop 25-pounder 7: 1266,
 1267
 Jagdpanzer 8: 1524, 1525
 L-33 105mm 2: 245-46, 245
 Lloyd Carrier 7: 1266, 1266
 M7 105mm 8: 1444, 1526, 1526
 M40 155mm 8: 1526, 1526
 M44 155mm 8: 1526, 1526
 M50 155mm 2: 244, 246, 246
 M55 203mm 8: 1526, 1526
 M107 175mm 2: 246, 248,
 8: 1526, 1527, 1528, 1530,
 9: 1725
 M109 155mm 2: 243-44,
 245-46, 247-48, 248
 M110 203mm 2: 246, 248, 248,
 8: 1526, 1527, 1528, 1553,
 9: 1725, 11: 2139, 2160
 OTO-Melara Palmaria 155mm
 8: 1525, 1525
 SAU-122 5: 925-27, 926-27
 Sexton 25-pounder 7: 1266,
 1267, 8: 1524
 SP-70 8: 1528
 SU-85 5: 925, 9: 1786, 1788
 SU-100 1: 114, 5: 925, 8: 1558,
 9: 1788
 ZS-1 8: 1441
 Sendic Antanaccio, Raul 7: 1212,
 1213, 1215
 Senegal 10: 1869-70
 Senegalese Army in Madagascar
 3: 492, 493
 Senoi Pra'ak 2: 30-4
 Seoul 2: 271-72, 30-31, 316,
 319, 369-70
 SERE (Survival, Evasion,
 Resistance and Escape) 5: 840,
 842
 Sergeant, Captain Pierre 4: 712,
 713
 Serov, General 3: 475
 Seychelles 4: 782, 11: 2096,
 mercenaries in 2098-99
 Shackleton, Lord Edward
 11: 2170-71
 Shadmi, Colonel Yiska
 6: 1116-17
 Shah of Iran, Mohammed Reza
 Pahlavi 4: 622, 630-31, 678,
 755, 802, 5: 848, 10: 1949-53,
 1953, 1956, 1979, 11: 2010-13,
 2109, 2119
 Shamir, Yitzhak 12: 2262
 Shanghai 3: 416-17
 Sharon, Major-General Ariel
 3: 531-32, 535, 4: 639-40,
 6: 1109, 1111, 1115, 1115,
 1117, 8: 1539, 1569-74, 1572,
 1589, 1593-94, 11: 2151-52,
 2154, 2160, 12: 2250-51, 2250
 Sharpeville massacre (1960)
 9: 1794, 1795
 Shastri, Premier Lal Bahadier
 6: 1069-70, 1069, 1070, 1072,

- 1074
 Shaw, Major John 2: 319
 Shazli, Major-General Saad el 6: 1110, 8: 1530, 1531, 1538-39, 1562, 1589-90, 1593-94
 Shepherd, Lieutenant-General Lemuel C. 2: 240
 Sheridan, Major Guy 11: 2180, 2182
 Sherman, Admiral Forrest P. 2: 241
 Shifta War (1963-68) 5: 934-35
 Shigenobu, Fusako 7: 1318
 Shomron, Major-General Dan 10: 1815, 1815, 1817-18
 Shultz, George 12: 2251, 2289
 Shuqairy, Ahmed 1334-35, 1337
 Si Salah 3: 599, 4: 709-10
 Sierra Leone Army 7: 1266
 Sihanouk, Prince Norodom 1: 79, 5: 856, 7: 1349-51, 1351, 1352, 9: 1694, 1700, 10: 1910-11, 1913-15
 Sihanoukville 6: 1196
 Simhoni, Major-General Assaf 3: 535
 Singapore 1: 70, 5: 981, 9: 1779, 1781, 1811, 1831, 12: 2248
 Sino-War (1962) 1: 49, 4: 7
 Sirhe 4
 Sit 1 Ndabaningi 9: 1730, 1733-35, 1739
 Six-Day War (1967) *see* Arab-Israeli Wars
 Skinner, Lieutenant-Commander B.M. 3: 416
 Slessor, Sir John 2: 349
 Slim, Field Marshal William 2: 330
 Smart bombs 6: 1083-88
 Azon 6: 1084
 Fritz-X 6: 1084, 1088
 GBU-8 HOBOS 6: 1084, 1086, 1088
 GBU-15 CCW 6: 1085, 1086, 1088
 Paveway 6: 1083, 1086-88, 1087-88
 Tarzon 6: 1084
 Walleye 1 6: 1084, 1085, 1088, 1124
 Walleye 11 6: 1084, 1085, 1086, 1088
 Smiley, Colonel David 4: 637
 Smith, Lieutenant-Colonel Charles B. 2: 231
 Smith, Ian 3: 571, 5: 932, 6: 1181, 9: 1729-36, 1741-42
 Smith Major-General Oliver P. 2: 240, 242, 272-75, 277
 Smith, Tommy 4: 1315
 Snipers 2: 340-42
 Soames, Lord Arthur 9: 1735, 1740-41
 Soares, Mario 9: 1650, 1651, 1653, 1653
 Sokolov, Marshal Sergei L. 10: 1973, 1973
 Sokolovsky, Marshal Vasili I: 171, 173
 Solidarity (*Solidarność*) 11: 2076-79, 2091, 2141-42
 Solih, Ali 11: 2096-97, 2097
 Soliman, Major-General Abdel Aziz 6: 1109
 Somalia 1: 11, 4: 619, 621-22, 5: 934, 10: 1849, 1852-53, 1858, 1861-62, 1929-31, 1962, 1979, 12: 2317
 Somali forces
 Air Force 10: 1862
 Army 10: 1858-59, 1858-59, 1961-62
 Somoza Debayle, Anastasio 5: 835, 11: 2032-37, 2034, 12: 2269-71
 Somoza Garcia, Anastasio 5: 834, 11: 2030, 2033, 2034
 Somoza Debayle, Luis 5: 829, 835, 11: 2034
 Son Tay Raid 7: 1298, 1300-02
 Sorge, Richard 1: 178
 Souphanouvong, Prince 2: 360, 5: 893, 9: 1699, 1702, 1702
 Sostelle, Jacques 3: 499
 South Africa 4: 779-82, 5: 918, 929, 9: 1731-34, 1736, 1741-42, 1779, 1792-93, and black insurgency 1794-97, 1798-1802, 10: 1929, 1931, 11: 2098-99, 2136, 12: 2291, 2313, 2315, 2345
 South African forces 9: 1798, 1798, 1800-02
 Air Force 12: 2228; in Korea 2: 371
 Army 1: 7, 7: 1227, 1328, 1328, 8: 1607, 9: 1668
 South Arabia 5: 970, 973, 976
 South Georgia (1982) 11: 2171, 2173, 2175, 2177, 2180-82, 2190, 2193-94, 2199, 2202, 12: 2229
 South Moluccans 9: 1629-31, 10: 1836-37
 South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO) 9: 1796-97, 1798-1802
 Southby-Tailyour, Major Ewen 11: 2200, 12: 2230
 Southeast Asia, the superpowers and 10: 1829-31
 Southeast Asia Treaty Organisation (Seato) 1: 6, 18, and communism 3: 452-55, 4: 791, 5: 955, 6: 1069, 1149
 Souvanna Phouma, Prince 5: 893, 9: 1700, 1702, 1702
 Soviet Union 1: 2, 4-5, 9, 13, 16, 18-20, 80, 82, 84, 86, takeover in Europe 109-13, 114, 121, 169-82, 189, 200, 2: 234, 377, 379, 3: 409, 419, 421, 449-51, 452-55, 460, 462, and Cold War 469-71, and Hungarian uprising 472-75, reasons for Warsaw Pact 480-82, 574, 577-79 4: 619, 622, and Persian Gulf 629-31, 651, 662, undercover operations 669-73, 675, 677-78, 682, 696, 699, climax of Cold War 729-35, 738, 751-52, 759, 764, 770-73, 775-76, 785, 789, 791, 804, 5: 889, 891, 899, 902, 941, nuclear balance 6: 1009-13, 1017-19, Warsaw Pact 1020-22, 1030, 1033, 1050, 1069, 1074, 1089-90, 1094, 1119, 1136, and Middle East 1140-42, 1148, invasion of Czechoslovakia 7: 1269-71, 1279, 1298, 1309-10, 1329, 1331-32, 1335, 1342, 1349, 1359, 1367, 1389-93, 1397-402, 1408 8: 1431, 1434-35, 1449, 1474, 1500, 1502, 1510, 1530-31, 1557, 1572, 1576, and Yom Kippur war 1594-98, 1602, 9: 1636, 1652, 1654, 1660-62, 1664, 1674-76, 1648-85, 1704, 1708, 1712-22, 1724, 1734, 1779-80, 1797, 1800, 1802, 10: 1810, 1829, 1831, 1852-53, 1855, 1861-62, 1866, 1872, 1880-81, involvement in Africa 1929-31, 1933-34, 1941, 1946, 1948, 1960, involvement in Afghanistan 1967-73, decline in superpower relations 1978-82, 1989, 1991, 11: 2011, 2030, superpower arms race 2069-75, and Poland 2076-78, 2119-21, 2129-34, nuclear forces 2136-39, difficulties in Eastern Europe 2140-42, 2159, 12: 2253-54, 2258, 2260, 2266, 2269, origins of superpower conflict 2289-91, future conflict 2294-99, 2301-02, 2309-13, 2317, 2327-28, 2329, 2345,

- 2348, 2357, space weaponry
2366-68
- Soviet Union forces 6: 1019, 1022, 10: 1916
Air Force 3: 457, 459, 504-08, 524-28, 6: 1095, 7: 1271, 1332-33, 10: 1826, 1828, 1967, 11: 2070, 2164
Army 1: 16-17, 17, 113, 114-19, 3: 444, 444-45, 447, 448, 471, 480-82, 584, 605, 4: 808, 5: 925, 927-28, 947, 6: 1054, 1059, 7: 1244-45, 1269, 1271-73, 1273, 1280, 1282, 1392, 1392, 1398, 8: 1426, tactics and equipment 1440-42, 9: 1657-59, 1664-65, 1668, 1680, 1681, 1706, 1724, 1744-46, 1787, 1808, 10: 1927, 1978-79, 11: 2070, 2078, 2164, 2184, 12: 2295-99, 2334; in Afghanistan 1: 38, 52, 88, 2: 213, 3: 572, 584, 5: 862, 8: 1502, 10: 1968, 1973-77, 1979, 1990-92, 1994-95, techniques in 1996-99, 2002, 11: 2079, 12: 2330; in Austria 1: 111, 115; in Berlin 1: 113; in Czechoslovakia 6: 1121, 12: 2311; electronic warfare units 10: 1844-45; in Finland 9: 1679, 1682; in Hungary 3: 475-75, 477-79, 478; in Korea 2: 230-31; paratroops 2: 350-51, 350; in Poland 1: 109-11, 110, 113, Naval Infantry 1: 118, 3: 421, 422, 445, 9: 1668, 11: 2070 Navy 3: 410, 413, 421, 5: 844-845, 848, 6: 1049-53, expansion under Gorshkov 1054-59, 1104, 1106-07, 8: 1505, 1508, 9: 1674, 1765, 1768, 10: 1826, 1828, 1864, 11: 2025, 2070, 2073, 2124-26, 12: 2288, 2294-95
- Space shuttles
Challenger 12: 2366
Discovery 12: 2367
- Space weapons (1985-)
12: 2366-68
- Spain 9: 1629, 1632-33, Basque guerrillas 1634-35, 1649, 1652-53, 1676, 10: 1938, 11: 2089, 2135, 2169, 12: 2316
- Spanish forces
Air Force 2: 365, 367
Army 4: 719, 720, 11: 2131
Navy 1: 67
- Speakes, Larry 12: 2282
- Speidel, Lieutenant-General Hans 3: 462
- Spinola, General Antonio 4: 719, 8: 870, 871, 878, 9: 1650-53, 1650
- Spock, Dr Benjamin 7: 1260-61
- Sri Lanka (1948-84) 2100-02, 12: 2312
- Sri Lankan Army 11: 2100-01
- Stalin, Josef 1: 57, 82, 109-10, 109, 115-17, 169-70, 171, 172-73, 181, 3: 411, 413, 450-51, 469-71, 472-73, 480-81, 4: 670, 678, 729, 6: 1054-55, 1057, 1140, 7: 1276-77, 1390
- Stanley, Lieutenant-Commander Ian 11: 2181
- Stanleyville hostage crisis (1964) 4: 774
- Stashynsky, Bogdan 7: 1279, 1279
- Steiner, Rolf 4: 778, 780, 781, 6: 1077, 1081, 1081
- Stevenson, Adlai 4: 735
- Stewart, Michael 11: 2170
- Strait of Hormuz 4: 629, 629, 631, 636
- Strategic Arms Limitation Treaties (SALT) 1: 16, 19, 6: 1013, 1013, 7: 1398-99, 1399, 1400, 1402, 8: 1474, 9: 1654, 1661, 1779, 10: 1979, 1980, 11: 2071-72, 2073, 2074, 2136-37
- Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START) 11: 2074-75
- Strauss, Franz Josef 3: 460
- Stress in war 8: 1560-62
- Stroessner, General Alfredo 5: 831, 834-5
- Struble, Admiral Arthur 3: 240-41
- Student demonstrations 7: 1260, 1261-62, 1272-73, 1292, 1317, 1318, 1352, 8: 1493, 1540
- Student revolt (1960s) 4: 1309-11
- Sub-machine guns 7: 1403-08, 8: 1423-28
- Carl Gustav Model 45 4: 776, 7: 1405, 1405
- CZ 23 7: 1408, 1408, 1424, 1426
- CZ 25 4: 1408, 1408
- F.1 7: 1407, 1407
- HK 53 7: 1227, 1227
- L2A1 3: 550, 6: 1023, 1026-28
- L2A2 6: 1027, 1028
- L2A3 Sterling 9mm 5: 921, 6: 1027, 1028, 7: 1406-07, 8: 1438, 1561, 12: 2237
- M1A1 7: 1404, 1404
- M3 7: 1404, 1427-28
- M3A1 3: 276, 276, 7: 1404-05, 1404
- M38/49 8: 1425, 1425
- M48 7.62mm 3: 478
- Madsen Model 45 7: 1405-06
- Madsen Model 46 7: 1406
- Madsen Model 50 7: 1406, 1406
- Mark 7 Para Pistol 6: 1027, 1028
- MAS-38 7: 1406
- MAT 49 3: 589, 7: 1406-07, 1406-07, 10: 1809
- Model 10 8: 1428, 1428
- Model 11 8: 1428, 1428
- Model 12 8: 1425-26, 1425, MP2 8: 1425
- MP5 8: 1427, 1428, 9: 1630, 1630
- MP5A2 8: 1427, 1428, 11: 2092, 2095
- MP5A3 8: 1427, 1428
- MP5K 8: 1427, 1428
- MP5SD 8: 1427, 1428
- MP40 8: 1426, 1427
- MPK 8: 1426, 1427-28
- MPL 8: 1426, 1427-28
- Owen 9mm 1: 195, 7: 1406, 1407
- PM-63 8: 1426, 1427
- PPS-43 7: 1404, 1426, 10: 1853
- PPSh-41 7: 1404, 8: 1425, 1426, 9: 1702, 10: 1854
- Sanna 1: 77, 7: 1408
- Sten 1: 40-42, 40-41, 190, 192, 197, 2: 218, 4: 611, 615, 6: 1024-25, 1069, 7: 1404-06, 8: 1424, 1427, 11: 2102
- Thompson 1: 129, 2: 281, 389, 4: 616, 5: 935, 7: 1404, 1405, 8: 1412, 1428
- Type 50 2: 276, 276, 8: 1425, 1426
- Type 54 8: 1424, 1426
- Uzi 6: 1134-35, 1138, 8: 1423-24, 1424, 11: 2034
- Vesey 10: 1026
- Vz61 Skorpion 8: 1426-27, 1426
- Submarines 3: 411-12, 4: 738, 5: 964, 965, 7: 1354-67, 9: 1764, 1778, 11: 2172, 2178, 2192-94, 12: 2299, 2342-44, 2355, 2364
- diesel-electric 11: 2023-28
- nuclear 4: 663-68, 6: 1050-51, 1053, 1055, 1056
- USS *Albacore* 3: 412, 4: 665, 12: 2344
- USS *Andrew Jackson* 6: 1142
- USS *Birmingham* 4: 666
- USS *Bluefish* 4: 665

- Casma* 11: 2026
HMS Conqueror 11: 2178, 2194-95
USS Daniel Boone 4: 668
Daphne 11: 2026
Delta III-class 9: 1708, 12: 2347
HMS Dreadnought 6: 1051
Echo-class 6: 1056
HMS Excalibur 3: 412
HMS Explorer 3: 412
Foxtrot-class 6: 1056, 9: 1767
USS Francis Scott Key 7: 1366 11: 2136
USS George Washington 6: 1049, 1051, 1056, 7: 1364, 12: 2344
Ghazi 8: 1432
Golf II-class 9: 1708
Gymnote 7: 1368
USS Halibut 4: 666
Hotel-class 6: 1056
USS John Adams 4: 664
Juliette-class 6: 1056
USS Los Angeles 4: 668
Leonardo da Vinci 12: 2220
Narvahlen 12: 2220
USS Nautilus 3: 412, 413, 4: 664-65, 664, 668, 6: 1051, 11: 2024, 12: 2344
USS New York 4: 663
USS Ohio 4: 666, 667
Onyx 11: 2194
HMS Otus 11: 2027
Redoubtable 7: 1367
USS San Francisco 12: 2297
Santa Fe 11: 2180, 2181-82, 2194
USS Scorpion 4: 667
HMS Sealion 11: 2023
USS Seawolf 4: 665
USS Simon Bolivar 4: 665
USS Skipjack 4: 665, 667
HMS Spartan 11: 2178, 2194
HMS Splendid 11: 2178, 2194
HMS Superb 1: 16
HMS Swiftsure 11: 2192
USS Thresher 4: 666-67
HMS Trafalgar 12: 2342
USS Triton 4: 665-66
USS Tullibee 4: 666
Type XVIIIB 3: 411
Type XXI 3: 411-12
HMS Valiant 11: 2194
Valiant-class 11: 2192
Victor III-class 12: 2341
USS Whale 4: 665
Whiskey-class 12: 2342-43
Yankee-class 6: 1012, 9: 1707
Sudan 3: 509, 4: 691-93, internal strife 700-02, 778, 781, 801, 5: 931, 10: 1817, 1852, 1931, 1933, 1935, 1962
Suez Canal 7: 1329-33, 1333
Suez crisis (1956) 1: 99, 201-02, 2: 350, 3: 420, 491, 509-22, 536-37, 574, 578, 5: 980, 6: 1049, 1051, 1060, 1089
Suharto, General 4: 654-55, 5: 815, 10: 1830, 1832-33, 1832, 12: 2311
Sukarno, President 1: 69, 71-72, 2: 215-17, 652-55, 671, 5: 809, 812, 813-15, 814, 818
Sulawesi 4: 654
Suleiman bin Himyar, Sheik 4: 637
Sumatra 4: 652, 654, 678
Sunningdale talks (1973) 9: 1614, 1616
Superpower balance (1975-84) 11: 2069-75
Superpowers -future conflict 12: 2289-92, 2294-99
Surprise elements in warfare 6: 1120-22
Surveillance ships *Kosmonaut Yuri Gagarin* 6: 1059
USS Liberty 6: 1060, 1142, 1142
HMS Owen 5: 937
USS Pueblo 6: 1049, 1052, 1052, 10: 1865
Survey vessels *Bahia Paraiso* 11: 2175, 2177
Survival techniques 8: 840-42
Suslov, Mikhail 3: 473-75
Svoboda, General Jan 7: 1270, 1273
Swann, A 3: 431
Swaziland 5: 936-37, 937, 9: 1796-97
Sweden 9: 1624-25
Swedish forces Air Force 11: 2084-85
Army 4: 766, 5: 824, 827-28, 7: 1405, 8: 1587, 9: 1625
Swiss forces Air Force 2: 364, 367
Army 8: 1547, 1588, 9: 1728, 1806
Symbionese Liberation Army (SLA) 7: 1317, 1317
Syria 1: 93, 3: 578-79, 578-82, 4: 751, 752, 762, 6: 1089-91, 1092-93, 1094, 1100, 1101, 1129, 1140-42, 7: 1329, 1331, 1334-37, 1338, 1340-42, 1408, 8: 1512, 1531-32, 1597-98, 10: 1813, 1854, 1889, 1892, 1896, 1898-1901, 1933, 11: 2091, 2149-52, 2154, 12: 2252-55, 2258-62, 2291, 2311, 2318
see also Arab-Israeli Wars
Syrian forces Air Force 1: 98, 6: 1096, 1136, 7: 1342, 8: 1576, 1577, 1579, 1580-82; in Lebanon 11: 2154, Beqaa 2156-59
Army 1: 93-94, 101, 127, on Golan Heights 6: 1136-39, 7: 1341-42, assaults on Golan 8: 1549-59, 1574, 1576, 1579, 1589, 1600, 9: 1745, 10: 1892, 1899; in Lebanon 11: 2149-51, 2152-55, 2160-62, 12: 2251, 2254, 2258-62

T

- Tachens Islands* 2: 300
Taiwan 7: 1398, 12: 2273, 2317, 2322 *see also* Formosa
Tal, General Israel 1: 124, 2: 305, 3: 539-41, 4: 639, 6: 1110, 1111-13, 1115, 1130
Talabani, Jelal 4: 752-55
Tanganyika 5: 938, 942 *see also* Tanzania
Tanganyikan Army 5: 937, 940, 942
Tanks 3: 538-42, 4: 804, 806-08, 5: 899, 924
AMX 13 2: 304, 3: 530-31, 534-35, 529, 5: 824, 6: 1072-73, 1111-12, 1115, 1129, 1132,

- 1138, 7: 1383-88, 8: 1488,
10: 1941, 1947
AMX30 3: 422, 464-68, 467,
5: 984, 988, 7: 1384, 9: 1657,
10: 1845, 11: 2164
AMX30 B2 3: 465-66, 466
AMX30S 3: 466
AMX32 3: 468, 468
AMX50 7: 1384
BT-2 9: 1784
Centurion 1: 8, 20, 103-08,
123-28, 3: 304, 324-25, 3: 465,
530, 539-40, 4: 640, 642, 686,
688, 5: 826, 827, 971, 985,
6: 1016, 1071-73, 1074, 1092,
1093, 1095, 1110-17, 1116-17,
1129-30, 1132, 8: 1432, 1530,
1533, 1541, 1551, 1552, 1559,
1562, 1573, 1589-92, 9: 1613,
1679, 1900, 11: 2133, 12: 2334,
2336-37
Challenger 1: 46, 48, 2: 344,
348, 5: 1005, 1008, 12: 2335,
2360
Char B 5: 824
Chieftain 1: 8, 48, 107,
2: 323-28, 3: 464, 5: 980, 984,
988, 1008, 9: 1656, 1657-58,
11: 2016, 12: 2334
Comet 1: 103
Conqueror 2: 2334
Cromwell 1: 95, 95, 103, 2: 304,
3: 538
Hotchkiss 2: 304
IS3 3: 530, 531, 539,
6: 1109-10, 1113, 1119
Khalid 2: 348
Leopard I 3: 464, 5: 983-88,
5: 1004, 1008, 7: 1384, 8: 1525,
1657
Leopard II 1: 45-56, 48, 2: 305,
308, 5: 1003-08, 11: 2075
M1 Abrams 1: 43-48, 2: 305,
5: 1005, 11: 2075, 2134
12: 2294, 2335, 2338, 2351
M1 Super Sherman 8: 1446,
1446, 1448, 1530
M3 6: 652
M4 Sherman 1: 8, 8, 73, 103,
106, 124, 2: 214, 234, 234, 262,
272, 282, 304, 310, 355, 376,
3: 530, 534, 538-39, 4: 650,
5: 824, 6: 1071-73, 1109-12,
8: 1432, 1443-48, 1444, 9: 1788,
11: 2034, 2164
M24 Chaffee 2: 392, 392,
5: 1002, 6: 1072, 8: 1437, 1446
M26 Pershing 2: 230, 233, 234,
8: 1446, 1448
M41 1: 91, 7: 1352, 10: 1860
M46 2: 235
M47 Patton 1: 106, 107, 128,
2: 235, 3: 464, 542, 539-40,
6: 1072, 1129, 1132, 8: 1432,
1448, 1550, 9: 1673, 1673
M48 1: 20, 107, 125, 127,
2: 235, 304, 4: 638, 684, 684,
688, 688, 5: 897, 6: 1092,
1111-13, 1115, 1129, 1131-33,
7: 1256, 1257, 1384, 8: 1454,
1455, 1530, 1569, 1594, 1595,
9: 1673
M48A1 4: 683, 684-85, 688
M48A2 4: 684, 685-86, 685-87
M48A3 4: 684, 686, 687
M48A4 4: 688
M48A5 4: 684, 688
M50 Sherman 4: 686,
6: 1109-12, 1112, 1115,
1129-32, 1131, 1137, 1138-39,
8: 1539, 1559, 1591
M51 Sherman 3: 540, 8: 1143,
1448, 1569
M60 1: 46, 125, 127, 2: 235,
304, 3: 539, 4: 703, 704-05, 704,
705, 706, 707, 707-08, 5: 899,
900, 988, 8: 1530, 1569-70,
1594, 9: 1657, 10: 1891, 1941,
1960, 11: 2016, 2152, 10: 2256,
2278
M551 11: 2164
MBT70 1: 44-45
MBT80 2: 344
Merkava 1: 8, 8, 2: 303-08,
3: 542, 4: 640, 5: 825
Panther 1: 103, 3: 538, 8: 1444
Panzer Mark III 3: 538
PT76 1: 141, 187-88, 3: 420,
6: 1072-73, 7: 1357, 8: 1438,
1441, 1442, 1452, 1454, 1537,
9: 1663-68, 10: 1925, 1947,
11: 2164
S-tank 5: 823-28
Scimitar 9: 1682, 12: 2214,
2218-19, 2232, 2236
Scorpion 9: 1682, 10: 1945,
12: 2214, 2218-19, 2232,
2236-37, 2238
Shir 2: 348
T32 9: 1784
T34 1: 126, 2: 231, 235, 404,
3: 471, 476-78, 478, 539, 4: 651,
5: 924, 8: 1452, 1454,
9: 1783-88, 11: 2161
T34/85 1: 114, 116-17, 2: 294,
3: 530, 534, 6: 1109-10, 1113,
8: 1445, 9: 1669, 1673, 1785-87,
1787, 1792, 10: 1929, 12: 2334,
2349
T44 2: 404
T54 1: 124, 127, 187, 2: 404-08,
405, 3: 465, 4: 754, 6: 1109-10,
8: 1452, 1454, 1531, 1555, 1594,
9: 1664, 1709, 1787, 10: 1941,
1975, 12: 2254-55, 2334-35
T55 1: 19, 126, 128, 2: 404-08,
403-06, 3: 465, 469, 475, 754,
4: 808, 6: 1022, 1022, 1110,
1114-15, 1118, 8: 1462, 1550,
1552-53, 1589, 1594, 9: 1681,
10: 1860-61, 1862, 11: 2014,
2117, 2118, 2151, 12: 2273,
2294-95, 2334
T59 1: 107, 7: 1391, 8: 1432,
1917, 11: 2199
T62 1: 128, 2: 308, 404-08,
406-07, 408, 3: 465, 6: 1021,
1164-1168, 7: 1281, 8: 1530,
1550, 1552, 1591, 1592,
1593-94, 9: 1657, 10: 1862,
1916, 1919, 1975, 1991,
12: 2335
T64 1: 48, 6: 1164-65, 1165,
1167, 1168, 1168, 7: 1386,
9: 1657, 12: 2335
T67 8: 1530
T72 1: 48, 2: 308, 6: 1163,
1164-65, 1167, 1167, 1168,
1168, 7: 1386, 8: 1441, 9: 1657,
11: 2074, 2118, 2155, 12: 2335,
2349
Tiger 1: 103, 3: 538, 8: 1444
Type 63 9: 1668, 1688
Type 89 1: 77
Type 94 1: 77
Tank destroyers 8: 1524
Archer 3: 530
M50 ONTOS 8: 1499
SU 100 3: 530, 534, 6: 1110,
1117, 1136
Tank guns
Cockerill 90mm 3: 485, 486
CN-105-F1 105mm 3: 464
D-10T 100mm 3: 404
L11A5 120mm 2: 324, 327,
344, 348
L7 105mm 4: 686, 5: 983,
984-85, 1005, 8: 1601
L8A1 6: 1066
L23A1 76mm 3: 486
L37A2 6: 1066
L74 105mm 5: 825
M41 90mm 4: 685
M64-L7 105mm 2: 304, 305,
307
M68 105mm 1: 44-45, 46
M240 6: 1066
Rheinmetall 120mm 5: 1005,
1007, 1008
U-5TS 115mm 2: 407
Tanker War 11: 2118, 2120-22
Tankers
Coral Sea 8: 1510

- Tidespring 11: 2180-82
 Torrey Canyon 12: 2225
 Tanzania 5: 932, 9: 1732, 1734,
 1796, 1799, 10: 1879-81
 Tanzanian Army 3: 573, 10: 1878,
 1881-82, 1882
 Taraki, Noor Mohammed
 10: 1969-73, 1970, 1989-90
 Tarawa 3: 420
 Taruc, Luis 2: 221, 221
 Taylor, General Maxwell 2: 235,
 4: 733, 5: 855-56, 856, 900, 901
 Tehran Conference (1943) 3: 450
 Templer, Field-Marshal Sir
 Gerald 2: 334-35, 335
 Tell, Wasfi 8: 1511, 1511
 Terauchi, Field Marshal
 Hisaichi 1: 72, 78
 Territorial disputes 12: 2316-19
 Terrorism, Jewish 1: 30-33
 2: 382, international 8: 1509-22,
 Western response to
 9: 1629-42, international
 10: 1809-22, in 1980s
 11: 2089-91
 Terry, Fernando Belaunde
 11: 2191
 Tet offensive (1968) 2: 399,
 5: 949, 952-53, 958, 961, 991,
 1002, 6: 1035, 1122, 1155,
 7: 1231, 1240, 1242, 1249-53,
 1254, 1262, 1289-92, 1294,
 8: 1449, 9: 1711, 1716, 1720,
 12: 2281
 Thailand 1: 69-70, 5: 891, US
 intervention 892-93, 6: 1036,
 1038, 1041, 1157, 8: 1469,
 1470, 1471, 9: 1686, 1690,
 1694, 1696, 1699-700,
 10: 1830-31, 1909, 1910, 1911,
 1914-15, 12: 2266, 2268, 2311
 Thai forces 2: 389, 391-92, 393,
 395-96, 400-02
 Army 6: 1150, 7: 1250, 10: 1915
 Thatcher, Margaret 9: 1762,
 11: 2051, 2051, 2053, 2092,
 2133, 2171-72, 2174, 2178,
 2182, 2189, 12: 2242
 Thieu, President Nguyen Van
 5: 1001-02, 7: 1290-91, 1293,
 1357, 8: 1450, 1458, 1460-61,
 1480-82, 9: 1689-91, 1712,
 1713-14, 1716-18, 10: 1910-11
 Thompson, Brigadier Julian
 11: 2180, 2197, 2200, 12: 2217,
 2218-19, 2234, 2238
 Tibet (1950-54) 2: 290, Chinese
 invasion of 296-99, 4: 792-93,
 794-97, 12: 2317
 Tito, Marshal 1: 57, 61, 3: 481,
 4: 697, 697, 7: 1271
 Tkachenko, Vladimir 7: 1272,
 1275
 TNKU (North Kalimantan
 National Army) 5: 809-12
 Tolson, Major-General John J.
 7: 1239, 1241
 Tombalbaye, President Francois
 4: 692, 692, 693
 Tonkin 1: 149-50, 152, 158, 162,
 battle for 2: 354-58, 6: 1030,
 1032, 1034
 Torlesse, Rear-Admiral Arthur
 2: 337
 Torture 3: 591-92, 602,
 7: 1296-97
 Trainer aircraft
 Harvard T-6 3: 598, 5: 875,
 882, 6: 1077
 Magister 6: 1112, 1113
 Minicon 6: 1077, 1080, 1080
 T-28 6: 1030, 1040
 T-33 4: 682
 Trancart, Lieutenant-Colonel
 2: 393
 Transport aircraft
 Antonov An-12 Cub 2: 351,
 5: 928, 8: 1432, 1435, 1594,
 10: 1862, 1991
 Antonov An-22 Cock 5: 927,
 8: 1594, 10: 1974
 Argosy 5: 937
 Beverley 2: 350, 3: 513, 4: 632,
 5: 810-11, 5: 937-38
 Britannia 5: 810
 C-47 Dakota 1: 60, 73, 98,
 172-73, 2: 349, 362, 369-73,
 389, 5: 861, 6: 1029, 1036,
 1041, 7: 1265, 8: 1497, 9: 1699,
 1738
 C-54 1: 169, 173, 2: 369-70
 C-82 1: 173
 C-97 1: 173
 C-119 2: 312, 349, 8: 1497
 C-123 6: 1029, 1030, 7: 1240,
 9: 1722, 11: 2042
 C-124 5: 895
 C-130 Hercules 2: 350, 352,
 3: 573, 4: 641, 5: 895, 980, 999,
 6: 1038, 1122, 7: 1240, 1295,
 1301, 1302, 8: 1461, 1471-72,
 1497, 9: 1697, 1718,
 10: 1815-18, 1816, 1818,
 1875-76, 1942, 1945, 1957-59,
 1961, 11: 2181, 2196, 12: 2220,
 2222, 2270
 C-141 9: 1718, 12: 2279
 C-160 10: 1875
 DC-8 9: 1697
 DHC-2 Beaver 2: 391
 Fokker Fellowship 11: 2196
 Hastings 1: 173, 2: 350,
 3: 513-15
 HS-681 5: 1980
 Ju-52 2: 354
 L-188 Electra 11: 2196
 Nordatlats 3: 513
 Valetta 350, 513-14, 861
 Transport ships
Bahia Buen Suceso 11: 2175
 Treaty of Fez (1912) 3: 500, 502
 Treaty of Lausanne (1923)
 3: 549-50
 Trevaskis, Sir Kennedy
 5: 969-70, 969
 Trieste 2: 232-33, 235
 Trucial Oman Scouts 6: 632,
 634, 636-37, 637
 Trudeau, Pierre 7: 1321-22, 1321,
 9: 1641
 Trujillo, Rafael 5: 834-5, 894
 Truman Doctrine 1: 55, 169,
 174, 3: 449, 451
 Truman, President Harry 1: 4,
 6, 55, 169, 171, 174, 174, 181,
 2: 231, 234, 238, 269, 281-82,
 320-22, 337, 370, 376, 3: 451,
 451, 7: 1029, 8: 1491, 12: 2290
 Truong, Brigadier-General Ngo
 Quang 7: 1254-58, 8: 1458,
 9: 1714, 1716
 Tshombe, Moise 4: 770-74, 771,
 776-77, 778-80
 Tu Yu-ming, General 1: 132,
 137-38
 Tuite, Gerald 11: 2053
 Tunisia (1945-62) 3: 490,
 revolution in 494-95, 595,
 597-98, 10: 1933, 1935,
 11: 2162
 Tupamaros 7: 1210-11, 1212-15,
 attack on Navy Training
 Center 1216-17, 9: 1641
 Turkey 1: 55, 174-75, 3: 549,
 551, 4: 649, 651, 719, 722, 751,
 752, and Cyprus 5: 914-17,
 6: 1018-19, 1140, 7: 1344,
 9: 1641, 1655-56, invasion and
 partition of Cyprus 1669-73,
 1674-76, 1674, 12: 2309, 2321
 Turkish forces
 Air Force 4: 746, 748, 7: 1288,
 1288; in Cyprus 9: 1671-73
 Army 4: 719, 719, 721, 6: 1019,
 9: 1642, 1674, 1676; in Cyprus
 9: 1669-73, 1670-71, 1673,
 1676; in Korea 2: 281, 312
 Navy 3: 571; in Cyprus 9: 1669
 Twomey, Seamus 8: 1412, 1413,
 1415, 9: 1617, 1772

U

UAR (United Arab Republic)

3: 575-77, 579-81, 4: 634,
6: 1089, 1091

UDI (Unilateral Declaration of
Independence, Rhodesia)

9: 1729-32

Uganda 3: 573, 5: 938-39,
10: 1812-18, 1869; fall of Amin
1878-82

Ugandan Army 10: 1814, 1816,
1818, 1878-82

Ulster Defence Association
(UDA) 9: 1611, 1620-22, 1751

Ulster Defence Regiment (UDR)
9: 1750, 1751, 1755, 1758,
11: 2060, 2061

Ulster Volunteer Force (UVF)
9: 1620-21, 1620, 1751

Undercover operations,

Northern Ireland 10: 1960-62

United Nations 1: 32, 59, 93,
95-96, 173, 175, 178, 2: 216-17,
230, 231, 235, 280-82, 3: 415,
494-95, 511, 522, 536-37,
4: 732, 770-73, 775-77, 5: 814,
916, 6: 1129-30, 1133, 1139,
7: 1330-31, 1335, 1337, 8: 1431,
1597, 9: 1731, 1781, 1795,
1798, 1800, 10: 1810, 1834,
1854, 1859, 1889-90, 1892,
1902, 1915, 11: 2170, 2189-91,
12: 2251, 2273, 2274, 2322

United Nations Charter (1945)
3: 452

United Nations Command
(UNC) in Korea 2: 236-39,
269-71, formation of 280-82,
293, 309-13, 316-17, 370-73,
376-78, 12: 2280-81, 2340

United Nations Emergency
Force (UNEF) in Egypt
3: 536-37, 6: 1090

United Nations Force in the
Congo (ONOC) 4: 770-74, 774,
775-77, 778-79, 780

United Nations Interim Forces
in the Lebanon (UNIFIL)
11: 2149-50, 2152

United Nations peacekeeping
forces 5: 918-19

United Nations Peacekeeping
Force in Cyprus (UNFICYP)
5: 916-17, 9: 1669, 1671

United States 1: 2, 4-7, 13, 16,
18-20, 55-57, 60, 70, 80, 82,
99, 109-10, 114, 120-22, 169,
and Berlin Blockade 169-82,

post-war Army planning
2: 232-35, and Cold War
3: 449-51, 452-55, 456-59,
460-61, 469, 471, 510-11, 520,
522, operations in Middle
East 574-76, 578, 4: 631,
649-51, 662, 669-71, 672-74,
696, 697, 699, 722, 729-31, and
Cuban missile crisis 732-35,
738, 751, 755, 770-71, 775,
785, 791, 797, 801, 5: 829-30,
834, 836-7, 839, 849-57,
commitment to Vietnam
854-57, 874, foreign policy in
1960s 889-91, intervention in
Laos and Thailand 892-93, and
Dominican Republic 894-97,
931, strategy in Vietnam
949-53, 954-55, 956-57,
6: 1009-13, 1017-19, 1069,
1074, 1090, 1099, involvement
in Middle East 1140-42,
7: 1210, 1249, public opinion
and Vietnam 1260-62, 1275,
1282, 1309-11, radical violence
in 1314-17, 1331-32, 1340,
1342, 1344, 1349-51, 1352,
1361, 1390, 1394, and Detente
1397-99, 1400-02, 8: 1431, 1434,
1449, 1474, 1476, effect of
Vietnam conflict on 1489-93,
1500-02, 1576, 1580, and Yom
Kippur War 1596-98, 1601,
9: 1624, 1626, 1649, 1652,
1654-55, 1660-62, 1674-75,
1684, 1696, 1699-700, 1702,
1717, balance sheet of
Vietnam War 1720-22, 1734-35,
1779-81, and change in
Southeast Asia 10: 1829-31,
1835, 1838, 1842, 1849-50,
1852, 1861-62, 1866, 1872,
1881, "shuttle diplomacy"
1889-92, 1901, 1911, 1913,
1916, 1920-22, involvement in
Africa 1929-34, 1936, 1941,
1950, 1956, intervention in
Persian Gulf 1960-62, decline
in superpower relations
1978-82, 1990, 11: 2011,
involvement in Latin America
2029-32, 2058, superpower
arms race 2069-75, 2091, 2114,
2119-21, 2129-40, 2149-50,
2153, 2156, 12: 2171, 2174,
2189-91, 2250-56, 2258, 2261,
and Nicaragua 2269-73,
invasion of Grenada 2274-75,
2277, 2289-91, 2297-98,
2301-02, 2309-15, 2322, 2329,
2345, 2347-48, 2366, 2368

United States forces 3: 419,
9: 1804, 10: 1867, 11: 2134; in
Dominican Republic 5: 894-97,
895-97, 902; in Lebanon 5: 901;
in Vietnam 5: 949-53, 954-55,
956-59, 960-63, 8: 1494-99,
1502, 9: 1689, 1720-21,
12: 2281

Air Force 1: 165, 168, 2: 234,
264, 3: 427, 545, 4: 744,
746-48, 743, 745, 5: 864, 868,
899, 904, 906, 908, 6: 1009,
1044, 1048, 1053-54, 1084,
1086-87, 1124, 1144-47, 1159,
7: 1284-85, 1287, 1296, 1296,
1299, 1301, 1304, 1344-46,
1364, 8: 1464, 1468, 1497-99,
1564-65, 1594, 9: 1684-87,
10: 1826, 1828, 1903-04,
1904-06, 1962, 1963, 1964-65,
1984, 11: 2021-22, 2044-48,
2064-65, 2070, 2081,
12: 2264-68, 2329-33, 2336,
2350, 2357-59, 2364, 2368,
2368, 2206; in Cambodia
9: 1694; in Egypt 10: 1929; in
Germany 1: 172-73; in Korea
2: 369-75, 12: 2290; in Laos
9: 1700; Strategic Air
Command 3: 456-58; Tactical
Air Command 3: 426; in
Vietnam 1: 183-88, 6: 1029-42,
1190, 8: 1451, 1453, 1454,
1456, 1459, 1469-73, 1477,
9: 1711, 1718, 10: 1916
Army 1: 44-45, post-war
planning 2: 232-35, 3: 544, 548,
4: 731, 787, 788, 5: 821, 840,
from Korea to Vietnam
898-902, 921, 941, 947, 6: 1063,
1191-94, 1195, 1200, 1201,
1202, 7: 1404-05, 8: 1444-46,
1540, 1545, 1584-85, 1606,
9: 1625, 1627, 1627, 1657-58,
1657, 1661, 1725-26, 1808,
10: 845-47, 1920, 1924-26,
1945-46, 11: 2020, 2064, 2066,
2070, 2166, 2184, 2206,
12: 2296, 2324-25, 2328, 2337,
2350-52, 2359, 2367; in
Austria 1: 111; in Bolivia
5: 838; in Cambodia 7: 1352-53;
in Dominican Republic 4: 698;
in Grenada 11: 2032, 2032,
82nd Airborne Division
12: 2274, 2276-77, 2278-79,
12: 2310, Army Rangers
12: 2777-78; in Honduras
11: 2030, 2032, 2270; on Iwo
Jima 3: 418; in Japan 1: 157; in

Korea 2: 230-31, 235, 235, 9; 1678-81, 1788, 10; 1978, 1st Cavalry Division 2: 231, 2nd Infantry Division 1: 49, 51, 7th Infantry Division 2: 240, Eighth Army 2: 231, 237, 269-77, 310, 313-16, 349, 376, 379, 381; in Laos 7: 1354-57; in Lebanon 1: 18; paratroops 3: 570, 898, 10: 1961; in Vietnam 1: 50, 70, 140-41, 157, 157, 188, 2: 353, 3: 547, 4: 671, 765, 5: 821, 853, 860-62, 860-61, 890, 902, 950, 953, tactics in Vietnam 989-99, 1001-02, 6: 1039, 1068, 1149, 1162, 1189, logistics in Southeast Asia 7: 1234-37, 1250-53, 1257, 1260, 1262, 1289-93, 1350-51, morale collapse in Vietnam 1358-62, 1407, 8: 1451, 1477, 1478, withdrawal from Vietnam 1480-82, 1491-93, 1492, 1528, 1560, 1560, 1561, 1562, 9: 1721, 1722, 1st Cavalry Division 1: 13, 7: 1229-33, 1241, 1256-57, 1352, 1359, 8: 1489, 10: 2000, 2001, 12: 2336, 1st Logistical Command 7: 1235-37; 11th Engineers 7: 1240, 82nd Airborne Division 10: 1844; in West Germany 6: 1017; Marines 1: 67, 68, 285, 2: 422, 4: 687, 900, 6: 1051, 1053, 7: 1304, 1306-07, 1960, 1960, 1962, 1984, 11: 2064-65, 2070, 2145, 2147, 12: 2284, 2324, 2331, 2359; in Cambodia 9: 1696, 1696, 1698; in China 2: 234; in Dominican Republic 3: 569, 572, 5: 894-95, 897, 5: 901; in Grenada 6: 1121, 12: 2276-77, 2277-78, 2282; in Iran, 10: 1957; in Korea 1: 49, 2: 233, 369, 371, 373, 376, 378, 9: 1678, 11: 2168, 2168, 1st Marine Division 2: 237-42, 238, 270, 272-77; in Lebanon 3: 574, 576, 577, 581, 6: 1060-61, 1061, 11: 2162, 12: 2251, 2256-57, 2256-57; in Nicaragua 11: 2033, 2033; in Thailand 5: 893; in Vietnam 1: 92, 142, 3: 544, 4: 684, 5: 889, 949, 952, 6: 1040-41, 7: 1229, 1231-33, 1238-42, 1254-59, 1292, 8: 1469, 1499, 1528, 1603, 9: 1719, 11: 2166, 2281

Navy 1: 60, 164-65, 168, 2: 348, 386, 3: 409-10, 412, 420, 424, 458, 4: 624, 644-45, 664-68, 724, 5: 844-45, 848, 899, 6: 1009, 1049-50, 1052-54, 1057, 1059-60, 1084, 1085, 1104, 1124, 1145-47, 1162, 7: 1304, 1308, 1364-65, 1405, 8: 1497-98, 1504, 1504-05, 1564, 9: 1687, 1764, 1767, 1867, 10: 1884-85, 1906, 1939, 1962, 1965, 1984-85, 11: 2065, 2070, 2128, 2144-47, 12: 2284, 2301, 2327, 2329-32, 2329, 2340-44, 2350; in Formosa 2: 300-02; in Grenada 12: 2278, 2282; in the Gulf of Sirte 10: 1936-37; in Honduras 12: 2272; in Lebanon 3: 575-76, 581; in the Mediterranean 6: 1060-62; in the Pacific 3: 453; in Vietnam 1: 184, 2: 231, 6: 1036, 1039, 1040-41, 1190, 7: 1257, 1301, 8: 1459, 1475, 1477, 1476-79, 9: 1689, 1719, 1720-21, 10: 1830, 12: 2340-41

Rapid Deployment Joint Task Force (RDJTF) 10: 1960-62, 1993

Special Forces 2: 210, 213, 5: 902, 6: 1152-55, 7: 1238, 1240, 10: 1956-59

United States foreign policy 5: 889-91
Urban guerilla warfare 1: 89-92, in Latin America 7: 1209-22
Uruguay 7: 1210-11, Tupamaros in 1212-15, attack on Navy Training Center 1216-17
U Thant, UN Secretary General 4: 777, 5: 856, 916

V

Van Fleet, Lieutenant-General James 1: 56, 60, 2: 313, 376, 378-79

Vance, Cyrus 10: 1979

Vanuxem, Colonel 2: 259, 356

Vaphiadis, Markos 1: 54-57

Vassall, John 1: 178-79

Vaux, Lieutenant-Colonel Nick 12: 2234

Venezuela 6: 650, 798, 5: 834, 835, 837, 7: 1209, 1210-11, 11: 2030, 2039, 12: 2273

VIDELA, General Jorge 7: 1211, 1220, 1222

Vien, Cao Van 5: 1001

Viet Bac 2: 255-56, 360, 398, 401

Viet Cong 1: 13, 36, 90, 156,

2: 213, 399, 5: 853, 854, 860, 892-93, 949-53, 959, 960-63, 994-95, 996-99, 1001-02, 6: 1030-31, 1032, 1036, 1039, 1040-41, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1200, 1201, 1202,

7: 1231, 1233, Tet offensive 1249-53, 1254-55, 1258-59, 1290-92, 1290-91, 1295-96,

1298, 1315, 1349-51, 1352-53, 1359-60, 1407, 8: 1449-50, 1477-78, 1492-93, 1492, 1494, 1496, 1516, 1544, 1561, 9: 1690, 1712, 1719-22, 11: 2184, 12: 2281, 2281, 2311

Viet Minh 1: 37, 39, 74-77, 79, 142, 150-53, annihilation of French troops 158-62, 2: 250-51, 254-57, fight for Red River Delta 258-62, battle for Tonkin 354-57, 359-60, 390-97, 392, 398-99, 398, 400-02, 3: 490, 4: 714-17, 778, 748, 785, 5: 849, 850, 860, 8: 1426, 9: 1709-10, 10: 1911, 1918, 11: 2184, 12: 2311

Vietnam (1945-46) 1: 74-79

Vietnam (1946-54) see Indochina
Vietnam (1954-64) 5: 849-57, 860-62

Vietnam (1964-75, Vietnam War) 1: 4, 7-8, 16, 18, 38, 50, 51, 69-70, 89, 90, 90-92, 108, 140-42, 142, 144, 157, 168, use of Phantom aircraft in 183-88, 2: 213, 213, 284, 322, 322, 352, 381-82, 382, 386, 399, 3: 454, 545, 547-48, 559, 601, 4: 644, 648, 679, 686, 688, 690, 722, 5: 818, 821, 836, 840, 864,

889-90, 890-93, 901-02, 902, US strategy in 949-63, 989-99, 6: 1011, the air war 1029-42, 1048-49, 1052-53, 1068, 1084, 1085-86, 1087, 1090, 1124-25, 1127, US allies in 1149-51, US riverine operations 1189-1202, US 1st Cavalry in 7: 1229-42, 1246, Tet offensive 1249-62, 1283, 1285-87, 1286, Vietnamization and pacification 1289-1302, 1310-11, 1317, 1332, Cambodia and 1349-62, 1397-98, North Vietnam offensive 8: 1449-62, US airpower in 1469-82, 1500-02, 1516-17, 1523, 1527, 1528, 1560-61, 1562, 1564, 1603, 1608, 9: 1652, 1657, 1686, 1688, phoney peace 1689-91, victory over 1709-12, communist offensive (1975) 1713-19, 10: 1828-29, 1884, 1905-06, 1916, 1921, 1922, 1968, 1984-85, 1996-97, 1999, 2000, 2001, 11: 2020-21, 2021-22, 2064, 2107, 2108, 2144, 2145, 2147, 2166, 2168, 12: 2264-65, 2281, 2281, 2284, 2291, 2330, 2336, 2350, 2352 -cost of Vietnam war 9: 1720-93 -Vietnam War and US politics 8: 1489-93 -Vietnam War and weapons 8: 1494-99

Vietnam (1975-84) 10: 1909-11 -invasion of Kampuchea 10: 1912-15 -war with China 10: 1916-19 Vietnamese forces (post-1975) 1912, 1914-19, 1919, 12: 2319 Vietnamese forces, North 6: 1036, 8: 1451-53, 1474, 1480 Air Force 6: 1034, 1053, 9: 1690 Army (NVA) 1: 90, 2: 398-99, 5: 956-58, 961-62, 992-93, 997, 1001, 6: 1031, 1033, 1035, 1040-41, 1199, 7: 1231-33, against Khe Sanh 1238-42, 1244, Tet offensive 1249-53, 1254-55, 1255, 1257, 1259, 1292-93, 1349-51, 1352-53, 1355-57, 1357, 8: 1449, 1452, 1453, offensive (1972) 1454-62, 1469-74, 1473, 1481-82, 9: 1668, 1692, 1694, 1699-1700, 1702, 1709-12, offensive (1975) 1713-17, 1719, 1720-21, 10: 1829, 1909; in Kampuchea

12: 2311, 2311
Marines 4: 1690-91
Vietnamese forces, South 8: 1449, 1452, 9: 1709 Air Force 6: 1040, 8: 1450-51, 1469, 9: 1691, 1712 Army (ARVN) 1: 90, 141, 4: 671, 764, 5: 822, 849, 850-52, 854, 855, 855, 949-53, 950, 957, 961, 991, 994-95, 997, development of 1000-02, 6: 1042, 1149, 7: 1232-33, 1237, 1239, 1241-42, 1249-53, 1254-55, 1257-58, 1260, and "Vietnamization" 1289-93, 1350-51, 1352, 1354-57, 1356, 8: 1449, 1450-51, 1451-52, and 1972 offensive 1454-62, 1471-72, 1481-82, 1494, and phoney peace 9: 1689-91, 1712-17, 1720-21
Marines 1: 90-91, 92, 9: 1691 Navy 8: 1479
Vietnamization 7: 1289-93, 1353, 1354, 1362, 8: 1449, 1452, 1462, 1469, 1474, 1478, 1481 Voinot, Lieutenant-Colonel 2: 395 Von Baudissin, General Wolf 3: 462 Von Kielmansegg, Lieutenant-Colonel 3: 462 Von Rosen, Count Carl Gustav 6: 1080-81, 1080 Von Schwerin, Count Gerhard 3: 461 Vorster, Johannes 9: 1733-34, 1736, 1795-96, 10: 1930

Walesa, Lech 11: 2077-79, 2078 Walker, Major-General Walton 2: 231, 237, 269-74, 309 Walker, Major-General Walter C 5: 811-12, 814-15 Wallach, Colonel Yehuda 3: 532 Walpole, Lieutenant Peter 11: 2199 Wang, General 2: 297 War and the media 12: 2280-82 Warrenpoint massacre (1979) 12: 2054-55, 2059 Warsaw Pact 1: 16, 18, 48, 88, 145, 175, 2: 404, 404, 406, 3: 449, 471, 475, reasons for creation of 480-82, 540, 542, 6: 1017, 1019, manoeuvres and modernisation 1020-22, 1122, 7: 1244-47, 1270-71, 1277, manoeuvres 1280-82, 1408, 8: 1426, 1440, 1441, 1540-42, 9: 1624, 1628, 1654-59, 1664, 1668, 1674, 1681, 1684, 1744-48, 10: 1844-45, 1848, 1968, 1974, 1979, 11: 2068, 2074, 2133-35, problems of 2140-42, 12: 2295-98, 2309, 2336, 2352 Watergate scandal 8: 1491, 1491, 9: 1655, 1690-91, 10: 1978 Waters, Brigadier John 12: 2234 Weatherman 7: 1311, 1314, 1316-17, 8: 1509 Wegener, Ulrich 10: 1819-21, 1819, 1822 Wehrsportsgruppe Hoffmann 11: 2090 Wei Li-huang 1: 132, 134 Weir, Anglea 7: 1313 Weizmann, Dr Chaim 1: 29 West Bank of Jordan 8: 1129-33 West Irian 4: 654 Westerling, Captain 'Turk' 2: 216-17 Western Sahara, struggle for 10: 1938-42, 12: 2316 Westmoreland, General William C. 5: 856, 951, 953, 994-95, 997, 997, 6: 1041, 1150, 1200, 7: 1238-39, 1241-42, 1250, 1252-53, 1289-90, 1292, 1354-55, 8: 1477, 1490-91, 12: 2281 Weston, First Lieutenant G. L. 3: 417 White Highlands 3: 431, 434 Whitehead, Lieutenant-Colonel

Andrew 12: 2235-36
 Whitelaw, William 8: 1411, 1415,
 9: 1614, 1615, 1616, 1749,
 11: 2092

Whitelock, William 6: 1182

Whittle, Sir Frank 2: 339

Wickham, Sir Charles 3: 440

Wilson, Harold 2: 202, 5: 980,
 982, 6: 1081, 1181, 8: 1409-10,
 9: 1615, 1730-31, 1779,
 11: 2170

Wilson, Brigadier Tony 12: 2229

Wireless Ridge 12: 2233-34,
 2236, 2239

Wisner, Frank 4: 678-79

Wonsan 2: 270-73, 3: 411, 421

Woodhouse, Lieutenant-Colonel
 John 6: 1177

Woodward, Rear-Admiral Sir
 John 'Sandy' 1: 12, 12, 2: 322,
 11: 2179-80, 2182, 2193, 2193,
 2195, 2196-97, 2202

World War I 1: 29, 4: 751, 764,
 764, 5: 941, 6: 1064, 8: 1496,
 1604, 9: 1798, 1920-21, 1944,
 11: 2104, 2164, 12: 2280, 2319

World War II 1: 3, 8, 18, 29-30,
 39, 41, 44, 70, 90, 98-99,
 114-17, 120, 155, 169, 2: 214,
 225, 229, 234, 289, 321-22,
 243, 340, 349, 373, 380,
 401-02, 3: 409, 412-13, 414,
 419-421, 449, 451, 456, 460,
 469-70, 490, 492, 497, 500,
 538, 549, 558, 584, 600,
 4: 609-10, 612, 632, 638, 642,
 649, 649, 651, 718, 722, 729,
 736, 752, 764, 766, 775, 784,
 787, 804-05, 5: 809, 889, 891,
 898-99, 921-22, 924, 924, 941,
 964, 1024, 1026, 1035,
 1050-52, 1054, 1059, 1064,
 1084, 1092, 1098, 1104, 1104,
 1122, 1140, 7: 1224, 1235-36,
 1266, 1404, 8: 1427-28, 1440,
 1490, 1496, 1500-01, 1520,
 1524, 1526, 1538, 1541, 1545,
 1560, 1564, 1584-85, 1601,
 1606, 9: 1649, 1664, 1674,
 1678, 1721, 1780, 10: 1824,
 1828, 1844, 1864, 1920-21,
 1924-25, 1944-46, 1964, 1984,
 2004, 2006, 11: 2020, 2024,
 2078, 2104, 2124, 2137, 2164,
 2166, 2184, 12: 2280, 2284,
 2291, 2319, 2331, 2340, 2344,
 2349-50, 2354

Wrath of God teams 8: 1512-13,
 1520-22

Wreford-Brown, Commander
 11: 2195

Wright, Brigadier E.K. 2: 320
 Wynne, Greville 4: 674

Z

Zabitosky, Staff Sergeant Fred
 6: 1155

Zachariadis, Nikos 1: 54, 56-57,
 62

Zaire 2: 251, 9: 1789, 1793,
 10: 1869-71, 1872-77, 1882,
 1929-30, 12: 2313

Zairean Army 10: 1873-77, 1873
 Zambia 5: 874-75, 5: 882, 9: 1730,
 1733-36, 1738, 1740, 1790,
 1799, 1801

Zambian Army 5: 941

ZANU 9: 1730-36, 1741-42

Zanzibar 5: 936, 937

ZAPU 9: 1730-35, 1741-42

Zhukov, Marshal Georgi 1: 115,
 117

Zimbabwe 9: 1729, 1740-42, 1796
 see also Rhodesia

Zorin, Valerian 1: 170

Y

Yacef, Saadj 3: 589-91

Yalta Conference (1945)

1: 109-10, 109, 113, 3: 450-51,
 469

Yalu River 2: 269-72, 289, 293,
 311, 349, 374-75, 376, 381

Yangtse (now Chang Jiang)

River 3: 416-17

Yariv, General Aharon 6: 1102,
 1102

Yaron, Brigadier Amos 12: 2250

Yemen 3: 581, 4: 632-33, 690,
 691, 749, 756-59, 781,
 5: 909-10, 913, 970-71, 6: 1089,
 12: 2291, 2318

Yemeni forces

Army 3: 447; Navy 12: 2288

Yoffe, Colonel Avraham 3: 535,
 4: 638-39, 6: 1111, 1114-17,
 1118

Yotvat, Colonel Moshe 6: 130,
 1132

Young, Sir Arthur 3: 441

Young, Captain Brian 11: 2181

Yugoslavia 1: 53-57, 59, 61-62,
 110, 113, 3: 461, 480-81,
 6: 1020-21, 12: 2291

Yugoslav Army 3: 537

Authors and Contributors

EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL STAFF

Ashley Brown
 Dr John Pimlott
 Robin Corbett
 Sam Elder
 Adrian Gilbert
 Reg Grant
 Simon Innes
 Sue Leonard
 Jonathan Reed
 Paul Szuscikiewicz

PICTURE RESEARCH

Carina Dvorak
 Staszek Gnych
 Frances Vargo

P.J. Banyard is a former member of the British Army who has written extensively on military history and technology.

Frank Barnaby is a nuclear physicist; his works include *The Nuclear Arms Race* and he has edited *Future War: armed conflict in the next decade*.

Ian Beckett is a lecturer in the Department of War Studies and International Affairs at the Royal Military Academy Sandhurst. He is the author of *Politics and Defence*.

Stuart Birch is a freelance military writer who specialises in the British Army since 1960. He has contributed to various newspapers and periodicals, including *The Times*.

David Blue served with the CIA in various countries of Southeast Asia, including Laos, and is a writer on and a student of small wars.

Graham Brewer is an expert on international political affairs and has contributed to various publications.

Gordon Brook-Shepherd spent 15 years in Vienna, first as lieutenant-colonel on the staff of the British High Commission and then as a foreign correspondent for the *Daily Telegraph*. A graduate in history from Cambridge, he is currently Chief Assistant Editor of the *Sunday Telegraph*.

Paul Cammack has lived in Bolivia, Brazil and Chile. He is now Lecturer in Government at the University of Manchester and joint author and editor with Philip O'Brien of the forthcoming book *Generals in Retreat*, which deals with the decline of military government in Latin America.

Christy Campbell is an author and an expert on modern strategic weapons. His recent publications include *War Facts Now*.

Anthony Canon is a student of post-1917 Russian history, with particular reference to the armed forces and internal security.

Douglas M.J. Clark landed at Port Said in the first assault wave of Royal Marine Commandos.

Jeffrey J. Clarke is an expert on recent military history, particularly the Vietnam War, and has written for the American Center of Military History.

Anthony Clayton served on the Kenya Government from 1952 to 1965. He then became a senior lecturer in history at Sandhurst. His published works include *Government and Labour in Kenya 1895-1963*.

Major-General Richard Clutterbuck OBE has been Senior Lecturer in politics at Exeter University since his retirement from the army in 1972. His works include *Protest and the Urban Guerrilla, Guerrillas and Terrorists* and *Kidnap and Ransom*.

Alexander S. Cochran Jr is a historian whose area of research is modern Indochinese affairs, with particular reference to the war in Vietnam since 1945. He is at present working in the Southeast Asia Branch of the Center of Military History, Department of the Army.

J.S. Common has written widely on issues of security and international relations and is an expert on modern armoured fighting vehicles.

S.P.C. Dalziel is employed in the Soviet Studies Research Centre at the Royal Military Academy Sandhurst. He is a graduate in Russian Studies from Leeds University and has undertaken research at Kiev State University and Sofia University.

Richard Deacon has written extensively on the subject of intelligence, espionage and war, and his works include histories of the British, Russian, Chinese, Japanese and Israeli secret services.

Nigel de Lee is one of Britain's leading experts on Chinese affairs, particularly the modern Chinese Army, and has contributed to many books and periodicals, including *The Chinese War Machine*.

Charles Dick is a captain in the Intelligence Corps (Volunteers) and a lecturer on Soviet military subjects. He has contributed several articles to leading defence journals and is currently working as a consultant to the ministry of defence.

Christopher Dobson and Ronald Payne are both experts on international affairs and have worked together as an investigative team for 10 years. They have written three books on terrorism including *The Carlos Complex*, and their most recent publication is *The Dictionary of Espionage*.

Michael Dockrill is Lecturer in War Studies at King's College London. His publications include *The Mirage of Power; British Foreign Policy 1902-22* and *The Ethics of War*.

Leigh Douglas is a specialist on the modern Arab world, particularly south Arabia.

Colonel Peter M. Dunn is a serving officer in the USAF. His doctoral thesis is on the history of Indochina during the mid-1940s.

John B. Dwyer served both with the infantry and with armoured units in Vietnam. He was editor and publisher of the Vietnam veteran's newsletter *Perimeter* and has been a writer and correspondent for *National Vietnam Veteran's Review* for the past few years. His particular areas of interest are Special Forces and Special Operations.

R.E.M. Foster is a specialist in modern military affairs, particularly the second Indochina War.

William Fowler is a particular expert on Far Eastern affairs and is at present employed at the Royal United Services Institute.

John Gardner is Senior Lecturer in Government at the University of Manchester and author of *Chinese Politics and the Succession to Mao*.

Richard Garrett was in the infantry during World War II, escaping from occupied Norway in a fishing boat in 1940 and being taken prisoner in North Africa in 1943. After the war he became a staff writer on the army magazine *Soldier*. He is now a freelance writer and his works include biographies of generals Gordon, Clive and Wolfe, and *The Raiders and POW*.

Major F.A. Godfrey MC served in Malaya, Cyprus, Malta, Libya, Aden and Berlin before retiring from the British Army in 1969. From 1973 to 1982 he was on the lecturing staff at Sandhurst. He is now serving in the Territorial Army.

Barry Gregory has worked in Nigeria for Oxford University Press and was Military Editor at Blandford Press before becoming a freelance military journalist.

Hugo Gurdon is a freelance journalist and writer on Middle Eastern Affairs. He has been a correspondent for the *Financial Times* in Khartoum and his recent publications include a book on *Iran: the continuing struggle for power*.

Walter G. Hermes is an authority on modern American history and is the author of several volumes for the Center of Military History in the United States.

Ben Hill is a senior lecturer in the Military Technology Department at the Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst.

Walter Hoffmann is an Australian writer who specialises in problems of security and international relations in East Asia and the Pacific.

Brian Holden Reid is Research Associate and Lecturer at the Department of War Studies, King's College, London. He has previously taught at the Polytechnic of North London and City University and has contributed articles to numerous military journals.

Richard Holmes is a Senior Lecturer in the Department of War Studies at the Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst. Educated at Cambridge, Reading and Northern Illinois Universities, he has written many books on military subjects, including *The Little Field-Marshal*, a biography of Field-Marshal Sir John French.

E.R. Hooton has written articles on both defence matters and military history for numerous magazines, including *Ground Defence International* and *War Monthly*. He is also a regular contributor of book reviews to the *RUSI Journal* and *Armed Forces*.

Richard A. Hunt specialises in Southeast Asian affairs at the US Army Center for Military History.

Keith Jeffery lives and works in Northern Ireland. A specialist in military and imperial history, he is co-author of *States of Emergency: British Governments and Strikebreaking since 1919*.

David Johnson is Senior Lecturer in the Department of War Studies and International Affairs at the Royal Military Academy Sandhurst, and is a specialist in modern international relations.

John Kentleton is a lecturer in Modern History at the University of Liverpool where he specialises in the recent history of the United States. He has also taught in America, most recently as Visiting Professor in American History at the University of Nevada.

Fred Kiley is a colonel in the US Air Force. His particular area of interest is US prisoners of war in Vietnam and he is preparing a volume on this subject for the US Department of Defense.

Chester Loomis is an American writer and researcher on weapons procurement.

Hugh Lungi served in Moscow in the British Military Mission and the British Embassy for six years during and after World War II. He was interpreter for the British Chiefs of Staff at the Teheran, Yalta and Potsdam conferences, and also interpreted for Churchill and Anthony Eden. He subsequently worked in the BBC External Services and is a former editor of *Index on Censorship*.

James Lunt retired from the British Army in 1972 after 35 years service, with the rank of major-general. He commanded a Bedouin regiment in the Arab Legion, 1952-55, and the Federal Army in South Arabia (Aden), 1961-64. He is Land Forces Correspondent for *Army Quarterly*, is the author of nine books and is currently working on a biography of Sir John Glubb (Glubb Pasha).

Alexander McNair-Wilson is a military writer who was educated at Warwick University and Sandhurst.

Brian Markworthy is a military historian with special interest in counter-insurgency techniques.

Kenneth Matthews began his career with the BBC as Middle East correspondent at the outbreak of World War II. He subsequently covered the War Crimes Trial at Nuremberg and was Balkans correspondent throughout the Greek Civil War.

Charles Messenger retired from the army in 1980 to become a fulltime military writer after 21 years service in the Royal Tank Regiment. Over the past 10 years he has written several books on 20th century warfare, as well as contributing articles to a number of defence and historical journals. He is currently a Research Associate at the Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies in London.

Anthony Mockler has made a detailed study of mercenary forces over the past two decades, and his previous books include *The Mercenaries*.

Eric Morris is Deputy Head of the Department of War Studies and International Affairs at Sandhurst. His books include *Weapons and Warfare of the 20th Century*, *The British Commonwealth* and *Salerno*.

Billy C. Mossman is a well-known American writer and historian. He is currently working on a volume on the Korean War for the US Army Center of Military History.

Michael Orr has been a lecturer at Sandhurst since 1969. He is the author of *Dettingen 1743* and has contributed many articles to military publications. He is a specialist on the Soviet Army.

Tim Pat Coogan is a journalist, historian, broadcaster and writer. His works include *Ireland Since the Rising*, *The I.R.A.* and *The Irish: a Personal View*.

Bryan Perrett served in the Royal Armoured Corps from 1952 to 1971. He contributes regularly to a number of established military journals and acted as Defence Correspondent to the *Liverpool Echo* during the Falklands War. His recent books include *Weapons of the Falklands Conflict* and *A History of Blitzkrieg*.

Douglas Pike is an expert on modern military history, with particular knowledge of the Vietnam War and communist tactics.

Chapman Pincher is one of England's leading authorities on international espionage and counter-intelligence. He is the author of political novels and books on spying, the most recent of which is *Their Trade is Treachery*, which deals with the penetration of Britain's secret services by the Russian secret police.

Dr David Pool is lecturer in Middle Eastern Politics in the Department of Government, University of Manchester. His most recent publications include a work on the war in Eritrea.

Yehoshuah Porath is at the Hebrew University, Jerusalem. Previous publications include *The Palestinian Arab National Movement 1929-39*.

Antony Preston is Naval Editor of the military magazine *Defence* and author of numerous publications including *Battleships, Aircraft Carriers and Submarines*.

Anthony Robinson was formerly on the staff of the RAF Museum, Hendon and has edited the book *Aerial Warfare* and the aviation encyclopedia *Wings*. He is now a freelance military aviation writer and editor.

Mike Rossiter is a freelance journalist and researcher and has contributed to various military journals. He is at present writing a book on the arms trade.

Brigadier-General Edwin H. Simmons, US Marine Corps, Retired, is the Director of Marine Corps History and Museums. At the time of the Inchon operation and the Chosin Reservoir campaign, he, as a major, commanded Weapons Company, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines. Widely published, he is the author of *The United States Marines*.

Keith Simpson is Senior Lecturer in War Studies and International Affairs at Sandhurst and a member of the Royal United Services Institute and the International Institute of Strategic Studies.

Barry Smith taught until recently in the Department of Politics at Exeter University. He is a contributor to the journal *History of Political Thought* and specialises in the English Civil War and in modern political ideologies.

E.D. Smith commanded the 1/2nd King Edward VII's Own Goorka Rifles in Borneo, Brunei and Hong Kong. He retired from the army as a brigadier in 1978 and since then has concentrated on writing.

Ronald Spector is an expert on Vietnam and has recently completed a book on that subject for the Center of Military History in the United States.

Martin Streetly is an aviation and electronic warfare historian who has contributed to various military and aviation journals. His recent publications include *World Electronic Warfare Aircraft*.

Andres Suarez served in the Cuban ministry of education from 1948-1951, took part in the Cuban revolution, and served in the ministry of housing from 1959. From 1965, he has been Professor of Latin American Studies at the University of Florida. Other publications include *Cuba and the Sino-Soviet Rift*.

Konrad Syrop was educated in Poland and worked in London as a correspondent for a Warsaw daily. Later he joined the BBC and was in charge of its Central European Service. His most recently published book is *Poland in Perspective*.

Sir Robert Thompson KBE, CMG, DSO, MC is a world authority on guerrilla warfare, on which he has written extensively. He was directly involved in the Emergency in Malaya in the 1950s and rose to become permanent Secretary for Defence. From 1961 to 1965 he headed the British Advisory Mission to Vietnam and since then he has advised several governments, including the United States, on counter-insurgency operations. Sir Robert Thompson is a Council member of the Institute for the Study of Conflict, London. His books include *Defeating Communist Insurgency and Revolutionary War in World Strategy, 1945-69*.

Francis Toase is Senior Lecturer in the Department of War Studies at the Royal Military Academy Sandhurst and is presently completing his PhD on Southern African geo-politics.

H.P. Wilmott is a Senior Lecturer at Sandhurst and has a special interest in guerrilla warfare. He is the author of *Empires in the Balance, Pearl Harbor, A6M and B-17*.

Picture Acknowledgements

US Department of Defense 120(L); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 128-128; Gamma 116; Robert Hunt Library 109(B), 121; Imperial War Museum 114(B); Newsweek 109(T); Novosti Press Agency 110(T), 113, 115(T); Photri 122; Pictorial Press 111, 117; RHL/E.C.P. Armées 120(R); RHL/Novosti 114(T); Maps and diagrams: Gordon Beckett 122(T); Paul Bryant 110(B), 111(L); Graham Bingham 115(B).

Central Office of Information 137, 138; Deutsche Presse-Agentur 118, 120(T1); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 121(B), 123, 133-140; Gamma 113, 114/15, 117, 130(B), 132; Israeli Government Press Office 124/125; Susan Meiselas/Magnum 116(B); John Phillips/Colorific 126/127, 128; Popperfoto 120(B), 121(T), 131(B); Frank Spooner 130/131(T); UPI 119; Brig. Peter Young 122, 129; Zionist Archives 120(Tr). All Magnum photographs from the John Hillelson Agency.

Colourific/Life Magazine/Jack Birns 152(T); CTK 150(B), 151; Eshel-Dramit Ltd Key Weapons feature; Gamma 157, 159, 160(B); The John Hillelson Agency/Cartier-Bresson 156; Orbis Publishing Ltd 148/149; Pictorial Press 152(B); Popperfoto 158(T); Press Association 158(B); Rex Features 160(T); United Press International 147, 153, 154.

Associated Press 168-9(B), 169(T); R. Dazy 164, 170, 172-3 174; Eshel-Dramit Ltd Key Weapons feature; Gamma 166; Robert Hunt Library 168-9; Ernst Haas/Magnum 161, 165(B); H. Sochurek 171(T); Popperfoto Ltd 162-3, 164-5, 171(Cr), 173(B); Rex Features 167(C); F. Spooner 167(T); US Marine Corps 169(C). All Magnum photographs from the John Hillelson Agency.

Associated Press 180; Deutsche Presse Agentur 173(C); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 183-88; Keystone Press Agency 181(B), 182(B); Library of Congress 171(C); Nato 175(T); Photri 169-176; Popperfoto 174, 177(T), 178-79(T), 179(Cr), 178-79(B), 179(Cr), 181(T); School of Slavonic Studies 175(Tr); Private Collection 170; U.P.I. 172-3(B); US Army 171(T).

Black Star 189, 191(T), 193, 195(T), 197(Tr); Jack Birns/LIFE copyright 1948/Colorific 191(C); Bruno Barbey/Magnum 194; Bruce Coleman 196; Eshel-Dramit Ltd 203-208; Imperial War Museum 190(B), 191(B), 197(Tr); Keystone Press Agency 195(B), 198-9; MOD 203; Pilot Press Ltd 207(B), 208(C); Popperfoto 192, 200-1, 202; Rex Features 202(T); The Times of India 198(B), 199(B); J. Topham 200(T); Magnum photo from the John Hillelson Agency.

Associated Press 216-17; BBC Hulton Picture Library 218(T); British Library/India Office Library 218(C); Camera Press 211(T1); Bruce Coleman 220(B); CTK 217(T); ECPA 212-13(T); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 223-28; Gamma 209, 211(Cr); Imperial War Museum 211(Tr), 213(B); Maritieme Historie van de Marinestaf, The Hague 214(T), 215, 216(B), 216 (inset), 217(B); United Press International 218-19(B), 220(T), 221(B), 222; US Navy 213(C).

Eshel-Dramit Ltd 244-48; Robert Hunt Library 230(B), 234(B), 235(B) and T, 238, 239; Photri 236-37(B), 242; Popperfoto 231, 236-37(T), 240-41(T); F. Spooner, US Army 229, 240-41(B); United Press International 232-34(T).

Allgemeine Deutscher Nachrichtendienst 256(C), 256-57(B), 258(B); C.T.K. 256-57(T); R. Dazy 254(B); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 263-68; Gamma 250-51, 252(C and B), 253(B); R. Hunt 256(B); Magnum/Ernst Haas 258(C); Popperfoto 253(T), 254-55, 259(T); SIPA 249, 250(T), 251(B), 261(inset), 262; F. Spooner 255.

A.D.N. Zentralbild 270(C); Canadian War Museum/Robert Hunt Library 282; Communist Party Library 270-71(T), 273(T1), 275(B); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 283-88; Robert Hunt Library 276(B), 276-77(C); Keystone Press Agency 269(inset), 280(B); Popperfoto/UPI 270-71(B), 274, 275; United Nations 280(T), 281(T); USA Air Force 273; US Army 269(B), 272, 273(Tr), 281(B); US Marine Corps 275(T), 277(T); USNA 277(B).

Camera Press 302(C); Daily Telegraph 300; Eshel-Dramit Ltd 303-308; Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 289, 292(Cr), 295(T); C.D.H. Gamma/Frank Spooner 292(Tr); Lochon/Gamma/Frank Spooner 290-291(T), 292(T); 296-97(T); Pekin/Gamma/Frank Spooner 290(B); H. Vassal/John Hillelson Agency 291(B); A. Hutchinson 299(B); Keystone Press Agency 294(T), 297(B), 302(T); Popperfoto 296(B), 298-299(T); John Topham Picture Library 293, 294(B), 295(C and B), 296(inset), 297(C), 301;

Associated Press 322(B); Central Office of Information 323; Eshel-Dramit Ltd 324-327; Robert Hunt Library 314(B), 318-319; Imperial War Museum 316-317(T), 319(C); Keystone Press Agency 321(B); PHOTRI 310(T), 313(inset); Popperfoto 310(B), 311(B), 312(T), 316-317(B), 318(B), 319(T); Private Collection 312(inset), 316(T), 321(Tr); United Nations 310(C); US Air Force 322; US Army 309, 312-313(B), 311(inset), 315(B), 320(T); US Marine Corps 314-315(T); United Press International 321(Tr).

Black Star 333(B); British Aerospace 338-339(T); Central Office of Information 336, 337(T), 342(T), 344(T), 344(B); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 343, 345(inset); Christopher F. Foss 345(B), 348; GALIV/Ian Hogg 340(T), 341(T1 and C); Heckler & Koch 341(T1 and B); Ian Hogg 340(C and B); Robert Hunt Library 345(T); Imperial War Museum 330-331; Keystone Press Agency 332(C and inset), 333(T), 334(B), 334-335(T), 335(B); David Mansell 342(B); Popperfoto 329, 331, 337(B); Bruce Robertson 338(8), 339(C).

A.D.N. Zentralbild 354(B), 356(B); Central Office of Information 349, 350-51, 352(B); Avions Marcel Dassault-Breguet Aviation 363; E.C.P.A. 354(C), 356-57(B), 358(T), 361(B), 362; Eshel-Dramit Ltd 364-67; Michael Hooks 368; M.O.D.R. Hunt Library 352(T); Novosti 350-51(T); Popperfoto 350(T), 356-57(B), 359(T), 360, 361(C); SIPA 354-55(T); Aurtault/Gamma Frank Spooner Pictures 351(B), 353(T); Voyeux/Gamma Frank Spooner Pictures 353(B).

Aurtault/Gamma Frank Spooner 385(B); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 384, 385(T); Gamma/Frank Spooner 387(B); Imperial War Museum 370/371(T), 371(inset T); Kennerley/Gamma/Frank Spooner 387(C); Pacemaker 382(C); Photri 375(B), 377, 386(C,B), 387(T), 388(T,O); Popperfoto 376(B), 378, 380, 381, 388(B); RHL 379; Seitz/Gamma/Frank Spooner 386(T); United Press International 376(T); US Air Force 372(T), 373(B), 375(T); US Marine Corps 372(B); US Navy 369, 370(T1), 370/371(B), 371(inset B), 373(T), 383; Vietnam News Agency 382(B).

Camera Press 403; CTK/Robert Hunt Library 404(T); Rene Dazy/Robert Hunt Library 396(B), 397(B); ECPA 392-93(B), 393(Tr and T1), 394(T), 400(B), 401(Tr), 402(inset); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 405-07; Roger/Sygma/John Hillelson Agency 398(T); Popperfoto 390(T), 394(inset), 397(T), 400(T), 401(T1), 401(C and B), 402(B); SIPA 391(T), 394-95(B), 395(T); Lochon/F. Spooner 408(B); Roger Violett 392(Tr).

E.C.P.A. 422(C); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 425, 427, 428(C and B); Holmes-Lebel 419; Robert Hunt Library 413(C); Imperial War Museum 414-15(B); Keystone Press Agency 416-17; Marka G. Photos 414(T); Ministry of Defence 409, 421(B); Novosti Press Agency 422(T); PHOTRI 424(T), 426(T1), 428(T); Bruce Robertson 412(T and B); Chip Hires/Gamma/Frank Spooner 418(B), 422(B); Meyer/Gamma/Frank Spooner 423; TASS 420(C); US Army 410(T); US Marine Corps 420(B); US Navy 410(B), 410-11, 411(inset), 413(T), 420(T), 421(T).

BBC Hulton Picture Library 432(C), 436(C), 437(C); Camera Press 444(B); P. Marlow/Sygma/John Hillelson Agency 442(T); Robert Hunt Library 446(T); Alan Hutchison Library 429(B); Imperial War Museum 433(T); Keystone Press Agency 437(B); Chris Foss 448(C); Popperfoto 431(T), 432(T), 434(T), 434-35(B), 441; Andre/Gamma/Frank Spooner 446(B); De Decker/Gamma/Frank Spooner 447(T); Leroy/Gamma/Frank Spooner 440, 447(C); Lochon/Gamma/Frank Spooner 445(T); McCurry/Gamma/Frank Spooner 448(B); Salgado/Gamma/Frank Spooner 429(inset); Simon/Gamma/Frank Spooner 443, 444(T), 445(B); Venter/Gamma/Frank Spooner 447(B); Sport & General 430(B), 431(B), 437(T); A Le Garsmeur/Sunday Times 442(C).

A.P. 451(B); BBC Hulton Picture Library 454(B); Camera Press/Gunther Ode 460(B), 462(T); C.O.I. 449; D.P.A. 460(T), 461(C), 462(B); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 463-68; John Frost Newspaper Collection 450(T); Ernst Haas/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 454(B); Robert Hunt Library 450(C), 450-51(C and B), 452; M.O.D. 459(T); PHOTRI 453(B); PIX Features 462(C); Popperfoto 461(T); Bruce Robertson 456-58, 458-59(T); 459(C1 and Cr); John Topham 453(T), 454(T and C); US Air Force 457(T).

Alvis Ltd 483, 484(B), 485(Tr and T1), 486(B), 487(B), 488(T); A.P. 470(T), 480(B); BBC Hulton Picture Library 472(inset), 476(T).

- Hillelson Agency 473(T), 474(T); Erich Lessing/Magnum/John Hillelson 473(B), 474-75(B), 475(C), 477(T), 479(B); Robert Hunt Library 472(T), 475(T), 478-79(B); Keystone Press Agency 473(C), 475(B); M.O.D. 485(B); John Norris 486(C), 488(Br); Popperfoto Ltd 471(T); Rex Features Ltd 469, 480(T), 482(C); School of Slavonic Studies 471(C); John Topham 470(B); 481(T), 481(C), 482(T). A.P. 496(T); A.P.I. 504(B); A. Balch 508(C); E.C.P.A. 490-91(C), 496(B), 497(T and Br); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 503, 508(B); R. Freeman 504(C); Marc Ribaud/Magnum/John Hillelson 491(T); Keystone Press Agency 494-95, 495(B); Mansell Collection 497(B); Novosti 507(T); Paris-Match 490(B), 501(B), 502(B); Popperfoto 492, 498-99; Rex Features 498; Bruce Robertson 505(T), 505(B), 506(B), 507(C), 508(T); Artault/Gamma/Frank Spooner 491(Tr); School of Oriental and African Studies 493(B); Tallander 495(inset), 498-99, 499(B), 500; Via Titz 506(T); V.H.U. 504(T), 505(C), 507(C), 507(T). C.T.K. 510(B); E.C.P.A. 514-15(B), 515(T), 516-17(C), 520(T), 522(B); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 523, 526-27, 528(T); I.W.M. 512-13(B), 513, 516(T), 517(T), 518-19(B); Keystone Press Agency 512(T), 516(B); Popperfoto 509, 510(T), 510(inset), 511(T), 520(B), 521(B); Bruce Robertson 524-25, 528(inset); J. Topham 510-11(B), 518-19(Cl), 519(C). A.P. 531(T), 534-35(B), 545(Bl); C.O.I. 545(T); E.C.P.A. 541(T); C. Foss 541(B), 542(T), 542(C and B); G.P.O. 529, 531(B), 532; Rene Burri/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 536(insert), 537; Micha Bar-Am/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 530(B), 533(B); Robert Hunt 538(T); I.D.F. 530(T); Keystone Press 534(B), 537(C); MARS 545(Br); Popperfoto 537(B); 'SOLDIER' 543; Chip Hires/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 546(B), 548(T); Iverson/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 539, 538-39(B); Laurent/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 540(B); U.N. 536(T); U.P.I. 533(insert); US Air Force 544(B); US Army 547; US Marine Corps 544(T). A.P. 555(B); Camera Press Ltd 554-562(Br); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 563-68; Robert Hunt 552(T); Imperial War Museum 558-59, 560; Keystone Press Agency 549, 550, 551(T), 551(B), 553(T), 555(T), 556(Br), 557; Popperfoto 558, 559, 561(C); Soldier Magazine 560-61; C. Leroy/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 562(T), 562(B); P. Styllis 552(B), 556(C), 556(Bl); John Topham Picture Library 561(T); United Press International 553(B). A.P. 576(B), 580(C); Kilbracken/Camera Press 580-81(T); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 584(T), 585, 586(Tl), 586(Tr), 587; C. Foss 583, 584(B), 586(C), 586(B), 588; B. Barber/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 582(T); Robert Hunt 569(T), 576(T), 582(B); Popperfoto 577(B); Rex Features 569(B), 571, 572(C), 572-73, 573; F. Fisher/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 570; Stern/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 570-71; John Topham 574-75, 575, 578-79, 579, 580(B), 580-81(B); United Press International 577(T); US Army 572(T). A.P. 600(B), 601(B); E.C.P.A. 596(C), 597(B); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 603, 604, 605(B) inset, 606-608; Marc Flament 589, 591(T), 592-93(T), 592-93(B), 596, 598(B), 598-99, 599; C. Foss 605(T), 605(B); Keystone Press Agency 594; Paris Match/Camus 590, 591(B), 592, 593(T), 593(B); Mar Flament/Rapho 598(T); Rex Features 600(T); Lochon/Gamma/F. Spooner 602(T); Mingam/Gamma/F. Spooner 602(B); Viouard/Gamma/F. Spooner 589(insert); John Topham Picture Library 595; US Air Force 601(T), 601(C). Associated Press 614(B); BBC Hulton Picture Library 615(C), 615(B); Belfast Telegraph Newspapers Ltd 616-7; Camera Press 620, 621(T); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 624-28; The Fermanagh Herald 617(T); John Frost Newspaper Collection 614(T); Raghbir Singh/John Hillelson Agency 618(T); Michael Hooks 623; Rex Features 609(T), 611(B), 619(T), 622(B) inset; Frank Spooner Pictures 618-19; Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 622(B); Indjeyan/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 622(T); Kennerly/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 621(B); Roland/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 619(B) inset; John Topham Picture Library 609(B), 610, 611(T), 612, 613, 614(C), 615(T), 616. BBC Hulton Picture Library 635(T); J. Haillot/Camera Press 630(T); L. Perenom/Camera Press 630(B), 631; Bruce Coleman 636-37(B); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 644, 645, 646-47, 647, 648(T and B); Kalari/Sygma/John Hillelson Agency 638-39(B); Robert Hunt Library 636-37(T), 640-41, 641; Imperial War Museum 633(B); Popperfoto 637-640(C); Private Collection 635(C); Rex Features Ltd 629(T), 629(B), 640(T), 642; Bruce Robertson 632(B); Soldier Magazine 632(T), 633(T), 636; Atlantida/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 646(insert), 648(B); Karel/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 638; Laurent/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 638-39(insert); The Sultan's Armed Forces Newsletter 634. ANP-FOTO 655(T); A.P. 657(B), 659(B); Black Star 653; Charles Brown 650; Camera Press 652(T); Communist Party 654-55(B); Cubafotos 656, 657(T), 658(T), 658-59(T), 662; Burt Glinn/John Hillelson 658-59(B), 660(B), 661; Fred Mayer/John Hillelson 655(insert); Keystone Press 652(B), 654-55(T); MARS 663-68(B); Photri 649(T); Popperfoto 649(L); John Topham 658(B); U.P.I. 650-51, 651, 657(C), 660(T); US Navy 668(T). Associated Press 672(C), 673(C); Black Star 678(B), 678-79; Camera Press 673(B), 675(TR), 680-81; Curtis/Camera Press 674(C); Cubafotos 680(T), 682(C); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 684-88; John Frost Newspaper Collection 671(C); Henriques/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 682(T); Keystone Press Agency 678(T), 679(B); MARS 672(T); PHOTRI 671(B), 681(C); Popperfoto 676-77(B); Abbas/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 669(B), 676(T); Pic/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 670(B); Mingam/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 669(T); John Topham Picture Library 670(T), 671(T), 674(T), 674(B), 674-75, 675(C); United Press International 676-77(T); US Army 683; Camera Press 701(B), 702(Br); Adespoton/Camera Press 698-99(T); Almasy/Camera Press 701(C); Gysembergh/Camera Press 694(T), 695(Tr), 696; Robinson/Camera Press 697(T), 700(C), 702(B); Rodger/Camera Press 700(T); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 704, 705, 706(T), 707, 708(T); Depardon/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 694(Tr); Garros/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 694(C), 695(Tl); St George/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 697(Br); Sygma/John Hillelson Agency 692(T); Criton/Sygma/John Hillelson Agency 694(B); Ledru/Sygma/John Hillelson Agency 695(B); Zeta/Sygma/John Hillelson Agency 693(B); MARS 703, 705(insert), 706-7, 708(CB); Popperfoto 693(insert), 697(C), 698(B); Rex Features 698(C), 698-99(B); Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 691(B); Cilo/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 691(Tl); Demulder/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 690; Leroy/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 689(T); Salgado/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 689(B); The Times 691(Tr); John Topham Picture Library 692(C), 697(B), 700(B), 702(T). Associated Press 718-19, 721(T), 722(B); Anag/Camera Press 721(C), 722(T); Herzog-Verry/Camera Press 719(C); L'Express/Camera Press 720-21; Rene Dazy 714(T); E.C.P.A. 714(B), 715; Eshel-Dramit Ltd 724, 726(B); 727, 728; M. Flament 716(B); Grumman Aerospace 723; Coral/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 713(B); Riboud/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 709, 711(C); Tikhomiroff/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 710-11, 711(T), 716(T); Camus/Paris Match 717(T); Le Délou/Paris Match 713(T); PHOTRI 725, 727(insert); M. Flament/Rapho 710(C), 717(B); Rex Features 718, 719(T), 722(insert); Abbas/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 727(insert); Seitz/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 726(T); Tallander 710(T), 712(B), 712-13(T, C). M. Ashby 748(T), 748(Cl), 748(Cr); Associated Press 735, 741, 742; Bundesbildstelle, Bonn 740(B); Camera Press 731(Cr); H. Cowin 744, 748(Br); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 746, 747(T), 747(Cb); M. Hooks 748(Tr), 748(B); Robert Hunt Library 731(C), 740(T); Illingworth/Daily Mail 731(Cl); Keystone Press Agency 730; MARS 738(T), 745, 747(B); MBB 747(C); PHOTRI 736, 737, 738(B); Popperfoto 729, 733(B); Mingam/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 739(B); Othoniel/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 739(T); John Topham Picture Library 732; United Nations 739(C); United Press International 731(T), 731(B), 732-33, 733(C); US Air Force 743; US Army 733(T). Associated Press 757(T), 758(T); Camera Press 755(Tr); Carter/Camera Press 752(T), 753, 754, 758(B); Kilbracken/Camera Press 752(B), 757(insert), 759; Peer Camera Press 751; Smiley/Camera Press 756(T); Bruce Coleman 758-59; C. Foss 766(T); I. Hogg 764(Tl), 764(insert), 766(C), 768; Robert Hunt Library 750(T), 755(Th); MARS 767(T); PHOTRI 765, 767(B); Popperfoto 756-57, 758(C), 761; Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 760(T), 760-61, 762; Gerard/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 750-51(B); Kennedy Liaison/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 763; Mingam/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 750(C); Neumann/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 749; Wildenberg/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 755(B); US Army 764(Tr). Associated Press 771(R), 780(Cr), 780(Br); Black Star 769, 780(B); Camera Press 770(Th); Kaplan/Camera Press 778, 778-79(B); McCullin/Camera Press 774(T), 781(insert), 782; C.O.I. 784(T), 786(T), 787(B), 788(Tr); C.T.K. 784(C); E.C.P.A. 784(B); Berry/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 770-71, 772-73, 775(R);

PICTURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

- McCullin/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 773, 774(C), 778-79(T); Robert Hunt Library 770(Tr), 786(B); C.O.I./MARS 783; E.C.P.A./MARS 787(T), 788(T); Giat/MARS 788(B); Italian Army/MARS 786(C); Martin Marietta Aerospace/MARS 785; US Army/MARS 787(C); Rex Features 781(T); John Topham Picture Library 780(Cl), 781(B); United Nations 771(L), 774(B), 775(L), 776, 777.
- Associated Newspaper Group Ltd 792; Associated Press 794(C), 798, 799(B); Camera Press 792-93, 792-93(inset), 797(T); Cowell/Camera Press 793; Goodwin/Camera Press 790(C), C.O.I. 804(B), 805(C), 805(B), 806(T); Bruce Coleman 797(inset); Communist Party Picture Library 795(T); Silverstone/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 789, 792(inset); Larry Burrows/Life copyright 1962 Colorific 796-97; MARS 806(C), 807(Cr); Hughes Aircraft Co/MARS 803, 804(T), 807(T), 808(C), 808(B); MBB/MARS 806-07; MOD/MARS 807(C); Rockwell International/MARS 808(T); Popperfoto 790(T), 791, 794(T), 795(inset) 796, 798(inset); Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 805(T); Al Akhbar/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 801(T); Leroy/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 799(C); MacGowan/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 802; Perrin/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 799(T); Rex Features 800, 800-01.
- AB Bofors, Sweden 823-28; Beck/Camera Press 817(B); Heydinger/Camera Press 818-19(T); Lomax/Camera Press 822(T); Morrison/Camera Press 810(Br); Pickering/Camera Press 817(Tr); Spencer/Camera Press 814(T); Robert Harding 812(B); Robert Hunt Library 822(B); Imperial War Museum 809(T), 814(B), 818-19(B); Keystone Press 809(B), 810(T), 810(BL), 821; Popperfoto 810-811, 812(C), 813, 815; Rex Features 820; Bruce Robertson 817(Tr), 819(inset).
- Camera Press 830(C); Alonso/Abril/Camera Press 837(Br); Armas/Camera Press 836(T); M. Charity/Camera Press 840(T); Benoit Gysemberg/Camera Press 841; C.O.I. 843; Clevenger/Colorific 834-5(B); Reininger/Colorific 829; Crown Copyright/Hugh Cowin 845(C), 846(Tr); Crown Copyright/MARS 844(T), 846(inset); A. St. George/John Hillelson Agency 834; Robert Hunt Library 837(B); Keystone 838(C); M.O.D. 847(C); M.O.D./MARS 845(T), 846-7(B); Photri 840(B), 842; Popperfoto 831, 834-5(T), 844(B); Rex 845(B); Frank Spooner/Liaison 844(C); Frank Spooner/Vita Lund/Gamma 846(B), 847(C), 848(T), 848(T); U.P.I. 830(T), 835, 836(BL), 836(inset), 836(Bn), 836-7, 838(T), 839(T and C), 838-9; US Navy/Hugh Cowin 846(Tr), 847(T), 848(B).
- A.P. 853(T); Auckland Collection 861(C), 861(Cr), 861(Br); Black Star 849(T), 852; Larry Burrows/Copyright TIME LIFE Inc 1964/Colorific 856(Br); Department of Defence/MARS 864(T); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 864(C and B), 865(Cl), 865(B); Fairchild 866-7, 867(C), 868(T and C); Fairchild/MARS 863, 865(Cr), 866(B), 868(B); Keystone 850(C), 851(B); Popperfoto 849(B), 850(T), 856(C); B. Robertson 861(T), 861(BL); F. Spooner 862(T); J. Topham 850(B), 851(C), 852-3(B), 854, 855, 857(inset), 857(B); US Air Force/MARS 865(T).
- Angola Information 876(B); Black Star 869(B), 872(T), 873(T), 880(T), 882(T); Camera Press 876(C), 880(B); Adespoton/Camera Press 882(B); G. Bilainkin/Camera Press 871(T); J. Blair/Camera Press 876(T); C. Doyle/Camera Press 887(T); M. Kaplan/Camera Press 883; P. Larsen/Camera Press 877(T); M. Mangues/Camera Press 881(C); M. McGeorge/Camera Press 874(B); Ster/Camera Press 885(T); Fabrique Nationale Herstal 888; John Hillelson 871(C); J.P. Laffont/John Hillelson 871(B); McCann/John Hillelson 879(T), 878-79(B); Popperfoto 874(T), 874-75(B); Rex Features 884, 885(C), 885(B); Frank Spooner 886(B), 887(inset).
- Camera Press 896(T); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 907, 908(B); Belgian Air Force/MARS 908(C); General Dynamics/MARS 903, 904(B), 905(T), 905(C), 906(B); Royal Netherlands Air Force/MARS 908(T); US Air Force/MARS 906(T); Photri 889(B), 898-99(B), 900(B); Popperfoto 890-91, 894(T), 895(C), 896(B), 897(T), 900(C), 901(T), 901(C and B), 902(B); Time Magazine 1961 Time Inc/Colorific 890(C); J. Topham 892, 893(T); United Press International 896-97(B); US Army 898-99(T); US Marine Corps 890(B).
- Spencer/Camera Press 911(C), 911(B), 913(T); Central Office of Information 910(B), 922(T); Ralph Crane, Life © 1964, Time Inc/Colorific 914; Christopher Foss 923, 925(Ct), 926(T), 928(C), 928(B); McCullin/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 914-15, 917; Imperial War Museum 920; Keystone 912-13(B); James Lunt 910-11, 913(C); MARS 925(T), 925(B), 927; MOD/MARS 920(inset R), 922(B); Novosti/MARS 924(B), 926-27; National Archives 928(T); Popperfoto 909; Rex Features 918-19(T), 919, 924(T); Bruce Robertson 912-13(T); Soldier Magazine 920(inset L); APN/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 925(Cb); United Nations 918-19(B).
- Associated Press 936(T); Camera Press 946(T); Central Office of Information/R. Hunt Library 944(Tr); C.O.I./MARS 943, 944(Tl); DAF/MARS 946(B); C. Foss 944(Bl), 945(Cl), 945(Cr), 945(B); 946(Cl), 946(Cr), 947(T); 948; Heeresfilm/MARS 944(Br); P. Chauvel/Sygma/John Hillelson Agency 933(T); Keystone Press 930(Cl), 932-33(B), 934-35(T), 935(T); Jack Garofalo/PARIS MATCH 938-39(C); Popperfoto 930(Cr), 932(T), 934-35(C), 937, 938-39(T), 940, 942(C); Softam Ltd/MARS 945(T); Francolon/Gamma/Frank Spooner 929; John Topham 940(inset); Marius Bar/MARS 968(B); British Hovercraft Corporation 966(inset and B); Camera Press 950-51(C); Don McCullin/Camera Press 960-61(T); C.O.I./MARS 964(T); DTCN/MARS 967(B); ECPA/MARS 968(T); Keystone Press 951(B), 956(T), 956, 957, 958, 959; Photri 960(C); Royal Navy/Robert Hunt Library 966(T); Royal Belgian Navy/MARS 968(C); J. Topham 950(T); U.P.I. 954-55(T), 954-55(B); US Army 949(T), 950-51(T), 953, 962; US Navy/MARS 965, 967(T); Vosper Thornycroft/MARS 963.
- A.P. 969(B), 973(C), 976(T), 976-77(C), 977(T); A.P.I. 981(C); D. McCullin/Camera Press 971(B), 978-9; C. Foss 978(T), 987(C), 988; Krauss-Maffei AG/C. Foss 985(T), 985(C); John Frost 975(T), 982(C); M. Hooks 981(T); Mak Maschinbau GmbH 984(T), 984(Tr), 985(B), 986(Cl); Krauss-Maffei AG/MARS 984(B), 986-87(B); NATO/MARS 983; Popperfoto 969(C); Royal Marines/The Regimental Museum of the Border Regiment 975(B); Soldier 972; J. Topham 969(T), 970, 977(B).
- A.P. 994-95(T); Bundeswehr/MARS 1006(T); J. Pickering/Camera Press 1000(inset); Keystone Press Agency 998, 1002(Tl); Krauss-Maffei AG 1005(T); Krauss-Maffei/MARS 1003, 1004; Krupp MaK/MARS 1005(B), 1006-07(T), 1008; Photri 989, 992, 993, 996, 1002(Tr); Popperfoto 999(T); Rheinmetall GmbH/MARS 1005(C), 1006-07(B); J. Topham 1001; US Army 990, 991, 997, 999(B), 1000(C); US Marine Corps 994-95(B), 995(B).
- A.P. 1020(T); Camera Press 1011(T), 1019(B); C.O.I. 1026; Ian Hogg 1025, 1028(T), 1028(C), 1028(B); I.W.M. 1017; I.W.M./MARS 1024; Photri 1010(B), 1011(C); Popperfoto 1013(T), 1027; Bruce Robertson 1012; Sterling Armaments Company/MARS 1028(C); J. Topham 1020(B), 1021(T), 1021(C), 1022(B); US Air Force 1010-11(T), 1013(B); US Army 1009.
- BOEING 1043, 1044, 1045(C), 1045(T), 1047(T); B.G. Ashcroft/Camera Press 1031(T); Emerson Electric/MARS 1048; J. Hillelson Agency/Marc Riboud/Magnum 1032(B), 1034(B); Keystone Press 1035, 1040-41(B); Lockheed-California 1038-39(T); MARS 1048(Cr); Photri 1029, 1030-31(B), 1032(T), 1042(T), 1045(B), 1046; Popperfoto 1034(T); Rex Features 1031(C); B. Robertson 1040-41(T); US Air Force/MARS 1038-39(B), 1047(B), 1048(C); US Army 1030-31(T); US Navy 1037(T), 1042(C).
- Camera Press 1054, 1055, 1056(T); C.O.I. 1051(T), 1066(C), 1067(C); C. Foss 1065(T), 1066(T), 1067(T), 1068(T); T.J. Gander 1064(Tr), 1064(Tl); Ian Hogg 1065(C); R. Hunt Library 1049, 1052(B), 1057(T), 1064(C), 1065(B); I.W.M. 1051(B), 1066(B); McDonnell Douglas 1053(B); P.A. 1067(B); Photri 1060-61(T); Rex Features 1058-59(B); Frank Spooner 1061(B), 1062(T); US Army/MARS 1063, 1068(C); US Navy 1050, 1052(C), 1053(C), 1056(B), 1057(B), 1058(T), 1058-59(C); US Navy/MARS 1061(T).
- A.P. 1080(Tl), 1080(B); Bell Aerospace/MARS 1084; Camera Press/S. Heydinger 1073(Cl); Camera Press/Don McCullin 1069(C); Dominique Berretty/LIFE copyright 1965/Colorific 1070-71(B); Marvin Lichtner/LIFE copyright 1965/Colorific 1070-71(T); G. Beuter/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 1076(B), 1079(B), 1080(Tr); Don McCullin/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 1078-79(B), 1080(Br); Marilyn Silverstone/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 1069(T); Robert Hunt Library 1081(B); I.W.M. 1088(C); Keystone Press 1077(T), 1078(Tl); Popperfoto 1069(B), 1078(Tr); Bruce Robertson 1073(Cr); Rockwell International 1085(B); Rockwell International/MARS 1085(Bl); Frank Spooner 1081(T), 1082(B); Don McCullin/Sunday Times 1075; Texas Instruments 1083, 1086, 1087(C), 1087(B), 1088(T); U.P.I. 1073(B); US Air Force 1087(T); US Navy 1085(C); US Navy/MARS 1085(T).
- Marvin Newman/Camera Press 1094(T); Y. Plaut/Camera Press 1090(Tr); C.O.I. 1103, 1105(T), 1105(Cr), 1107(B); Robert Dassa 1101(Tr); Government Press Office, Israel 1098(Br), 1099(C), 1102;

- Cornell Capa/John Hillelson** Agency 1097(Tr), 1097(B); **Robert Hunt Library** 1090(Tl), 1094(inset), 1107(T); **M.O.D./MARS** 1106(T), 1106(C); **Photo Prior** 1101(B); **Popperfoto** 1089, 1091; **Frank Spooner** 1092-93(C); **J. Topham** 1098-99, 1100(B), 1101(Tl), 1101(C); **U.P.I.** 1092-93(T); **US Navy/MARS** 1105(T), 1106(B), 1108.
- G. Perez/Camera Press** 1118(B); **Government Press Office Israel** 1118(C), 1121(B); **Cornel Capa/John Hillelson** 1114-15(B); **Charles Harbut/Magnum/John Hillelson** 1109, 1110, 1114-15(T), 1114-15(C), 1116(T), 1117(T), 1119(B); **Micha Bar-Am/Magnum/John Hillelson** 1116-17(B), 1119(B); **John Hillelson Agency** 1126-27(B); **M. Hooks** 1124(Br), 1128(Cr); **Photri** 1124(T); **Popperfoto** 1119(C), 1121(C); **David Rubinger** 1118-19(T); **Frank Spooner** 1112(T), 1121(T); **US Air Force** 1122(T); **US Navy/Mars** 1123, 1125(T), 1127(Tr); **Vought Corps/Mars** 1125(B), 1127(C), 1128(B).
- A.P.** 1142(C); **Camera Press** 1138-39(C); **Walter Bennett/Camera Press** 1140-41(T); **Don McCullin/Camera Press** 1133(B), 1134-35(T), 1135(insert); **Eshel Dramit Ltd** 1136, 1140-41(B); **General Dynamics** 1143, 1144(T), 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148; **Government Press Office, Israel** 1138-39(T); **Micha Bar-Am/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency** 1138-39(B); **Charles Harbut/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency** 1129(T); **Popperfoto** 1130-31(T), 1131(T); **Private Collection** 1129(C), 1130-31(C), 1132(T), 1137(T); **David Rubinger** 1133(T); **Frank Spooner** 1139.
- Australian Army/Special Air Service Regiment** 1160, 1162(T); **Camera Press** 1158(B), 1158-59(B); **Eshel-Dramit Ltd** 1165(T), 1166(T), 1167; **C. Foss** 1165(B), 1168(B); **MARS** 1168(C); **Popperfoto** 1149, 1150(T), 1159(B); **Rex Features** 1150-51(B), 1156(T), 1157(T), 1158-59(C), 1163; **Frank Spooner** 1168(Tr), 1168(Cr), 1168(Br); **TASS** 1164(T), 1166-67(T); **U.P.I.** 1152(T), 1152(B); **US Army** 1152(C), 1154-55; **US Department of Defense** 1162(C).
- Crown Copyright/MARS** 1185(Tr), 1186(B); **Robert Harding Picture Library** 1174-75(B); **I.W.M.** 1178(B), 1178-79(T); **Keystone Press** 1178(C), 1179(B); **Marine Nationale/MARS** 1188(C); **Photographers International/Terry Fincher** 1176(B), 1177, 1178(T), 1179(T); **Photri** 1183, 1188(B); **Popperfoto** 1181(Tl), 1181(B), 1182(B); **Rex Features** 1169, 1170, 1171(B), 1172(Tl), 1175(C); **Sikorsky Aircraft/MARS** 1188(Cr); **Frank Spooner** 1172(B); **US Navy/MARS** 1187; **Vospel Thorneycroft/Robert Hunt Library** 1186(C); **Westland Helicopters/MARS** 1186(T).
- Aeroinformati** 1104; **A.P.** 1205(C); **Camera Press** 1193(C), 1196(Tr); **HMS Ark Royal** 1205(T); **2026(T)**; **Keystone Press** 1191(B), 1193(T); **MARS** 1208(insert); **N.K. Matrénin/Jean Alexander** 1206(insert); **MacClancy Collection** 1197(T); **M.O.D.** 1203, 1205; **Novosti Press/MARS** 1205(Cr); **Photri** 1191(C), 1201(T), 1202(T); **Popperfoto** 1193(C), 1194(T), 1200; **Royal Swedish Air Force** 1208(C), 1208(B); **Royal Swedish Air Force/MARS** 1205(Cl); **Sir Robert Thompson** 1196-97(B); **U.P.I.** 1198(C); **US Air Force** 1207(B); **US Air Force/MARS** 1199(T); **US Army** 1190(T); **US Navy** 1189, 1191(T), 1194-95(B), 1195, 1206(T); **Vietnamese Embassy** 1198(T), 1198-99(B).
- A.P.** 1212(T); **Camera Press** 1212(B), 1219, 1226(B); **C. Foss** 1224(C); **Heckler & Koch** 1224(B), 1225(T), 1225(C), 1226(T), 1226(C), 1227(T), 1227(C), 1228(C); **John Hillelson Agency/McCann 1228(B); John Hillelson/Michèle Ray** 1215(B); **Popperfoto** 1209(B), 1210(T), 1211(T); **Rex Features** 1212 (L and R), 1214(B), 1214-15(T), 1216, 1217; **Frank Spooner/Estay/Gamma** 1218(T); **Frank Spooner/Pierre Gaillard** 1225(B); **Frank Spooner/Gamma** 1227(B); **Frank Spooner/John Hoagland/Gamma** 1223, 1224(T), 1227(Br); **Frank Spooner/ILA/Gamma** 1221(T); **Frank Spooner/Laraflet/Gamma** 1210(B); **Frank Spooner/Oscar Medrano/Gamma** 1209(C); **Frank Spooner/Eric Sander/Gamma** 1222; **United Press International** 1220(T).
- Camera Press** 1230(B), 1244(C); **C. Foss** 1244(T); 1244(B), 1245(B), 1246(T), 1247(T), 1248; **John Hillelson Agency/J.P. Laffont** 1236(T); **Keystone Press Agency** 1234-35(B); **Photri** 1230(T), 1230(C), 1232(T), 1232(B), 1237(B); **Popperfoto** 1231, 1238(T), 1249(C), 1249(B), 1241(T); **Rex Features** 1234; **United Press International** 1254(C); **US Air Force** 1234-35(C); **US Army** 1229, 1234; **US Army/MARS** 1237; **US Marine Corps/MARS** 1238-39, 1242(B).
- A.P.** 1252(T), 1262(C); **Peter Stackpole/Camera Press** 1262(B); **Canadian War Museum/Robert Hunt Library** 1267(T); **T.J. Gander** 1264(T), 1265(C), 1266(T), 1266(C); **Staszek Gnych/Royal Artillery Museum** 1256(Bl), 1268; **John Hillelson Agency/Jones-Griffiths/Magnum** 1257(B); **John Hillelson Agency/D. McCullin/Magnum** 1255(B); **Ian Hogg** 1265(T), 1265(Br), 1266(C); **Photri** 1249, 1252-53; **Popperfoto** 1250-51, 1254(T), 1256(Tl), 1256-57(C), 1257(T); **Rex Features** 1255(C); **Soldier Magazine** 1263, 1267(C); **US Army** 1250(T), 1251(C), 1260(T).
- Boeing Aerospace** 1343, 1346-47, 1347(C); **Camera Press** 1332(C), 1333, 1344(T), 1335(Br), 1344-45, 1347; **Douglas Aircraft** 1344(B); **G. Chauvel/Sygma/The John Hillelson Agency** 1340(Br), 1341; **Robert Hunt Library** 1326(C), 1332(T), 1345(B); **Keystone Press Agency** 1330(C), 1331(C), 1331(B), 1340(B); **Martin-Marietta Aerospace/MARS** 1345(C), 1346(L), 1348(B); **NASA/MARS** 1344(Br); **Photri** 1348(T); **Popperfoto** 1326(B), 1338(C); **Rex Features** 1335(Bl), 1336(T), 1337(C), 1339(B), 1340-41; **M. Roberts** 1348(C); **Frank Spooner** 1335(C); **J. Topham** 1337(T), 1339(T); **US Air Force/MARS** 1347(T).
- Aerospatiale** 1367(C), 1368; **Camera Press** 1349, 1350(B), 1351(T), 1352-53(C), 1354-55(B); 1356-57(T), 1357(T), 1360(Tr); **C.O.I.** 1366-67(B); **Ronald Hauberle/LIFE** copyright 1969/Colorific 1360(Tl); **Don McCullin/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency** 1358(T), 1362(C); **Lockheed Missile/MARS** 1364, 1365; **Popperfoto** 1358(B); **Rex Features** 1350(T), 1352-53(B), 1359(C), 1362(T); **Frank Spooner** 1351(C); **U.P.I.** 1359(B); **US Navy** 1363, 1366(L), 1366-67(T).
- A.P.** 1299(B); **From the film "Piloten im Pyjama"**, G.D.R. (Thomas Billhardt) 1296-97, 1298-99(C); **Camera Press** 1298(B); **S.C. Coombe** 1293(C), 1294-95(C), 1294(B), 1295(C), 1295(B); **Eshel Dramit Ltd** 1308(Tr); **M.Hooks** 1304(T), 1304-05(B), 1305(C), 1305(B), 1306(T), 1306-07, 1308(B); **Keystone Press Agency** 1296(B), 1298(T), 1302(T); **McDonnell Douglas** 1303, 1305(T), 1305(C), 1307(T), 1308(T); **McDonnell Douglas/MARS** 1306(C), 1306-07(C); **Northrop/MARS** 1304(B); **Photri** 1302(C); **Popperfoto** 1291(T), 1293(T); **Rex Features** 1294(T), 1294-95(T), 1301(T); **B.Robertson** 1300-01; **US Army** 1289, 1290.
- Aerofilms Ltd** 1421(T); **Camera Press** 1410(T), 1410(Tr), 1415(B), 1416, 1417; **C. Foss** 1426(B); **T.J. Gander** 1426(C); **Heckler & Koch** 1427; **Gilles Peress/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency** 1411, 1418, 1420, 1420-21; **Keystone Press Agency** 1413(C), 1414-15, 1419(T); **P.A.** 1412, 1413(B), 1419(B); **Popperfoto** 1409, 1422; **Rex Features** 1410(Th), 1410(B), 1413(T); **Salamander Books** 1425, 1426(T), 1426(C), 1428(T); **Frank Spooner** 1423, 1424(T), 1425(B), 1425(Cl); **Marcel Asby** 1288(B); **B.B.C. Hulton Library** 1277(T); **Camera Press** 1270(C), 1274(Tr); **Camera Press/C.T.K.** 1274(B); **Camera Press/Zoe Dominic** 1274(C); **Camera Press/J.P. Guillaume** 1274(Br); **Camera Press/Brian Hankins** 1278(Bc); **Camera Press/John Massey Stewart** 1277(B); **Central Press** 1277(C); **David Floyd** 1271; **John Frost** 1279(B); **John Hillelson** 1269, 1272(B); **Mike Hooks** 1286(T), 1287(Tr), 1288(T), 1288(Cb); **Robert Hunt Library** 1270(B); **Keystone Press** 1278(Bl), 1278(Br); **North American Aviation/MARS** 1284-85, 1284(B); **North American Rockwell/MARS** 1286-87, 1287(T); **Novosti Press** 1277(Cr); **Popper** 1272(T), 1272(Cl); **Popper/U.P.I.** 1273(T); **Rex Features** 1270, 1276, 1277(Cc), 1278(Tl); **TASS** 1280, 1281, 1281(T), 1282; **Topham** 1275(B); **U.P.I.** 1279(Tr); **US Air Force/MARS** 1283, 1286.
- Camera Press** 1309(C), 1310(T), 1315(B), 1321(Br); **C. Foss** 1324(C), 1325(T), 1325(C), 1326(T and C), 1328(C); **Chauvel/Sygma/The John Hillelson Agency** 1318(C), 1318-19(B); **Micha Bar-Am/Magnum/The John Hillelson Agency** 1319(Tr); **Ian Hogg** 1326(Cr), 1328(C); **Keystone Press Agency** 1322(B); **John Dominis/LIFE** copyright 1968/Time Inc/Colorific 1315(T); **P.A.** 1312(C), 1312(B), 1313(C); **Popperfoto** 1310-11(B), 1311(T), 1313(B), 1317(C), 1317(B), 1317(B), 1319(Tl), 1320-21, 1322(insert); **Rex Features** 1309(T), 1309(B), 1320(T), 1322(T); **Gamma/Frank Spooner** 1309(B); **Hires/Gamma/Frank Spooner** 1323; **Kurita/Gamma/Frank Spooner** 1318(T); **Ming Gamma/Frank Spooner** 1324(T), 1325(B), 1327(T); **Neveu/Gamma/Frank Spooner** 1327(C); **Saade/Gamma Frank Spooner** 1326-27(B); **Syndication International** 1312-13(T).
- A.P.** 1385(B); **Belfast Telegraph** 1370-71(T), 1370-71(C); **Camera Press** 1379(C); **Creusot-Loire/MARS** 1385(C), 1388(T); **E.C.P.A./C.Foss** 1385(C), 1388(C), 1388(B); **E.C.P.A./MARS** 1386(T); **C.Foss** 1384(T), 1384(C), 1385(T), 1386-87, 1387(C); **Ian Berry/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency** 1379(B); **Charles Harbutt/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency** 1383, 1384-85(B); **M.Hardy/John Hillelson Agency** 1380-81; **Gilles Peress/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency** 1378(C); **Keystone Press Agency** 1378(B), 1382; **P.A.** 1381(Cr); **Popperfoto** 1369, 1372-73(B), 1374(B); **Rex Features** 1370(T), 1371(B), 1379(T), 1381(C); **Frank Spooner** 1370-71(B), 1372-73(T), 1374-75(C); **John Topham** 1375(B).
- A.P.** 1392(T), 1392(C); **Camera Press** 1389(B), 1390-91(T), 1394(T), 1396(B), 1397(T), 1398, 1398-99(C), 1399(T), 1400(B), 1407(T); **T.G.**

PICTURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

- Gander 1408; Ian Hogg 1407(C); Robert Hunt Library 1390-91(B); Pacemaker 1405(T); Popperfoto 1389(T); 1401(Tr), 1404(T); Rex Features 1393, 1390-99(B), 1400-01(T); Salamander Books 1404(C), 1405(B), 1406(T), 1406(B), 1407(T); Frank Spooner 1403, 1405(C), 1406(C); Tass 1401(Tr); T. J. Topham 1392(C), 1392(B).
- Boeing Aerospace/MARS 1468(T); Camera Press 1450(Tl), 1450(C), 1452(B), 1455(B), 1456-57, 1464(C); S. Coombe 1450-51(B); Eshel Dramit Ltd 1463, 1464(T); Bruno Barbey/Magnum/The John Hillelson Agency 1449, 1462(B); Marc Riboud/Magnum/The John Hillelson Agency 1452(T); Keystone Press Agency 1454-55, 1455(T), 1459(B); MARS 1468(C); Photri 1453; Popperfoto 1451(T), 1458(C), 1460(T); Michael Roberts 1467(T), 1468(C); Rockwell International 1465(T), 1466-67(C), 1465(B); Rockwell International/MARS 1466-67(T), 1468(B); Frank Spooner 1466-67(B); U.P.I. 1454(B), 1458(T), 1461(T), 1461(B).
- Camera Press 1472, 1474/75, 1480(C), 1481; Co. Rentmeester/LIFE(C) 1972/TIME Inc/Colorific 1470(T), 1470(B); Dassault-Breguet Aviation/M.Hooks 1484(T), 1485(C); Dassault-Breguet/MARS 1485(T), 1485(B), 1486-87(T), 1488(Cr); Dassault-Breguet/M.Roberts 1483; Engins Matra/MARS 1486-87(B); Engins Matra/M.Roberts 1487(C); M.Hooks 1486(C); Photri 1479; Rex Features 1470-71(B), 1480(T), 1482; M.Roberts 1484(B), 1488(C), 1488(B); U.P.I. 1474; US Air Force 1468(C), 1469(B); US Navy/M.Roberts 1473, 1476-77(T), 1477, 1478-79(B).
- Camera Press 1510-11, 1511(Bl), 1523; C.O.I. 1527(Tl); C. Foss 1524(B), 1525(T), 1526(Cl), 1526(Cr); I.W.M. 1524(T); Keystone Press 1511(Br), 1514(C); Norsk Telegrambyrå 1522(B); Popperfoto 1512(T), 1512(Bl); Rex Features 1509, 1510(Tl), 1512(Br), 1513(T), 1514(T), 1515, 1520(C), 1520(T), 1521; Rheinmetall/MARS 1528(B); Rheinstahl/MARS 1525(C); M. Roberts 1528(T), 1528(C); Frank Spooner 1512(C), 1517(T), 1518(C); STERN/Pixfeatures 1514(B), 1516, 1516-17, 1517(B), 1518(B), 1518-19(T), 1519(B); UPI/Bettmann Archive 1522(T); US Army 1527(Tr), 1527(B); US Army/C.Foss 1526(T), 1526(B).
- Alvis Ltd/MARS 1586(Br); A.P. 1570-71(T); Camera Press 1574-75(T), 1581, 1587(Ct); C.O.I. 1586(C), 1586(B); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 1569(C), 1578(C); C.Foss 1584(T), 1585, 1587(B), 1588(T), 1588(B); J.P. Bonnotte/John Hillelson Agency 1578-79(T); G.Nakad/John Hillelson Agency 1578(B); Robert Hunt Library 1587(Cb); Keystone Press Agency 1572(T), 1572-73(T), 1573(T), 1575(inset); OTO-Melara/Mars 1587(T); Private Collection 1577(T), 1578(C), 1579(C), 1579(B); Rex Features 1573(B), 1576(T), 1576-77(T), 1577(L); Burlott/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1570-71(B); M.Laurent/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1569(T); U.P.I./Bettmann Archive 1578(T), 1582; US Army/C. Foss 1584(C), 1584.
- British Aerospace 1646(B), 1646(T), 1648(T), 1648(C); British Aerospace/MARS 1646-47(B); B.A.C. 1645(T); Camera Press 1629, 1630(Tr), 1635(T); Dassault-Breguet Aviation 1647(T); Michael Hooks 1644(Insert), 1644(B), 1645(C), 1645(B), 1646(C), 1647(Insert), 1648(B); M.O.D. 1644(T); M.O.D./MARS 1643; P.A. 1642(T); Rex Features 1630-31(B), 1632-33(C), 1633(B), 1635(B), 1636, 1642(B); Elvira-Casals/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 1632(B); Fornaciari/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 1638-39(C), 1638-39(B), 1639, 1640; Giantsanti/Gianni/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1637, 1638-39(T); Guy Vattier/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1631(B); Frank Spooner 1634, 1638; Stern/Pixfeatures 1630(Tl); UPI/Bettmann Archives 1641.
- Camera Press 1649, 1650(B), 1651, 1653(B), 1661(inset), 1663, 1665(Tl), 1665(B), 1666(C); C.O.I. 1556-57(B); Crown Copyright/Michael Roberts 1662; Fairchild/Michael Roberts 1659; Finnish Army/MARS 1668(B); C. Foss 1664, 1665(Tr), 1665(C), 1668(C); J.P. Paireault/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 1652(B); Robert Hunt Library 1654; Keystone Press Agency 1650-51(T); Popperfoto 1668(T); Rex Features 1653(Tr); Michael Roberts 1655, 1656(T), 1658-59, 1660-61; Cotton/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 1653(Tr), 1660(T); S. lavelberg/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1653(T); TASS 1666-67(T), 1667(T); US Army 1656-57(C), 1661(B); US Army/C.Foss 1666(T).
- Camera Press 1670-71(B), 1671(C), 1678-79(B), 1680-81(T), 1680(B), 1684(C); Crown Copyright/MARS 1675(C); Marc Riboud/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 1672-73; Keystone Press 1669(B); Lockheed/MARS 1684(B), 1685(T); Nato/MARS 1676, 1677(B), 1679(T), 1681; Rex Features 1669(T), 1670(T), 1672(B), 1675(T); Michael Roberts 1678-79, 1683, 1684(inset), 1685(C), 1686, 1686-87(B), 1688(inset); Bruce Robertson 1684(T), 1688(B); Laconte-Figaro/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 1677(T); Versèle/Gamma/
- Frank Spooner 1674; US Army 1679(C). AB Bofors/MARS 1625(T); Australian Army/MARS 1627(B); British Aerospace/Michael Roberts 1626(C); British Aerospace Dynamics Group/MARS 1623; Camera Press 1616(T), 1616(C), 1620(T), 1621(T), 1626(inset); C.O.I. 1625(C), 1626(T), 1626(B); Ford Aerospace/Michael Roberts 1627(T); General Dynamics/MARS 1627(inset); Gilles Peress/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 1616(B); Robert Hunt Library 1625(B); Keystone Press Agency 1610(T); Pacemaker 1610-11(B); P.A. 1612(T), 1612(B), 1617(B), 1622; Popperfoto 1609, 1613(T), 1613(B), 1614, 1615(C); Rex Features 1615(T), 1615(B); Michael Roberts 1624(B); Shorts/MARS 1625(C); Thomson CSF/Christian Gabard/MARS 1624(T); US Army/MARS 1628.
- A.P. 1490(T); A.P./Staszek Gnych 1492-93; AS Kongsberg Vapen fabrikk/MARS 1507(T); British Aerospace Dynamics/MARS 1508(T); Camera Press 1489(T), 1489(B), 1490-91, 1493(C), 1497(inset), 1498-99(T), 1499(T), 1500-01; C.O.I. 1503, 1504(C), 1504(Insert), 1506(T); I.W.M. 1504(T), 1505(C); Israel Aircraft Industries/MARS 1506(C); McDonnell Douglas 1506-07(T); OTO Melara/MARS 1506(B); Photri 1497(C); Rex Features 1502; Frank Spooner 1493(B); TASS 1505(T), 1507(C), 1507(B); US Air Force 1499(B); US Air Force/MARS 1496(T), 1498(B); US Air Force/M. Roberts 1494-95; US Army 1489(C); US Navy 1498(C), 1508(C); US Navy/MARS 1504-05(B), 1508(B).
- Arges/Ian Hogg 1607(Tl); Camera Press 1592(Tl), 1592-93(B), 1594(B), 1596, 1597(T), 1598-99, 1599(T), 1600, 1601, 1605(Cl); DIEHL Ordnance Division/Ian Hogg 1606(C); Eshel-Dramit Ltd 1595(T); T.J.Gander 1604(B), 1606-07(B); Henri Bureau/Sygma/John Hillelson Agency 1590-91(T); Ian Hogg 1605(Cr), 1608(Cl), 1608(C), 1608(B); Keystone Press Agency 1592(B); McDonnell Douglas 1602(B); MARS 1604(T); Photographers International 1589, 1590(inset), 1590-91(B), 1599(B); Private Collection 1597(C); Naythons/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 1605(T); Rodriguez/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 1606(T); Venter/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 1607(C), 1607(B); Tass 1607(Tr); John Topham Picture Library 1592-93(T); US Army 1608(C); US Marine Corps/MARS 1603.
- Camera Press 1529, 1530, 1531, 1533(Tl), 1534, 1538-39(T), 1540(T); C.O.I. 1547(Tr), 1546-47(B); C.O.I./Robert Hunt Library 1547(C); C.O.I./MARS 1543, 1547(T); FFV Ordnance Div./MARS 1548(Tl); Micha Bar-Am/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 1535(C); G.Chauvel/Sygma/John Hillelson 1538(B); P. Jones Griffiths/Magnum/John Hillelson 1539(B); C.Simonpietri/Sygma/John Hillelson 1537(Tr); Sygma/John Hillelson 1536; Ian Hogg 1544(T), 1545, 1546, 1547(C); Messerschmitt/Bolkow Blohm/MARS 1548(Tr); M.O.D./MARS 1539(Cl); Photographers International 1533(Tr); Rex Features 1537(Th); Frank Spooner/Alfred Gamma 1540-41; Frank Spooner/Tom Kasser/Gamma 1541(Tr); Frank Spooner/ILA/Gamma 1542(T); Frank Spooner/F.Paolo Cito/Gamma 1542(B); Frank Spooner/Pemberton/Gamma 1541(Tr); Frank Spooner/J.Sutton/Gamma 1542(C); Swedish Army/MARS 1548(Tr); Swiss Army/MARS 1547(Tr); U.P.I./Bettmann Archive 1535(B); US Signal Corps 1545(T).
- Amena Pictures 1990-91(T), 1996(T); Camera Press 1990(C), 2002(T); Crown Copyright/Robert Hunt Library 2002(B), 2008(Cr); T. J. Gander 2004(C), 2004(Br), 2005, 2007, 2008(T), 2008(Cl); G.P.O., Israel 2006(B); Robert Hunt Library 2001(B); John Norris 2006(T), 2006(B); P.A. 2004(Tr); Rex Features 1990-91(B), 1993(C), 1993(B), 1994(T), 1994-95(T), 1997, 1998-99(T); Michael Roberts 2001(T); Frank Spooner Pictures 1989, 1990(C), 1992(T), 1992(B), 1993(T), 1996(B), 1998(Insert), 1998-99(B); 2003, 2004(B); John Topham Pictures 1990(T), 1994-95(B); UPI/Bettmann Archives 2000; US Army/Robert Hunt Library 2008(B).
- BAC 1965(inset); BAC/M. Roberts 1965(B); Engins Matra/MARS 1966(C), 1966(inset), 1966-67(B); McDonnell Douglas 1964(C); Popperfoto 1958(C); Rafael Armament/MARS 1968(T); Rex Features 1951(T), 1953(B), 1956, 1958-59(B); Michael Roberts 1958(T), 1960(T), 1961(inset), 1961, 1960-61(B), 1962(T), 1963, 1964(B); SAAB 1965(T); Frank Spooner Pictures 1949, 1950(C), 1950-51(T), 1951(B), 1952, 1953(Tr), 1956-57, 1959(B); TASS 1966-67(C); US Navy/MARS 1964(T); US Navy/M. Roberts 1965(C), 1966-67(T), 1967(T).
- Amena Pictures 1976(T); Aerospatiale/MARS 1986(C), 1987(Tr); British Aerospace Dynamics/MARS 1987(Br); Camera Press 1970(Tl), 1973(T), 1973(B); Crown Copyright/Royal Navy/MARS 1983, 1988(T); Dassault-Breguet 1986(B); Dassault-Breguet/MARS

- 1986-87(B); Hughes Aircraft/Michael Roberts 1984(inset), 1984-85(B); MBB/MARS 1986-87(C); McDonnell Douglas/MARS 1986(Tl); McDonnell Douglas/Michael Roberts 1987(T); Novosti Press 1978-79; Rex Features 1969, 1970(Tr), 1976(B); Michael Roberts 1984(T), 1986(T), 1987(C); SAAB 1988(C); Frank Spooner Pictures 1970(Tc), 1971, 1972, 1973(C), 1976-77(C), 1978, 1980-81(C), 1981(B), 1982; TASS 1981(T); UPI/Bettmann Archive 1974-75(B), 1975(inset); US Air Force/Michael Roberts 1985(C); US Army 1980(B); US Navy/MARS 1984(C), 1985(Tr).
- Bofors/C.Foss 1925(T); Camerapix Hutchinson Library 1910-11(T); Camera Press 1910, 1910-11(B), 1911, 1925(Tr); Federal German Army/MARS 1928(T); Ford Aerospace/MARS 1925(B); C.Foss 1923, 1927(Tr); Ian Berry/Magnum/The John Hillelson Agency 1922; Keystone Press 1916-17(B), 1917(B), 1918-19(T); Rex Features 1909, 1912(Tr), 1914, 1915, 1916(T), 1918(T); M. Roberts 1920-21, 1921(B), 1926(C), 1927(T), 1924(C), 1928(C), 1928(B); Frank Spooner Pictures 1912(C), 1912-13(B), 1917(T), 1918-19(B), 1921(B), 1926(B); Swiss Air Force/MARS 1928(C); TASS 1926(T); Thomson CSF/MARS 1927(C); US Army 1924(T).
- Cadillac Gage/C. Foss 1946(C); Cadillac Gage/M. Roberts 1946(T); Camera Press 1930(Tr), 1943, 1944(B), 1948(T); C.O.I./C. Foss 1944(Br); Engesa/C. Foss 1948(B); C. Foss 1948(B); C. Foss 1944(T), 1944(Cr), 1945(T), 1946-47(B), 1947(T), 1947(Cl), 1947(B); Rex Features 1929(B), 1932-33(T), 1934(C), 1934-35, 1937(T), 1938(B), 1941(Bl); M. Roberts 1929(T), 1936(T), 1937(B), 1945(C), 1946(B); Frank Spooner Pictures 1930(Tl), 1931, 1932-33(B), 1934(T), 1934(C), 1938(T), 1939(T), 1939(B), 1941(Br), 1941(T), 1942, 1947(Cr).
- Camera Press 1889, 1890, 1890-91(T), 1891(T), 1895(T), 1895(C), 1895(Bl), 1897(Br), 1902(T); Micha-Bar Am/Magnum/The John Hillelson Agency 1900(T); M.Hooks 1904(B), 1906(B), 1907(C); Northrop/MARS 1903, 1904(T), 1904(C), 1905(T), 1906(C), 1907(B), 1908(T), 1908(C), 1908(Br); Rex Features 1896-97(T), 1897(Bl), 1898-99(C); M. Roberts 1905(B), 1908(Bl); Frank Spooner Pictures 1890-91(B), 1892, 1893, 1894, 1894-95(C), 1895(Tr), 1899, 1900(B), 1901, 1902(B); US Air Force/MARS 1905(C), 1907(T).
- A.P. 1555(Cr); Camera Press 1550-51, 1554, 1555(Cl), 1561(T), 1562(B); Larry Burrows/LIFE(C)1971/TIME Inc/Colorific 1562(T); Eshel Dramit Ltd 1552-53(C), 1552-53(B); Henri Bureau/Sygma/John Hillelson Agency 1558(T); C. Francolon/John Hillelson Agency 1555(T); P. Jones Griffiths/Magnum/John Hillelson Agency 1560(T); Ch.Simonpietri/Sygma/John Hillelson Agency 1552-53(T); B.A./M.Hooks 1567; Boeing/M.Hooks 1653; Dornier/M.Hooks 1566-67(C); I.W.M. 1561(B); Lockheed/MARS 1564(T); M.O.D./MARS 1568(B); Photographers International 1549(T), 1550-51(C), 1558-59(T); Rex Features 1550-51(B), 1553(Br), 1558(Br); M. Roberts 1565, 1566; U.P.I./Bettmann Archives 1556-57(T), 1556(C), US Navy 1564(B).
- Camera Press 1850(T); Keystone Press 1850-51; Private Collection 1852(T), 1852(C); Rex Features 1852-53, 1854-55, 1858-59, 1859(T), 1860-61(T); Mike Roberts 1863, 1864(T), 1865(T), 1865(T), 1865(Br), 1865(Bl), 1864(B), 1866(T), 1866-67(C), 1866-67(B), 1867(T), 1867(B); Frank Spooner 1849(T), 1849(C), 1851(B), 1853(B), 1854-55(B), 1856(B), 1857(inset), 1857(B), 1858-59(T), 1860, 1860(Tl), 1860-61, 1862; UPI 1868(B); US Navy 1866(B), 1868(insert).
- British Aerospace/MARS 1782(T); Camera Press 1769, 1770(B), 1793, 1776(C), 1780-81(T), 1782(B); C.O.I. 1777(B), 1778-79, 1778(T), 1781(C); Daily Telegraph 1774-75, 1776(T), 1777(T); C. Foss 1787(T), 1787(B), 1788; I.W.M. 1784(B), 1785(C), 1785(T); Novosti 1783, 1784(T), 1785(B), 1786(T), 1786(B); P.A. 1770(T), 1771, 1775(B), 1776(Tr); Pacemaker 1775(C); Rex Features 1786-87(C); Butler/Gaywood/Frank Spooner Pictures 1772-73(C); Gaywood/Frank Spooner 1772(T).
- BaMahane/Keter/Micha Bar-Am 1815(T); British Aerospace/Michael Roberts 1823, 1825(T), 1825(C); Camera Press 1810(inset); Dassault-Breguet/Michael Roberts 1828(T); G.P.O.I. 1816, 1817, 1818; Micha Bar-Am/Magnum/The John Hillelson Agency 1814; Robert Hunt Library 1826(T); Keystone Press 1812(T), 1813(T), 1819, 1820(inset), 1822(C), 1822(B); Popperfoto 1811(C), 1812-13(B); Rex Features 1810-11(T), 1810(B), 1812-13(C); Michael Roberts 1824, 1825(B), 1827, 1828(C); Burnett/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1811(T); C. Leroy/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1820-21(B), 1822(T); F. Locon/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1821(T); Frank Spooner 1809, 1813(B), 1815(B); US Navy/M. Roberts 1826(Tr); US Navy 1828(B).
- Camera Press 1789(T), 1789(Cl), 1789(Cr), 1793(T), 1798(T), 1800-01, 1800, 1802(B); Carl Walther/MARS 1805(Tr); Colt/MARS 1804(C); Rex Features 1790-91, 1792-93(B), 1797(B), 1798-99(C), 1801(T), 1805(Cb); Ian Hogg 1805(Bl), 1806(Cb), 1806(Bh), 1807(Tr), 1807(Cr), 1807(Bl), 1807(Cb), 1808(C), 1808(Cr), 1808(B); Keystone Press 1794(B); Salamander Books 1805(T), 1805(Ct), 1805(T), 1808(T); Sig/MARS 1806(T), 1806(Ct); F. Spooner 1792-93(C), 1794(T), 1796-97, 1797(T), 1803, 1807(Bl); Steyer Puch/MARS 1806(Br); UN Photo 1799(B).
- ANP 1837(C); AP 1833, 1835(Tr), 1835(B); Camera Press 1829(T), 1841(Tr), 1841(B); MARS 1845(C); Ministry of Defence, Indonesia 1836; Photri 1847(T), 1848(C); Rex Features 1831, 1932-33(T), 1834, 1835(Tl), 1836-37(B), 1837(T), 1838, 1842(T); Michael Roberts 1843, 1844, 1844-45(B), 1845(T), 1846(T), 1846-47(B), 1848(T); Frank Spooner Pictures 1829(B), 1839(T), 1839(B), 1840, 1941(Tl), 1842(B); John Topham 1830-31(B), 1832(B).
- Camera Press 1872(T), 1878(B), 1879(T), 1879(B); P. Chauvel/J. Hillelson 1877; Ingalls Shipbuilding/MARS 1886-87; Italian Navy/MARS 1884(C); Keystone Press 1872(B), 1880(B), 1880(Tr), 1881(B), 1882(T), 1882(B); Mike Roberts 1885(B), 1887(Tb), 1888(Tl), 1888(Tr); Marine National/MARS 1884(T); PHOTRI 1884-85(B), 1885(C); Popperfoto 1870-1(B); Frank Spooner 1869, 1870-71(T), 1871(B), 1873(T), 1873(B), 1874(T), 1874-75, 1875(T), 1876(C), 1876(B); US Navy 1883; US Navy/MARS 1885(T), 1886(T), 1887(T), 1888(B).
- A.P. 1696(C), 1696(B); Camera Press 1689, 1690-91, 1692(B), 1694, 1699(T), 1699(B), 1700(T), 1701(T), 1702(Tr), 1702(C); Keystone Press 1705(B); Novosti Press/MARS 1705(T), 1706(B); Popperfoto 1691(C), 1704, 1705(C), 1707(C); Rex Features 1691(T), 1692(T), 1693, 1694(C), 1695(B), 1697, 1698(T), 1700-01, 1703, 1706(T), 1707(B); Michael Roberts 1708(B); Frank Spooner 1698(B); TASS 1708(T).
- Antenne National/MARS 1725(T); A.P. 1721(B); Camera Press 1710-11; C. Foss 1723, 1724(T), 1725(C), 1725(Bl), 1726(Tl), 1728; Robert Hunt Library 1709(B); Mowag/MARS 1728(T); Panorama, Prague 1712(T), 1716; Popperfoto 1715(T), 1718(B), 1720(T), 1722(T); Rex Features 1711(T), 1714-15(T), 1718(T); Rheinwald/MARS 1724(C); M. Roberts 1725(Br), 1726(C); G.K.N. Sankey 1727(T), 1727(C); Bell/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1717(T); F. Demulder/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1709(T), 1717(B); 1719; Gamma/Frank Spooner 1715(B); Labbe/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1712(B); M. Laurent/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1715(C), 1720(B); Thyssen Henschel/MARS 1724(B); US Air Force/M. Roberts 1722(B); US Army/MARS 1726-27(T); US Navy/M. Roberts 1721; Camera Press 1750(T), 1750-51(B), 1726(B); C.O.I. 1757(T), 1758-59(T); C.O.I./MARS 1769; Dassault-Breguet/MARS 1765(C); Robert Hunt Library 1765(T); Keystone Press 1752(inset), 1758(B), 1726(T); Lockheed/MARS 1764(B); MARS 1766(T); M.O.D./MARS 1766-67(T); P.A. 1750(C), 1751(T), 1753(T), 1760-61(C), 1761(T); Pacemaker 1752(T), 1753(B), 1755(B), 1759(B); Photographers International 1760(T); Michael Roberts 1763, 1764(C), 1766(C), 1766(B); Soldier Magazine 1754, 1755(inset); Bromberger/Gamma/Frank Spooner Pictures 1759(Br); Martine/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1749; US Navy/MARS 1766(T); Camera Press 1729, 1732(T), 1746(C); T.J. Gander 1744(C), 1745(B), 1747(inset), 1747(C), 1747(B); Robert Hunt Library 1730(C); Keystone Press 1736-37(B); Rex Features 1730(B), 1732(B), 1733(B), 1735, 1742; Salamander Books 1744(T), 1745(T), 1746(T), 1748(T); Frank Spooner Pictures 1745(C), 1748(C); Arthault/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1745(C); De Borchgrave/Gamma Frank Spooner 1734(T); De Wildenberg/Gamma Frank Spooner 1746(B), 1747(C); Doissel Gamma Frank Spooner 1738-39(T); Francesco/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1740(T); Francolon/Gamma Frank Spooner 1738-39(B); McCurry/Gamma/Frank Spooner 1731(B); Salhani/Gamma Frank Spooner 1744(B); Salgado/Gamma Frank Spooner 1736, 1736-37(C); Villalobos/Gamma Frank Spooner 1734-35(B).



